

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Introduction
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**Public Law 92–181, 85 Stat. 583
92d Congress, S. 1483, December 10, 1971**

amended by

**Public Law 94–184, 89 Stat. 1060
94th Congress, H.R. 7862, December 31, 1975**

**Public Law 95–443, 92 Stat. 1066
95th Congress, S. 3045, October 10, 1978**

**Public Law 96–592, 94 Stat. 3437
96th Congress, S. 1465, December 24, 1980**

**Public Law 99–190, 99 Stat. 1185
99th Congress, H.J. Res. 465, December 19, 1985**

**Public Law 99–198, 99 Stat. 1354
99th Congress, H.R. 2100, December 23, 1985**

**Public Law 99–205, 99 Stat. 1678
99th Congress, S. 1884, December 23, 1985**

**Public Law 99–509, 100 Stat. 1874
99th Congress, H.R. 5300, October 21, 1986**

**Public Law 100–233, 101 Stat. 1568
100th Congress, H.R. 3030, January 6, 1988**

**Public Law 100–399, 102 Stat. 989
100th Congress, H.R. 3980, August 17, 1988**

**Public Law 100–460, 102 Stat. 2229
100th Congress, H.R. 4784, October 1, 1988**

**Public Law 101–73, 103 Stat. 183
101st Congress, H.R. 1278, August 9, 1989**

**Public Law 101–220, 103 Stat. 1876
101st Congress, S. 1793, December 12, 1989**

**Public Law 101–624, 104 Stat. 3359
101st Congress, S. 2830, November 28, 1990**

**Public Law 102–237, 105 Stat. 1818
102d Congress, H.R. 3029, December 13, 1991**

**Public Law 102–552, 106 Stat. 4102
102d Congress, H.R. 6125, October 28, 1992**

**Public Law 103–376, 108 Stat. 3497
103d Congress, H.R. 4379, October 19, 1994**

**Public Law 104–105, 110 Stat. 162
104th Congress, H.R. 2029, February 10, 1996**

**Public Law 104-316, 110 Stat. 3831
104th Congress, H.R. 3864, October 19, 1996**

**Public Law 107-171, 116 Stat. 134
107th Congress, H.R. 2646, May 13, 2002**

**Public Law 110-246, 122 Stat. 1651
110th Congress, H.R. 6124, June 18, 2008**

AN ACT

To further provide for the farmer-owned cooperative system of making credit available to farmers and ranchers and their cooperatives, for rural residences, and to associations and other entities upon which farming operations are dependent, to provide for an adequate and flexible flow of money into rural areas, and to modernize and consolidate existing farm credit law to meet current and future rural credit needs, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Farm Credit Act of 1971."

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Introduction
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2001
Date Created:	12/13/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2001

SEC. 1.1. POLICY AND OBJECTIVES.—

(a) It is declared to be the policy of the Congress, recognizing that a prosperous, productive agriculture is essential to a free nation and recognizing the growing need for credit in rural areas, that the farmer-owned cooperative Farm Credit System be designed to accomplish the objective of improving the income and well-being of American farmers and ranchers by furnishing sound, adequate, and constructive credit and closely related services to them, their cooperatives, and to selected farm-related businesses necessary for efficient farm operations.

(b) It is the objective of this Act to continue to encourage farmer- and rancher-borrowers participation in the management, control, and ownership of a permanent system of credit for agriculture which will be responsive to the credit needs of all types of agricultural producers having a basis for credit, and to modernize and improve the authorizations and means for furnishing such credit and credit for housing in rural areas made available through the institutions constituting the Farm Credit System as herein provided.

(c) It is declared to be the policy of Congress that the credit needs of farmers, ranchers, and their cooperatives are best served if the institutions of the Farm Credit System provide equitable and competitive interest rates to eligible borrowers, taking into consideration the creditworthiness and access to alternative sources of credit for borrowers, the cost of funds, including any costs of defeasance under section 4.8(b), the operating costs of the institution, including the costs of any loan loss amortization under section 5.19(b), the cost of servicing loans, the need to retain earnings to protect borrowers' stock, and the volume of net new borrowing. Further, it is declared to be the policy of Congress that Farm Credit System institutions take action in accordance with the Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1986 in such manner that borrowers from the institutions derive the greatest benefit practicable from that Act: Provided, that in no case is any borrower to be charged a rate of interest that is below competitive market rates for similar loans made by private lenders to borrowers of equivalent credit-worthiness and access to alternative credit.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Introduction
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2002
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2002

SEC. 1.2. THE FARM CREDIT SYSTEM.—

(a) COMPOSITION.—The Farm Credit System shall include the Farm Credit Banks, the Federal land bank associations, the production credit associations, the banks for cooperatives, and such other institutions as may be made a part of the System, all of which shall be chartered by and subject to regulation by the Farm Credit Administration.

(b) FARM CREDIT DISTRICTS.—There shall be not more than twelve farm credit districts in the United States, which may be designated by number, one of which districts shall include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and one of which districts may, if authorized by the Farm Credit Administration, include the Virgin Islands of the United States: Provided, that the extension of credit and other services authorized by this Act in the Virgin Islands of the United States shall be undertaken only if determined to be feasible under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration. The boundaries of the twelve farm credit districts existing on the date of enactment of this Act may be readjusted from time to time by the Farm Credit Administration, with the concurrence of the boards of the bank in each district involved. Two or more districts may be merged as provided in section 5.17(a)(2).

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2011
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE I—FARM CREDIT BANKS

12 U.S.C. 2011

SEC. 1.3. ESTABLISHMENT, CHARTERS, TITLES, BRANCHES.

(a) **ESTABLISHMENT.** The banks established pursuant to the merger of each District Federal Intermediate Credit Bank and Federal Land Bank (hereinafter referred to in this title as "Farm Credit Banks"), as provided in section 410 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, shall be Federally chartered instrumentalities of the United States.

(b) **CHARTERS.** The Farm Credit Administration shall, consistent with this Act, issue charters for, and approve amendments to charters of, the Farm Credit Banks.

(c) **TITLE.** Each Farm Credit Bank may include in its title the name of the city in which it is located or other geographical designation.

(d) **BRANCHES.** Each Farm Credit Bank may establish such branches or other offices as may be appropriate for the effective operation of its business.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2012
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2012

SEC. 1.4. BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

Each Farm Credit Bank shall elect a board of directors of such number, for such term, in such manner, and with such qualifications, as may be required in its bylaws, except that, at least one member shall be elected by the other directors, which member shall not be a director, officer, employee, or stockholder of a System institution.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2013
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2013

SEC. 1.5. GENERAL CORPORATE POWERS.

Each Farm Credit Bank shall be a body corporate and, subject to regulation by the Farm Credit Administration, shall have power to—

- (1) adopt and use a corporate seal;
- (2) have succession until dissolved under the provisions of this Act or other Act of Congress;
- (3) make contracts;
- (4) sue and be sued;
- (5) acquire, hold, dispose, and otherwise exercise all the usual incidents of ownership of real and personal property necessary or convenient to its business;
- (6) make, participate in, and discount loans, make commitments for credit, accept advance payments, and provide services as authorized in this Act, and charge fees for such;
- (7) operate under the direction of its board of directors;
- (8) provide by its board of directors for a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and provide for such other officers, employees, and agents as may be necessary, as provided in this Act, define their duties, and require surety bonds or make other provision against losses occasioned by employees;
- (9) prescribe, by its board of directors, its bylaws that shall be consistent with law, and that shall provide for—
 - (A) the classes of its stock and the manner in which such stock shall be issued, transferred, and retired; and
 - (B) the manner in which it is to—
 - (i) select officers, employees, and agent
 - (ii) acquire, hold, and transfer property;
 - (iii) make loans and discounts;
 - (iv) conduct general business; and
 - (v) exercise and enjoy the privileges granted to it by law;
- (10) borrow money and issue notes, bonds, debentures, or other obligations individually, or in concert with one or more other banks of the System, of such character, terms, conditions, and rates of interest as may be determined as provided for in this Act;
- (11) purchase nonvoting stock in, or pay in surplus to, and accept deposits of securities or funds from associations in its district, and pay interest on such funds;
- (12) participate with—

(A) one or more other Farm Credit Banks in loans under this title on such terms as may be agreed on among such banks;

(B) one or more other Farm Credit System institutions in loans made under this title or other titles on the basis prescribed in section 4.18; and

(C) lenders that are not Farm Credit System institutions in loans that the bank is authorized to make under this title;

(13) approve the salary scale of the officers and employees of the associations in its district and supervise the exercise by such associations of the functions vested in or delegated to them;

(14) deposit the securities and current funds of the bank with any member bank of the Federal Reserve System or any insured State nonmember bank (within the meaning of section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813)) and pay fees and receive interest on such as may be agreed, and when designated for that purpose by the Secretary of the Treasury, such bank—

(A) shall be a depository of public money, except receipts from customs, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary;

(B) may be employed as a fiscal agent of the Government; and

(C) shall perform all such reasonable duties as a depository of public money or financial agent of the Government as may be required of such bank;

except that no Government funds deposited under the provisions of this paragraph shall be invested in loans or bonds or other obligations of the bank;

(15) buy and sell obligations of, or insured by, the United States or any agency thereof, or securities backed by the full faith and credit of any such agency, and make other investments as may be authorized under regulations issued by the Farm Credit Administration;

(16) sell to lenders that are not Farm Credit System institutions interests in loans, and buy from and sell to Farm Credit System institutions interests in loans and other extensions of credit, and nonvoting stock as may be authorized under regulations issued by the Farm Credit Administration;

(17) conduct studies and make and adopt standards for lending;

(18) delegate to associations such functions as the bank determines appropriate;

(19) amend and modify loan contracts, documents, and payment schedules, and release, subordinate, or substitute security for any of such items;

(20) for loans made by the bank, require associations to endorse notes and other obligations of borrowers from the bank;

(21) exercise through the board of directors or authorized officers, employees, or agents of the bank, all such incidental powers as may be necessary or expedient to carry on the business of the bank;

(22) accept contributions to the capital of the bank from associations and account for such in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, except as may be authorized by the Farm Credit Administration;

(23) as may be authorized by the board of directors of the bank, agree with other Farm Credit System institutions to share loan and other losses, whether to protect against capital impairment or for any other purpose; and

(24) operate as an originator and become certified as a certified facility under title VIII.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2014
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2014

SEC. 1.6. FARM CREDIT BANK CAPITALIZATION.

In accordance with section [4.3A](#), the Farm Credit Banks shall provide, through bylaws and subject to Farm Credit Administration regulations, for the capitalization of the bank and the manner in which bank stock shall be issued, held, transferred, and retired and bank earnings distributed.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2015
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2015

SEC. 1.7. LENDING AUTHORITY.

(a) REAL ESTATE LOANS AND RELATED ASSISTANCE.

(1) REAL ESTATE LOANS. The Farm Credit Banks may make or participate with other lenders in long-term real estate mortgage loans in rural areas, as defined by the Farm Credit Administration, or to producers or harvesters of aquatic products, and make continuing commitments to make such loans under specified circumstances, for a term of not less than 5 nor more than 40 years.

(2) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. The Farm Credit Banks may provide and extend financial assistance to, and discount for, or purchase from, a Federal land bank association any note, draft, or other obligation with the endorsement or guarantee of the association, the proceeds of which have been advanced to persons eligible and for purposes of financing by the association, as authorized under section 7.6(a).

(b) INTERMEDIATE CREDIT.

(1) IN GENERAL. The Farm Credit Banks are authorized to make loans and extend other similar financial assistance to and to discount for or purchase from—

(A) any production credit association, or

(B) any national bank, State bank, trust company, agricultural credit corporation, incorporated livestock loan company, savings institution, credit union, or any association of agricultural producers engaged in the making of loans to farmers and ranchers, and any corporation engaged in the making of loans to producers or harvesters of aquatic products,

any note, draft, or other obligation with the institution's endorsement or guarantee, the proceeds of which note, draft, or other obligation have been advanced to persons and for purposes eligible for financing by production credit associations as authorized by this Act.

(2) PARTICIPATION WITH OTHER ENTITIES. The Farm Credit Banks may participate with one or more production credit associations or other Farm Credit Banks in the making of loans to eligible borrowers and may participate with one or more other Farm Credit System institutions in loans made under this title or other titles of this Act on the basis prescribed in section 4.18 of this Act.

(3) LIMITATIONS ON EXTENSION OF FINANCIAL SERVICES.

(A) GENERAL RULE. No paper shall be purchased from or discounted for, and no loans shall be made or other similar financial

assistance extended by a Farm Credit Bank to any entity identified in paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection if the amount of such paper added to the aggregate liabilities of such entity, whether direct or contingent (other than bona fide deposit liabilities), exceeds ten times the paid-in and unimpaired capital and surplus of such entity or the amount of such liabilities permitted under the laws of the jurisdiction creating such institution, whichever is the lesser.

(B) LIMITATION ON NATIONAL BANK. It shall be unlawful for any national bank which is indebted to any Farm Credit Bank, on paper discounted or purchased under paragraph (1), to incur any additional indebtedness, if by virtue of such additional indebtedness its aggregate liabilities direct or contingent, will exceed the limitation described in subparagraph (A).

(4) FCA REGULATIONS.

(A) IN GENERAL. All of the loans, financial assistance, discounts and purchases authorized by this subsection shall be subject to regulations of the Farm Credit Administration and shall be secured by collateral, if any, as may be required in such regulations.

(B) REQUIREMENT OF REGULATIONS. The regulations shall assure that such loans, financial assistance, discounts, and purchases are available on a reasonable basis to any financing institution authorized to receive such services under paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection, and that—

(i) is significantly involved in lending for agricultural or aquatic purposes;

(ii) demonstrates a continuing need for supplementary sources of funds to meet the credit requirements of its agricultural or aquatic borrowers;

(iii) has limited access to national or regional capital markets; and

(iv) does not use such services to expand its financing activities to persons and for purposes other than those authorized under title II.

(C) FEES. The regulations may authorize a Farm Credit Bank to charge reasonable fees for any commitment to extend service under this section to such a financing institution.

(D) SUBSIDIARIES AND AFFILIATES. For purposes of this subsection, a financing institution together with the subsidiaries and affiliates of such may be considered as one, but such determination to consider such institution together with the subsidiaries and affiliates of such as one shall be made in the first instance by the bank and in the event of a denial by the bank of its services to a financial institution, then by the Farm Credit Administration on a case-by-case basis with due regard to the total relationship of the financing institution, its subsidiaries, and affiliates.

(5) EFFECTIVE DATE. Nothing in this section shall require termination of discount relationships in existence on the effective date of the Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2016
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2016

SEC. 1.8. INTEREST RATES AND OTHER CHARGES.

(a) IN GENERAL. Loans and discounts made by a Farm Credit Bank shall bear such rate or rates of interest or discount, and be on such terms and conditions, as may be determined by the board of directors of the bank from time to time.

(b) SETTING RATES AND CHARGES. In setting rates and charges, it shall be the objective to provide the types of credit needed by eligible borrowers at the lowest reasonable costs on a sound business basis taking into consideration the cost of money to the bank, necessary reserve and expenses of the bank and associations, and providing services to members. The loan documents or discounting and financing agreements, may provide for the interest rate or rates to vary from time to time during the repayment period of the loan or agreement.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2017
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2017

SEC. 1.9. ELIGIBILITY.

The credit and financial services authorized in this title may be made available to persons who are or become stockholders or members of the bank or associations in the district, and who are—

- (1) bona fide farmers, ranchers, or producers or harvesters of aquatic products;
- (2) persons furnishing to farmers and ranchers farm-related services directly related to their on-farm operating needs; or
- (3) owners of rural homes.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2018
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2018

SEC. 1.10. SECURITY; TERMS.

(a) REAL ESTATE LOANS.

(1) MAXIMUM LEVEL OF LOANS.

(A) IN GENERAL. Real estate mortgage loans originated by a Farm Credit Bank, or in which a Farm Credit Bank participates in with a lender that is not a System institution, shall not exceed 85 percent of the appraised value of the real estate security, except as provided for in subparagraphs (C) and (D).

(B) REGULATION. The Farm Credit Administration may, by regulation, require that loans not exceed 75 percent of the appraised value of the real estate security.

(C) GUARANTEED LOANS. If the loan is guaranteed by Federal, State, or other governmental agencies, the loan may not exceed 97 percent of the appraised value of the real estate security, as may be authorized under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration.

(D) PRIVATE MORTGAGE INSURANCE. A loan on which private mortgage insurance is obtained may exceed 85 percent of the appraised value of the real estate security to the extent that the loan amount in excess of such 85 percent is covered by the insurance.

(2) SECURITY. All loans originated or participated in by a bank under this section shall be secured by first liens on interests in real estate of such classes as may be prescribed by regulations of the Farm Credit Administration.

(3) VALUE OF SECURITY. To adequately secure the loan, the value of security shall be determined by appraisal under standards prescribed by the bank in accordance with regulations of the Farm Credit Administration.

(4) ADDITIONAL SECURITY. Additional security of any loan may be required by the bank to supplement real estate security. Credit factors, other than the ratio between the amount of the loan and the security value, shall be given due consideration.

(b) INTERMEDIATE CREDIT. Loans, other than real estate loans, and discounts made under the provisions of this title shall be repayable in not more than 7 years (15 years if made to producers or harvesters of aquatic products) from the time that such are made or discounted by the Farm Credit Bank, except that the Board of Directors, under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, may approve policies permitting loans, advances, or discounts (other than those

made to producers or harvesters of aquatic products) to be repayable in not more than 10 years from the time that such are made or discounted by such bank.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2019
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2019

SEC. 1.11. PURPOSES FOR EXTENSIONS OF CREDIT.

(a) AGRICULTURAL OR AQUATIC PURPOSES.

(1) IN GENERAL. Loans made by a Farm Credit Bank to farmers, ranchers, and producers or harvesters of aquatic products may be for any agricultural or aquatic purpose and other credit needs of the applicant, including financing for basic processing and marketing directly related to the applicant's operations and those of other eligible farmers, ranchers, and producers or harvesters of aquatic products, except that the operations of the applicant shall supply some portion of the total processing or marketing for which financing is extended.

(2) LIMITATION ON LOANS FOR BASIC PROCESSING AND MARKETING OPERATIONS. The aggregate of the financing provided by any Farm Credit Bank for basic processing and marketing directly related to the operations of farmers, ranchers, and producers or harvesters of aquatic products, if the operations of the applicant supply less than 20 percent of the total processing or marketing for which financing is extended, shall not exceed 15 percent of the total of all outstanding loans of such bank.

(b) RURAL HOUSING FINANCING.

(1) IN GENERAL. Loans and discounts may be made to rural residents for rural housing financing under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration.

(2) LIMITATIONS. Rural housing financed under this title shall be for single-family, moderate-priced dwellings and their appurtenances not inconsistent with the general quality and standards of housing existing in, or planned or recommended for, the rural area where it is located, except that a Farm Credit Bank may not at any one time have a total amount of loans outstanding for such rural housing to persons other than farmers or ranchers in amounts exceeding 15 percent of the total of all loans outstanding in such bank.

(3) RURAL AREAS. For rural housing purposes under this section the term "rural areas" shall not be defined to include any city or village having a population in excess of 2,500 inhabitants.

(c) FARM-RELATED SERVICES.

(1) IN GENERAL. Loans to persons furnishing farm-related services to farmers and ranchers directly related to their on-farm operating needs may be made for the necessary capital structures and equipment and initial working capital for such services.

(2) FACILITIES. The banks may own and lease, or lease with option to purchase, to persons eligible for credit under this title or title II, equipment or facilities needed in the operations of such persons.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2020
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2020

SEC. 1.12. RELATED SERVICES.

(a) IN GENERAL. The Farm Credit Banks may provide technical assistance to borrowers, members, and applicants from the bank and associations in the district, including persons obligated on paper discounted by the bank, and may make available to them at their option such financial related services appropriate to their on-farm and aquatic operations as determined to be feasible by the board of directors of the bank, under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration.

(b) AUTHORITY TO PASS ALONG COST OF INSURANCE PREMIUMS.

(1) IN GENERAL.--Each Farm Credit Bank may assess each production credit association, other association making direct loans under the authority provided under section 7.6, and other financing institution described in section 1.7(b)(1)(B) in the district in which the bank is located to cover the costs of making premium payments under part E of title V.

(2) COMPUTATION.--The assessment on any association or other financing institution described in paragraph (1) for any period shall be computed in an equitable manner, as determined by the Corporation.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2021
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2021

SEC. 1.13. LOANS THROUGH ASSOCIATIONS OR AGENTS.

(a) **IN GENERAL.** The Farm Credit Banks shall, except as otherwise herein provided, make loans of the type authorized under section 1.7(a) through a Federal land bank association chartered to serve the territory in which the real estate of the borrower is located.

(b) **NO ACTIVE ASSOCIATION.** If there is no active association chartered to serve territory where the real estate is located, the bank may make the loan directly or through such bank or trust company or savings or other financial institution as such bank may designate.

(c) **PURCHASE OF STOCK REQUIRED.** When the loan is not made through a Federal land bank association, the applicant shall purchase stock in the bank in accordance with the capitalization requirements provided for in the bylaws of the bank.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2022
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2022

SEC. 1.14. LIENS ON STOCK.

The Farm Credit Banks shall have a first lien on the stock or participation certificates it issues for the payment of any liability of the stockholders to the bank.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title I Farm Credit Banks
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2023
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2023

SEC. 1.15. TAXATION.

The Farm Credit Banks and the capital, reserves, and surplus thereof, and the income derived therefrom, shall be exempt from Federal, State, municipal, and local taxation, except taxes on real estate held by a Farm Credit Bank to the same extent, according to its value, as other similar property held by other persons is taxed. The mortgages held by the Farm Credit Banks and the notes, bonds, debentures, and other obligations issued by the banks shall be considered and held to be instrumentalities of the United States and, as such, they and the income therefrom shall be exempt from all Federal, State, municipal, and local taxation, other than Federal income tax liability of the holder thereof under the Public Debt Act of 1941 (31 U.S.C. 3124).

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A Production Credit Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2071
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE II—FARM CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS

Subtitle A—Production Credit Associations

12 U.S.C. 2071

SEC. 2.0. ORGANIZATION AND CHARTERS.

(a) **CHARTER.** Each production credit association shall continue as a Federally chartered instrumentality of the United States.

(b) **ORGANIZATION.**

(1) **IN GENERAL.** Production credit associations may be organized by 10 or more farmers or ranchers or producers or harvesters of aquatic products desiring to borrow money under the provisions of this subtitle.

(2) **ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION.** The proposed articles of association shall be forwarded to the Farm Credit Bank for the district accompanied by an agreement to subscribe on behalf of the association for stock in the bank in such amounts as may be required by the bank.

(3) **CONTENTS OF ARTICLES.** The articles shall specify in general terms the—

(A) objects for which the association is formed;

(B) powers to be exercised by the association in carrying out the functions authorized by this subtitle; and

(C) territory the association proposes to serve.

(4) **SIGNATURES.** The articles shall be signed by persons desiring to form such an association and shall be accompanied by a statement signed by each such person establishing eligibility to borrow from the association in which such person will become a stockholder.

(5) **COPY TO FCA.** A copy of the articles of association shall be forwarded to the Farm Credit Administration with the recommendations of the bank concerning the need for such an association in order to adequately serve the credit needs of eligible persons in the proposed territory and whether that territory includes any area described in the charter of another production credit association.

(6) **DENIAL OF CHARTER.** The Farm Credit Administration for good cause shown may deny the charter.

(7) **APPROVAL OF ARTICLES.** On approval of the proposed articles by the Farm Credit Administration, and on the issuance of a charter, the association shall become as of such date a federally chartered body corporate and an instrumentality of the United States.

(8) POWERS OF FCA. The Farm Credit Administration shall have the power, under rules and regulations prescribed by the Farm Credit Administration or by prescribing in the terms of the charter, to—

- (A)** provide for the organization of the association;
- (B)** provide for the initial amount of stock of the association;
- (C)** provide for the territory within which the association's operations may be carried on; and
- (D)** approve amendments to the charter of the association.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A Production Credit Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2072
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2072

SEC. 2.1. BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

Each production credit association shall elect from the voting members of such association, a board of directors of such number, for such terms, with such qualifications, and in such manner as may be required by the bylaws of the association, except that at least one member shall be elected by the other directors, which member shall not be a director, officer, employee, stockholder, or agent of a System institution.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A Production Credit Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2073
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2073

SEC. 2.2. GENERAL CORPORATE POWERS.

Each production credit association shall be a body corporate and, subject to supervision by the Farm Credit Bank for the district and regulation by the Farm Credit Administration, shall have the power to—

(1) have succession until terminated in accordance with this Act or any other Act of Congress;

(2) adopt and use a corporate seal;

(3) make contracts;

(4) sue and be sued;

(5) acquire, hold, dispose, and otherwise exercise all of the usual incidents of ownership of real and personal property necessary or convenient to the business of the association;

(6) operate under the direction of the board of directors of the association in accordance with the provisions of this Act;

(7) subscribe to stock of the bank;

(8) purchase stock of the bank held by other production credit associations and stock of other production credit associations;

(9) contribute to the capital of the bank or other production credit associations;

(10) invest funds of the association as may be approved by the Farm Credit Bank under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration and deposit the current funds and securities of such with the Farm Credit Bank, a member bank of the Federal Reserve System, or any bank insured under the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and may pay fees therefor and receive interest thereon as may be agreed;

(11) buy and sell obligations of or insured by the United States or of any agency thereof or of any banks of the Farm Credit System and buy from and sell to such banks, interests in loans and in other financial assistance extended and nonvoting stock, as may be authorized by the Farm Credit Bank in accordance with regulations of the Farm Credit Administration;

(12) borrow money from the Farm Credit Bank, and with the approval of such bank, borrow from and issue notes or other obligations to any commercial bank or other financial institution;

(13) make and participate in loans, accept advance payments, and provide services and other assistance as authorized in this subtitle and charge fees therefor, and when authorized by the bank participate with one or more other Farm Credit System institutions in loans made under this

title or other titles of this Act on the basis prescribed in section 4.18 of this Act;

(14) endorse and become liable on loans discounted or pledged to the Farm Credit Bank;

(15) as may be authorized by the Farm Credit Bank in accordance with regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, agree with other Farm Credit System institutions to share loan or other losses, whether to protect against capital impairment or for any other purpose;

(16) prescribe, by its board of directors, its bylaws that shall be consistent with law, and that shall provide for—

(A) the classes of its stock and the manner in which such stock shall be issued, transferred, and retired; and

(B) the manner in which it is to—

(i) select officers and employees;

(ii) acquire, hold, and transfer property;

(iii) conduct general business; and

(iv) exercise and enjoy the privileges granted to it by

law;

(17) provide by its board of directors for a manager or other chief executive officer, and provide for such other officers or employees as may be necessary, including joint employees as provided in this Act, define their duties, and require surety bonds or make other provisions against losses occasioned by employees, but no director shall, within one year after the date when such director ceases to be a member of the board, serve as a salaried employee of the association on the board of which he served;

(18) elect by the board of directors of the association a loan committee with power to approve applications for membership in the association and loans or participations or, with the approval of the bank, delegate the approval of applications for membership and loans or participations within specified limits to other committees or to authorized officers and employees of the association;

(19) perform any functions delegated to the association by the bank;

(20) exercise by the board of directors or authorized officers or employees of the association, all such incidental powers as may be necessary or expedient to carry on the business of the association; and

(21) operate as an originator and become certified as a certified facility under title VIII.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: Subtitle A Production Credit Associations
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2074
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2074

**SEC. 2.3. PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATION
CAPITALIZATION.**

(a) IN GENERAL. In accordance with section 4.3A, each production credit association shall provide, through its bylaws and subject to Farm Credit Administration regulations, for its capitalization and the manner in which its stock shall be issued, held, transferred, and retired and, except as provided in subsection (b), its earnings distributed.

(b) APPLICATION OF EARNINGS. At the end of each fiscal year, each production credit association shall apply the amount of the earnings of the association for the fiscal year in excess of the operating expenses of the association (including provision for valuation reserves against loan assets in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles)—

(1) first, to the restoration of the impairment (if any) of capital;
and

(2) second, to the establishment and maintenance of the surplus accounts, the minimum aggregate amount of which shall be prescribed by the Farm Credit Bank.

(c) PATRONAGE. When the bylaws of an association so provide and subject to the general directions of the Farm Credit Administration, available net earnings at the end of any fiscal year may be distributed on a patronage basis in stock, participation certificates, or in cash. Any part of the earnings of the fiscal year in excess of the operating expenses for such year held in the surplus account may be allocated to patrons on a patronage basis.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A Production Credit Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2075
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2075

**SEC. 2.4. SHORT- AND INTERMEDIATE-TERM LOANS;
PARTICIPATION; OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; TERMS;
CONDITIONS; INTEREST; SECURITY.**

(a) **SHORT- AND INTERMEDIATE-TERM LOANS.** Each production credit association, under standards prescribed by the board of directors of the Farm Credit Bank of the district, may make, guarantee, or participate with other lenders in short- and intermediate-term loans and other similar financial assistance to—

(1) bona fide farmers and ranchers and the producers or harvesters of aquatic products, for agricultural or aquatic purposes and other requirements of such borrowers, including financing for basic processing and marketing directly related to the operations of the borrower and those of other eligible farmers, ranchers, and producers or harvesters of aquatic products, except that the operations of the borrower shall supply some portion of the total processing or marketing for which financing is extended, except that the aggregate of the financing provided by any association for basic processing and marketing directly related to the operations of farmers, ranchers, and producers or harvesters of aquatic products, if the operations of the applicant supply less than 20 percent of the total processing or marketing for which financing is extended, shall not exceed 15 percent of the total of all outstanding loans of all associations in the district at the end of its preceding fiscal year;

(2) rural residents for housing financing in rural areas, under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration; and

(3) persons furnishing to farmers and ranchers farm-related services directly related to their on-farm operating needs.

(b) **RURAL HOUSING.**

(1) **IN GENERAL.** Rural housing financed under this subtitle shall be for single-family, moderate-priced dwellings and the appurtenances of such not inconsistent with the general quality and standards of housing existing in, or planned or recommended for, the rural area where it is located.

(2) **LIMITATION.** The aggregate of such housing loans in an association to persons other than farmers or ranchers shall not exceed 15 percent of the outstanding loans at the end of its preceding fiscal year except on prior approval by the Farm Credit Bank of the district. The aggregate of such housing loans in any farm credit district shall not exceed 15 percent of the outstanding loans of all associations in the district at the end of the preceding fiscal year.

(3) RURAL AREAS. For rural housing purposes under this section the term "rural areas" shall not be defined to include any city or village having a population in excess of 2,500 inhabitants.

(4) EQUIPMENT. Each association may own and lease, or lease with option to purchase, to stockholders of the association equipment needed in the operations of the stockholder.

(c) INTEREST RATES AND CHARGES.

(1) IN GENERAL. Loans authorized in subsection (a) hereof shall bear such rate or rates of interest as are determined under standards prescribed by the board of the bank subject to the provisions of section 4.17 of this Act, and shall be made upon such terms, conditions, and upon such security, if any, as shall be authorized in such standards.

(2) SETTING OF RATES. In setting rates and charges, it shall be the objective to provide the types of credit needed by eligible borrowers, at the lowest reasonable cost on a sound business basis, taking into account the cost of money to the association, necessary reserves and expenses of the association, and services provided to borrowers and members.

(3) VARYING RATES. The loan documents may provide for the interest rate or rates to vary from time to time during the repayment period of the loan in accordance with the rate or rates currently being charged by the association.

(4) PRIOR APPROVAL. Such standards may require prior approval of the bank on certain classes of loans, and may authorize a continuing commitment to a borrower of a line of credit.

(d) SPECIAL DISTRICT RULE.

(1) PROVISION OF CREDIT AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE OUTSIDE SERVICE TERRITORY. Notwithstanding any territorial limitation in the charter of a production credit association located in a district in which there are only two such associations, the Farm Credit Administration Board, on request of such association, may permit such association to provide credit and technical assistance to any borrower who is denied credit by the other production credit association in the district if the Board determines that such other production credit association in the district is unduly restrictive in the application of credit standards.

(2) TIMING OF DETERMINATION. If the Farm Credit Administration Board approves the extension of credit and technical assistance under paragraph (1), the association shall approve or deny the application for credit within 90 days after receipt of the application from the borrower.

Type: FCA Regulation
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A Production Credit Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2076
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2076

SEC. 2.5. OTHER SERVICES.

Each production credit association may provide technical assistance to borrowers, applicants, and members and may make available to them at their option such financial related services appropriate to their on-farm and aquatic operations as is determined feasible by the board of directors of each Farm Credit Bank, under regulations prescribed by the Farm Credit Administration.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A Production Credit Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2076a
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2076a

SEC 2.6. LIENS ON STOCK.

Except with regard to stock or participation certificates held by other Farm Credit System institutions, each production credit association shall have a first lien on stock and participation certificates the association issues, on allocated surplus, and on investments in equity reserve, for any indebtedness of the holder of the capital investments and, in the case of equity reserves, for charges for association losses in excess of reserves and surpluses.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A Production Credit Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2077
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2077

SEC. 2.7. TAXATION.

Each production credit association and its obligations are instrumentalities of the United States and as such any and all notes, debentures, and other obligations issued by such associations shall be exempt, both as to principal and interest, from all taxation (except surtaxes, estate, inheritance, and gift taxes) now or hereafter imposed by the United States or any State, territorial, or local taxing authority, except that interest on such obligations shall be subject to Federal income taxation in the hands of the holder.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Federal Land Bank Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2091
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Subtitle B—Federal Land Bank Associations

12 U.S.C. 2091

SEC. 2.10. ORGANIZATIONS; ARTICLES; CHARTERS; POWERS OF THE FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION.

(a) CHARTER. Each Federal land bank association shall continue as a federally chartered instrumentality of the United States.

(b) ORGANIZATION.

(1) IN GENERAL. A Federal land bank association may be organized by any group of 10 or more persons desiring to borrow money from a Farm Credit Bank under section 1.7(a), including persons to whom the Farm Credit Bank has made a loan directly or through an agent and has taken as security real estate located in the territory proposed to be served by the association.

(2) ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION.

(A) DESCRIPTION OF TERRITORY. The articles of association shall describe the territory within which the association proposes to carry on its operations.

(B) SUBMISSION TO FCB. Proposed articles shall be forwarded to the Farm Credit Bank for the district, accompanied by an agreement to subscribe on behalf of the association for stock in accordance with the bylaws of the Farm Credit Bank.

(C) STOCK PURCHASE. Association stock may be paid for by surrendering for cancellation stock in the bank held by a borrower and the issuance of an equivalent amount of stock to such borrower in the association.

(D) STATEMENT. The articles shall be accompanied by a statement signed by each of the members of the proposed association establishing—

(i) the individual's eligibility and request for a Farm Credit Bank loan;

(ii) that the real estate with respect to which the individual desires the loan for is not being served by another Federal land bank association; and

(iii) that the individual is or will become a stockholder in the proposed association.

(E) SUBMISSION TO FCA. A copy of the articles of association shall be forwarded to the Farm Credit Administration with the recommendations of the bank concerning the need for the proposed association in order to adequately serve the credit needs of

eligible persons in the proposed territory and a statement as to whether or not the territory includes any territory described in the charter of another Federal land bank association.

(3) DENIALS OF CHARTERS. The Farm Credit Administration for good cause shown may deny the charter applied for.

(4) APPROVAL OF ARTICLES. On the approval of the proposed articles by the Farm Credit Administration and the issuance of such charter, the association shall become as of such date a federally chartered body corporate and an instrumentality of the United States.

(c) FCA AUTHORITY ON ORGANIZATION. The Farm Credit Administration shall have power, in the terms of the charter, under rules and regulations prescribed by the Farm Credit Administration—

(1) to provide for the organization of the association;

(2) to provide for the initial amount of stock of the association;

(3) to provide for the territory within which the association may carry on its operations; and

(4) to approve amendments to the charter of such association.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Federal Land Bank Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2092
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2092

SEC. 2.11. BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

Each Federal land bank association shall elect from its voting shareholders a board of directors of such number, for such terms, in such manner, and with such qualifications as may be required by its bylaws except that, at least one member shall be elected by the other directors, which member shall not be a director, officer, employee, stockholder, or agent of a System institution.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Federal Land Bank Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2093
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2093

SEC. 2.12. GENERAL CORPORATE POWERS.

Each Federal land bank association shall be a body corporate and, subject to supervision of the Farm Credit Bank for the district and the regulation of the Farm Credit Administration, shall have the power to—

- (1) adopt and use a corporate seal;
- (2) have succession until dissolved under the provisions of this Act or other Act of Congress;
- (3) make contracts;
- (4) sue and be sued;
- (5) acquire, hold, dispose, and otherwise exercise all of the usual incidents of ownership of real estate and personal property necessary or convenient to the business of the association;
- (6) operate under the direction of the board of directors of the association in accordance with this Act;
- (7) provide by its board of directors for a manager or other chief executive officer, and provide for such other officers or employees as may be necessary, including joint employees as provided in this Act, define the duties of such, and require surety bonds or make other provision against losses occasioned by employees, except that no director shall, within one year after the date when such director ceases to be a member of the board, serve as a salaried employee of the association on the board of which such director served;
- (8) prescribe, by its board of directors, its bylaws that shall be consistent with law, and that shall provide for—
 - (A) the classes of its stock and the manner in which such stock shall be issued, transferred, and retired; and
 - (B) the manner in which it is to—
 - (i) select officers and employees;
 - (ii) acquire, hold, and transfer property;
 - (iii) conduct general business; and
 - (iv) exercise and enjoy the privileges granted to it by law;
- (9) accept applications for Farm Credit Bank loans and receive from such bank and disburse to the borrowers the proceeds of such loans;
- (10) subscribe to stock of the Farm Credit Bank of the district;
- (11) elect by its board of directors a loan committee with power to elect applicants for membership in the association and recommend loans to the Farm Credit Bank, or with the approval of the Farm Credit Bank, delegate the election of applicants for membership and the approval of

loans within specified limits to other committees or to authorized employees of the association;

(12) on agreement with the bank, take such additional actions with respect to applications and loans and perform such functions as are vested by law in the Farm Credit Banks as may be agreed to by the association;

(13) endorse and become liable to the bank on loans it makes to association members;

(14) receive such compensation and deduct such sums from loan proceeds with respect to each loan as may be agreed between the association and the bank and make such other charges for services as may be approved by the bank;

(15) provide technical assistance to members, borrowers applicants, and other eligible persons and make available to them, at their option, such financial related services appropriate to their operations as it determines, with Farm Credit Bank approval, are feasible, under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration;

(16) borrow money from the bank and, with the approval of such bank, borrow from and issue association notes or other obligations to any commercial bank or other financial institution;

(17) buy and sell obligations of or insured by the United States or any agency thereof or any banks of the Farm Credit System;

(18) invest association funds in such obligations as may be authorized in regulations of the Farm Credit Administration and approved by the bank and deposit securities and current funds of the association with any member bank of the Federal Reserve System, with the Farm Credit Bank, or with any bank insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and pay fees therefor and receive interest thereon as may be agreed;

(19) perform such other function delegated to the association by the Farm Credit Bank of the district;

(20) exercise by its board of directors or authorized officers or agents all such incidental powers as may be necessary or expedient in the conduct of its business;

(21) contribute to the capital of the bank; and

(22) operate as an originator and become certified as a certified facility under title VIII.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Federal Land Bank Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2094
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2094

**SEC. 2.13. FEDERAL LAND BANK ASSOCIATION
CAPITALIZATION.**

In accordance with section [4.3A](#), the Federal land bank association shall provide, through its bylaws and subject to Farm Credit Administration regulations, for its capitalization and the manner in which its stock shall be issued, held, transferred, and retired and its earning distributed.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Federal Land Bank Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2096
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2096

SEC. 2.14. AGREEMENTS FOR SHARING GAINS OR LOSSES.

Each Farm Credit Bank may enter into agreements with Federal land bank associations in its district for sharing the gain or losses on loans or on security held therefor or acquired in liquidation thereof, and associations are authorized to enter into any such agreements and also, subject to bank approval, agreements with other associations in the district for sharing the risk of loss on loans endorsed by each such association. As may be authorized by the bank in accordance with regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, associations also may enter into agreements with other Farm Credit System institutions to share loan and other losses, whether to protect against capital impairment or for any other purpose.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Federal Land Bank Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2097

SEC. 2.15. LIENS ON STOCK.

Each Federal land bank association shall have a first lien on the stock and participation certificates it issues, except on stock or participation certificates held by other Farm Credit System institutions, for the payment of any liability of the stockholder to the association or to the bank, or to both of them.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title II Farm Credit Associations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Federal Land Bank Associations
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2098
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2098

SEC. 2.16. TAXATION.

Each Federal land bank association and the capital, reserves, and surplus thereof, and the income derived therefrom, shall be exempt from Federal, State, municipal, and local taxation, except taxes on real estate held by a Federal land bank association to the same extent, according to its value, as other similar property held by other persons is taxed. The mortgages held by the Federal land bank associations and the notes, bonds, debentures, and other obligations issued by the associations shall be considered and held to be instrumentalities of the United States and, as such, they and the income therefrom shall be exempt from all Federal, State, municipal, and local taxation, other than Federal income tax liability of the holder thereof under the Public Debt Act of 1941 (31 U.S.C. 3124).

Type: FCA Regulation
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2121
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE III—BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

Part A—Banks for Cooperatives

12 U.S.C. 2121

SEC. 3.0. ESTABLISHMENT; TITLES; BRANCHES.

The banks for cooperatives established pursuant to sections 2 and 30 of the Farm Credit Act of 1933, as amended, shall continue as federally chartered instrumentalities of the United States. The Farm Credit Administration shall approve amendments consistent with this Act to charters and organizational certificates of banks for cooperatives. Unless an existing bank for cooperatives is merged with another bank, there shall be a bank for cooperatives in each farm credit district and a Central Bank for Cooperatives. A bank for cooperatives may include in its title the name of the city in which it is located or other geographical designation. The Central Bank for Cooperatives may be located in such place as its board of directors may determine with the approval of the Farm Credit Administration. When authorized by the Farm Credit Administration each bank for cooperatives may establish such branches or other offices as may be appropriate for the effective operation of its business.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2122
Date Created:	12/13/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2122

SEC. 3.1. CORPORATE EXISTENCE; GENERAL CORPORATE POWERS.

Each bank for cooperatives shall be a body corporate and, subject to regulation by the Farm Credit Administration, shall have power to—

(1) Adopt and use a corporate seal.

(2) Have succession until dissolved under the provisions of this Act or other Act of Congress.

(3) Make contracts.

(4) Sue and be sued.

(5) Acquire, hold, dispose, and otherwise exercise all of the usual incidents of ownership of real and personal property necessary or convenient to its business.

(6) Make loans and commitments for credit, provide services and other assistance as authorized in this Act, and charge fees therefor.

(7) Operate under the direction of its board of directors.

(8) Elect by its board of directors a president, any vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and provide for such other officers, employees, and agents as may be necessary, including joint employees as provided in this Act, define their duties and require surety bonds or make other provisions against losses occasioned by employees.

(9) Prescribe by its board of directors its bylaws not inconsistent with law providing for the classes of its stock and the manner in which its stock shall be issued, transferred, and retired; its officers, employees, or agents elected or provided for; its property acquired, held, and transferred; its loans made; its general business conducted; and the privileges granted it by law exercised and enjoyed.

(10) Borrow money and issue notes, bonds, debentures, or other obligations individually or in concert with one or more other banks of the System, of such character, and such terms, conditions, and rates of interest as may be determined.

(11)(A) Participate in loans under this title with one or more other banks for cooperatives and with commercial banks and other financial institutions upon such terms as may be agreed among them and participate with one or more other Farm Credit System institutions in loans made under this title or other titles of this Act on the basis prescribed in section 4.18 of this Act.

(B)(i) Participate in any loan of a type otherwise authorized under this title that is made to a similar entity by any institution in the business of extending credit, including purchases of

participations in loans to finance international trade transactions involving the sale of agricultural commodities or the products thereof, except that—

(I) a bank for cooperatives may not participate in a loan—

(aa) if the participation would cause the total amount of all loan participations by the bank under this subparagraph involving a single credit risk to exceed 10 percent of the bank's total capital; or

(bb) if the participation by the bank will itself equal or exceed 50 percent of the principal of the loan or, when taken together with participations in the loan by other Farm Credit System institutions, will cause the cumulative amount of the participations by all Farm Credit System institutions in the loan to equal or exceed 50 percent of the principal of the loan:

(II) a bank for cooperatives may not participate in a loan to a similar entity under this subparagraph if the similar entity has a loan or loan commitment outstanding with a Farm Credit Bank or an association chartered under this Act, unless agreed to by the Bank or association; and

(III) the cumulative amount of participations that a bank for cooperatives may have outstanding under this subparagraph at any time may not exceed 15 percent of the bank's total assets.

(ii) As used in this subparagraph, the term "similar entity" means an entity that, while not eligible for a loan under section 3.8, is functionally similar to an entity eligible for a loan under section 3.8 in that it derives a majority of its income from, or has a majority of its assets invested in, the conduct of activities functionally similar to those conducted by the entity.

(iii) As used in this subparagraph, the term "participate" or "participation" refers to multilender transactions, including syndications, assignments, loan participations, subparticipations, or other forms of the purchase, sale, or transfer of interests in loans, other extensions of credit, or other technical and financial assistance.

(12) Deposit its securities and its current funds with any member bank of the Federal Reserve System or any insured State nonmember bank (within the meaning of section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813)) or, to the extent necessary to facilitate transactions which may be financed under section 3.7(b) of this Act, any other financial organization, domestic or foreign, as may be authorized by its board of directors, and pay fees therefor and receive interest thereon as may be agreed. When designated for that purpose by the Secretary of the Treasury, it shall be a depository of public money, except receipts from customs, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary; may be employed as a fiscal agent of the Government, and shall perform all such reasonable duties as a depository of public money or financial agent of the Government as may be required of it. No Government funds deposited

under the provisions of this subsection shall be invested in loans or bonds or other obligations of the bank.

(13)(A) Buy and sell obligations of or insured by the United States or of any agency thereof, or securities backed by the full faith and credit of any such agency and make such other investments as may be authorized under regulations issued by the Farm Credit Administration.

(B) As may be authorized by its board of directors, buy from and sell to Farm Credit System institutions interests in loans and in other financial assistance extended and nonvoting stock.

(C) As may be authorized by its board of directors, and solely for the purposes of obtaining credit information and other services needed to facilitate transactions which may be financed under section 3.7(b) of this Act, invest in ownership interests in foreign business entities that are principally engaged in providing credit information to and performing such servicing functions for their members in connection with the members international activities.

(14) Conduct studies and adopt standards for lending.

(15) Amend and modify loan contracts, documents, and payment schedules, and release, subordinate, or substitute security for any of them.

(16) Exercise by its board of directors or authorized officers, employees, or agents all such incidental powers as may be necessary or expedient to carry on the business of the bank.

(17) As may be authorized by the board of directors, maintain credit balances and pay or receive fees or interest thereon, for the purpose of assisting in the transfer of funds to or from parties to transactions that may be financed under section 3.7(b) of this Act: **Provided, however,** That nothing herein shall authorize the banks for cooperatives to engage in the business of accepting domestic deposits.

(18) As may be authorized by its board of directors, agree with other Farm Credit System institutions to share loan or other losses, whether to protect against capital impairment or for any other purpose.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2123
Date Created:	12/13/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2123

SEC. 3.2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

(a)(1) Each bank for cooperatives not merged into the United Bank for Cooperatives or the National Bank for Cooperatives shall elect a board of directors of such number, for such term, in such manner, and with such qualifications as may be required in its bylaws, except that at least one member shall be elected by the other directors, which member shall not be a director, officer, employee, or stockholder of a System institution.

(2)(A) If approved by the stockholders through a bylaw amendment, the nomination and election of one member from a bank for cooperatives (other than the National Bank for Cooperatives) shall be carried out with each voting stockholder of a bank for cooperatives having one vote, plus a number of votes (or fractional part thereof) equal to—

(i) the number of stockholders eligible to vote; multiplied by—

(ii) the percentage (or fractional part thereof) of the total equity interest (including allocated, but not unallocated, surplus and reserves) in the bank of all stockholders held by the individual voting stockholder at the close of the immediately preceding fiscal year of the bank.

(B) The total number of votes under this paragraph shall be the number of voting stockholders of a bank for cooperatives multiplied by two.

(b) The board of directors of the Central Bank for Cooperatives shall consist of one member elected by the board of each bank for cooperatives, including the United Bank for Cooperatives if the Central Bank for Cooperatives is not merged into such bank, and one member appointed by the Farm Credit Administration.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2124
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2124

SEC. 3.3. BANK FOR COOPERATIVES STOCK; VALUE; CLASSES OF STOCK; VOTING; EXCHANGE.

(a) The capital stock of each bank for cooperatives shall be in such amount as its board determines is required for the purpose of providing adequate capital to permit the bank to meet the credit needs of borrowers from the bank and such amounts may be increased or decreased from time to time in accordance with such needs.

(b) The capital stock of each bank shall be divided into shares of par value of \$100 each and may be of such classes as the board may determine. Such stock may be issued in fractional shares.

(c) Voting stock may be issued or transferred to and held only by (i) cooperative associations eligible to borrow from the banks (ii) other categories of persons and entities described in sections 3.7 and 3.8 eligible to borrow from the bank, as determined by the bank's board of directors; and (iii) other banks for cooperatives, and shall not be otherwise transferred, pledged, or hypothecated except as consented to by the issuing bank under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration.

(d) Each holder of one or more shares of voting stock which is eligible to borrow from a bank for cooperatives shall be entitled only to one vote and only in the affairs of the bank in the district in which its principal office is located unless otherwise authorized under regulations issued by the Farm Credit Administration, except that if such holder has not been a borrower from the bank in which it holds such stock within a period of two years next preceding the date fixed by the Farm Credit Administration prior to the commencement of voting, it shall not be entitled to vote.

(e) Nonvoting investment stock may be issued in such series and in such amounts as may be determined by the board and may be exchanged for voting stock or sold or transferred to any person subject to the approval of the issuing bank.

(f) Participation certificates may be issued to parties to whom voting stock may not be issued.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2125
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2125

SEC. 3.4. DIVIDENDS.

Dividends may be payable only on nonvoting investment stock, if declared by the board of the directors of the bank, subject to the general direction of the Farm Credit Administration.

Type: FCA Regulation
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2126
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2126

SEC. 3.5. RETIREMENT OF STOCK.

Nonvoting investment stock and participation certificates may be called for retirement at par. With the approval of the issuing bank, the holder may elect not to have the called stock or participation certificates retired in response to a call, reserving the right to have such stock or participation certificates included in the next call for retirement. Voting stock may also be retired at par, on call or on such revolving basis as the board may determine with due regard for its total capital needs: **Provided, however,** That all equities in the district banks issued or allocated with respect to the year of the enactment of this Act and prior years shall be retired on a revolving basis according to the year of issue with the oldest outstanding equities being first retired. Equities issued for subsequent years shall not be called or retired until equities described in the preceding sentence of this proviso have been retired.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2127
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2127

SEC. 3.6. GUARANTY FUND SUBSCRIPTIONS IN LIEU OF STOCK.

If any cooperative association is not authorized under the laws of the State in which it is organized to take and hold stock in a bank for cooperatives, the bank shall, in lieu of any requirement for stock purchase, require the association to pay into or have on deposit in a guaranty fund, or the bank may retain out of the amount of the loan and credit to the guaranty fund account of the borrower, a sum equal to the amount of stock which the association would otherwise be required to own. Each reference to stock of the banks for cooperatives in this Act shall include such guaranty fund equivalents. The holder of the guaranty fund equivalent and the bank shall each be entitled to the same rights and obligations with respect thereto as the rights and obligations associated with the class or classes of stock involved.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2128
Date Created:	12/13/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2128

SEC. 3.7. LENDING POWER.

(a) The banks for cooperatives are authorized to make loans and commitments to eligible cooperative associations and to extend to them other technical and financial assistance at any time (whether or not they have a loan from the bank outstanding), including but not limited to discounting notes and other obligations, guarantees, currency exchange necessary to service individual transactions that may be financed under subsection (b) of this section, collateral custody, or participation with other banks for cooperatives and commercial banks or other financial institutions in loans to eligible cooperatives, under such terms and conditions as may be determined to be feasible by the board of directors of each bank for cooperatives under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration. Such regulations may include provisions for avoiding duplication between the Central Bank and district banks for cooperatives. Each bank may own and lease, or lease with option to purchase, to stockholders eligible to borrow from the bank equipment needed in the operations of the stockholder and may make or participate in loans or commitments and extend other technical and financial assistance to other domestic parties for the acquisition of equipment and facilities to be leased to such stockholders for use in their operations in the United States.

(b)(1) A bank for cooperatives is authorized to make or participate in loans and commitments to, and to extend other technical and financial assistance to a domestic or foreign party with respect to its transactions with an association that is a voting stockholder of the bank for the import of agricultural commodities or products thereof, agricultural supplies, or aquatic products through purchases, sales or exchanges, if the bank for cooperatives determines, under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, that the voting stockholder will benefit substantially as a result of such loan, commitment, or assistance.

(2)(A) A bank for cooperatives may make or participate in loans and commitments to, and extend other technical and financial assistance to—

(i) any domestic or foreign party for the export, including (where applicable) the cost of freight, of agricultural commodities or products thereof, agricultural supplies, or aquatic products from the United States under policies and procedures established by the bank to ensure that the commodities, products, or supplies are originally sourced, where reasonably available, from one or more eligible cooperative associations described in section 3.8(a) on a priority basis, except that if the total amount of the balances outstanding on loans made by a bank under this clause that—

(I) are made to finance the export of commodities, products, or supplies that are not originally sourced from a cooperative, and

(II) are not guaranteed or insured, in an amount equal to at least 95 percent of the amount loaned, by a department, agency, bureau, board, commission, or establishment of the United States or a corporation wholly-owned directly or indirectly by the United States, exceeds an amount that is equal to 50 percent of the banks capital, then a sufficient interest in the loans shall be sold by the bank for cooperatives to commercial banks and other non-System lenders to reduce the total amount of such outstanding balances to an amount not greater than an amount equal to 50 percent of the banks capital; and

(ii) except as provided in subparagraph (B), any domestic or foreign party in which an eligible cooperative association described in section 3.8(a) (including, for the purpose of facilitating its domestic business operations only, a cooperative or other entity described in section 3.8(b)(1)(A) has an ownership interest, for the purpose of facilitating the domestic or foreign business operations of the association, except that if the ownership interest by an eligible cooperative association, or associations, is less than 50 percent, the financing shall be limited to the percentage held in the party by the association or associations.

(B) A bank for cooperatives shall not use the authority provided in subparagraph (A)(ii) to provide financial assistance to a party for the purpose of financing the relocation of a plant or facility from the United States to another country.

(3) A bank for cooperatives is authorized to provide such services as may be customary and normal in maintaining relationships with domestic or foreign entities to facilitate the activities specified in paragraphs (1) and (2), consistent with this Act.

(4) DEFINITION OF AGRICULTURAL SUPPLY.--In this subsection, the term "agricultural supply" includes--

(A) a farm supply; and

(B)(i) agriculture-related processing equipment;

(ii) agriculture-related machinery; and

(iii) other capital goods related to the storage or handling of agricultural commodities or products.

(c) Loans, commitments, and assistance authorized by subsection (b) of this section shall be extended in accordance with policies adopted by the board of directors of the bank under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration.

(d) The regulations of the Farm Credit Administration implementing subsection (b) of this section and the other provisions of this title relating to the authority under subsection (b) of this section may not confer upon the banks for cooperatives powers and authorities greater than those specified in this title. The Farm Credit Administration shall, during the formulation of such regulations, closely consult on a continuing basis with the Board or Governors of the Federal

Reserve System to ensure that such regulations conform to national banking policies, objectives, and limitations.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, the banks for cooperatives shall not make or participate in loans or commitments for the purpose of financing speculative futures transactions by eligible borrowers in foreign currencies.

(f) The banks for cooperatives may, for the purpose of installing, maintaining, expanding, improving, or operating water and waste disposal facilities in rural areas, make and participate in loans and commitments and extending other technical and financial assistance to—

(1) cooperatives formed specifically for the purpose of establishing or operating such facilities; and

(2) public and quasi-public agencies and bodies, and other public and private entities that, under authority of State or local law, establish or operate such facilities.

For purposes of this subsection, the term "rural area" means all territory of a State that is not within the outer boundary of any city or town having a population of more than 20,000 based on the latest decennial census of the United States.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2129
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2129

SEC. 3.8. ELIGIBILITY.

(a) Any association of farmers, producers or harvesters of aquatic products, or any federation of such associations, which is operated on a cooperative basis, and has the powers for processing, preparing for market, handling, or marketing farm or aquatic products; or for purchasing, testing, grading, processing, distributing, or furnishing farm or aquatic supplies or furnishing farm or aquatic business services or services to eligible cooperatives and conforms to either of the two following requirements:

(1) no member of the association is allowed more than one vote because of the amount of stock or membership capital he may own therein; or

(2) does not pay dividends on stock or membership capital in excess of such per centum per annum as may be approved under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration; and in any case

(3) does not deal in farm products or aquatic products, or products processed therefrom, farm or aquatic supplies, farm or aquatic business services, or services to eligible cooperatives with or for nonmembers in an amount greater in value than the total amount of such business transacted by it with or for members, excluding them from the total of member and nonmember business transactions with the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof or services or supplies furnished as a public utility; and

(4) a percentage of the voting control of the association not less than 80 per centum (60 per centum (A) in the case of rural electric, telephone, public utility, and service cooperatives; (B) in the case of local farm supply cooperatives that have historically served needs of the community that would not adequately be served by other suppliers and have experienced a reduction in the percentage of farmer membership due to changed circumstances beyond their control such as, but not limited to, urbanization of the community; and (C) in the case of local farm supply cooperatives that provide or will provide needed services to a community and that are or will be in competition with a cooperative specified in paragraph (B)) or, with respect to any type of association or cooperative, such higher percentage as established by the bank board, is held by farmers, producers or harvesters of aquatic products, or eligible cooperative associations as defined herein;

shall be eligible to borrow from a bank for cooperatives. Any such association that has received a loan from a bank for cooperatives shall, without regard to the requirements of paragraphs (1) through (4), continue to be eligible for so long as

more than 50 percent (or such higher percentage as is established by the bank board) of the voting control of the association is held by farmers, producers or harvesters of aquatic products, or eligible cooperative associations.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section:

(1) The following entities shall also be eligible to borrow from a bank for cooperatives:

(A) Cooperatives and other entities that have received a loan, loan commitment, or loan guarantee from the Rural Electrification Administration, or a loan or loan commitment from the Rural Telephone Bank, or that are eligible under the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.*) for a loan, loan commitment, or loan guarantee from the Administration or the Bank (or a successor of the Administration or the Bank), and subsidiaries of such cooperatives or other entities.

(B) Any legal entity that (i) holds more than 50 percent of the voting control of an association or other entity that is eligible to borrow from a bank for cooperatives under subsection (a) of this section or subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, and (ii) borrows for the purpose of making funds available to that association or entity, and makes funds available to that association or entity under the same terms and conditions that the funds are borrowed from a bank for cooperatives.

(C) Any cooperative or other entity described in subsection (b) or (f) of section 3.7.

(D) Any creditworthy private entity that satisfies the requirements for a service cooperative under paragraphs (1), (2), and (4), or under the last sentence, of subsection (a) and subsidiaries of the entity, if the entity is organized to benefit agriculture in furtherance of the welfare of its farmer-members and is operated on a not-for-profit basis.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 3.9, the board of directors of a bank for cooperatives may determine that, with respect to a loan to any borrower eligible to borrow from a bank under paragraph (1)(A) that is fully guaranteed by the United States, no stock purchase requirement shall apply, other than the requirement that a borrower eligible to own voting stock shall purchase one share of such stock.

(3) Each association and other entity eligible to borrow from a bank for cooperatives under this subsection, for purposes of section 3.7(a), shall be treated as an eligible cooperative association and a stockholder eligible to borrow from the bank.

(4) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to adversely affect the eligibility as it existed on the date of the enactment of this subsection, of cooperatives and other entities for any other credit assistance under Federal law.

NOTE: This subsection was enacted on January 6, 1988, by section 421 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.2130
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2130

SEC. 3.9. OWNERSHIP OF STOCK BY BORROWERS.

(a) Each borrower entitled to hold voting stock shall, at the time a loan is made by a bank for cooperatives, own at least one share of voting stock and shall be required by the bank to invest in additional voting stock or nonvoting investment stock at that time, or from time to time, as the lending bank may determine, but the requirement for investment in stock at the time the loan is closed shall not exceed an amount equal to 10 per centum of the face amount of the loan. Such additional ownership requirements may be based on the face amount of the loan, the outstanding loan balance or on a percentage of the interest payable by the borrower during any year or during any quarter thereof, or upon such other basis as the bank determines will provide adequate capital for the operation of the bank and equitable ownership thereof among borrowers. In the case of a direct loan by the Central Bank, the borrower shall be required to own or invest in the necessary stock in a district bank or banks and such district bank shall be required to own a corresponding amount of stock in the Central Bank, but voting stock shall be in the one district bank designated by the Farm Credit Administration.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, the purchase of stock need not be required with respect to that part of any loan made by a bank for cooperatives which it sells to or makes in participation with financial institutions other than any of the banks for cooperatives. In such cases the distribution of earnings of the bank for cooperatives shall be on the basis of the interest in the loan retained by such bank.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2131
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2131

**SEC. 3.10. INTEREST RATES; SECURITY; LIEN;
CANCELLATION; AND APPLICATION ON INDEBTEDNESS.**

(a) Loans made by a bank for cooperatives shall bear interest at a rate or rates determined by the board of directors of the bank from time to time. In setting rates and charges, it shall be the objective to provide the types of credit needed by eligible borrowers at the lowest reasonable cost on a sound business basis, taking into account the net cost of money to the bank, necessary reserves and expenses of the bank, and services provided. The loan documents may provide for the interest rate or rates to vary from time to time during the repayment period of the loan, in accordance with the rate or rates currently being charged by the bank.

(b) Loans shall be made upon such terms, conditions, and security, if any, as may be determined by the bank in accordance with regulations of the Farm Credit Administration.

(c) Each bank for cooperatives shall have a first lien on all stock or other equities in the bank as collateral for the payment of any indebtedness of the owner thereof to the bank. In the case of a direct loan to an eligible cooperative by the Central Bank, the Central Bank shall have a first lien on the stock and equities of the borrower in the district bank and the district bank shall have a lien thereon junior only to the lien of the Central Bank.

(d) In any case where the debt of a borrower is in default, or in any case of liquidation or dissolution of a present or former borrower from a bank for cooperatives, the bank may, but shall not be required to, retire and cancel all or part of the stock, allocated surplus or contingency reserves, or any other equity in the bank owned by or allocated to such borrower, at the fair market value thereof not exceeding par, and, to the extent required in such cases, corresponding shares and allocations and other equity interests held by a district bank in another district bank on account of such indebtedness, shall be retired or equitably adjusted. In no event shall the banks equities be retired or canceled if the retirement or cancellation would adversely affect the banks capital structure, as determined by the Farm Credit Administration.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2132
Date Created:	12/13/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2132

SEC. 3.11. EARNINGS AND RESERVES; APPLICATION OF SAVINGS.

(a) At the end of each fiscal year, the net savings shall, under regulations prescribed by the Farm Credit Administration, continue to be applied on a cooperative basis with provision for sound, adequate capitalization to meet the changing financing needs of eligible cooperative borrowers and prudent corporate fiscal management, to the end that current year's patrons carry their fair share of the capitalization, ultimate expenses, and reserves related to the year's operations and the remaining net savings shall be distributed as patronage refunds as provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section. Such regulations may provide for application of net savings to the restoration or maintenance of an allocated surplus account, reasonable additions to unallocated surplus, or to unallocated reserves after payment of operating expenses, and provide for allocations to patrons not qualified under the Internal Revenue Code, or payment of such per centum of patronage refunds in cash, as the board may determine.

(b) The net savings of each district bank for cooperatives, after the earnings for the fiscal year have been applied in accordance with subsection (a) of this section shall be paid in stock, participation certificates, or cash, or in any of them, as determined by its board, as patronage refunds to borrowers to whom such refunds are payable who are borrowers of the fiscal year for which such patronage refunds are distributed. Except as provided in subsection (c) below, all patronage refunds shall be paid in proportion that the amount of interest and service fees on the loans to each borrower during the year bears to the interest and service fees on the loans of all borrowers during the year or on such other proportionate patronage basis as may be approved by the board of directors.

(c) The net savings of the Central Bank for Cooperatives after the earnings for the fiscal year have been applied in accordance with subsection (a) of this section shall be paid in stock or cash, or both, as determined by the board, as patronage refunds to the district banks on the basis of interests held by the Central Bank in loans made by the district banks and upon any direct loans made by the Central Bank to cooperative associations, or on such other proportionate patronage basis as may be approved by the board of directors. In cases of direct loans, such refund shall be paid to the district bank or banks which issued their stock to the borrower incident to such loans, and the district bank or banks shall issue a like amount of patronage refunds to the borrower.

(d) In the event of a net loss in any fiscal year after providing for all operating expenses (including reasonable valuation reserves and losses in excess of any applicable reserves), such loss may be carried forward or carried back, if appropriate, or otherwise shall be absorbed by charges to unallocated reserve or

surplus accounts established after the date of enactment of this Act; charges to allocated contingency reserve account; charges to allocated surplus accounts; charges to other contingency reserve and surplus accounts; the impairment of voting stock; or the impairment of all other stock.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section any costs or expenses attributable to a prior year or years but not recognized in determining the net savings for such year or years may be charged to reserves or surplus of the bank or to patronage allocations for such years, as may be determined by the board of directors.

(f) A bank for cooperatives may pay in cash such portion of its patronage refunds as will permit its taxable income to be determined without taking into account savings applied as allocated surplus, allocated contingency reserves, and patronage refunds under subsection (a) of this section.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2133
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2133

SEC. 3.12. DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS ON LIQUIDATION OR DISSOLUTION.

In the case of liquidation or dissolution of any bank for cooperatives, after payment or retirement, first, of all liabilities; second, of all capital stock issued before January 1, 1956, at par, and all nonvoting stock at par; and third, all voting stock at par; any surplus and reserves existing on January 1, 1956, shall be paid to the holders of stock issued before that date, and voting stock pro rata; and any remaining allocated surplus and reserves shall be distributed to those entities to which they are allocated on the books of the bank, and any other remaining surplus shall be paid to the holders of outstanding voting stock. If it should become necessary to use any surplus or reserves to pay any liabilities or to retire any capital stock, unallocated reserves or surplus, allocated reserves and surplus shall be exhausted in accordance with rules prescribed by the Farm Credit Administration.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part A Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2134
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2134

SEC. 3.13. TAXATION.

Each bank for cooperatives and its obligations are instrumentalities of the United States and as such any and all notes, debentures, and other obligations issued by such bank shall be exempt, both as to principal and interest from all taxation (except surtaxes, estate, inheritance, and gift taxes) now or hereafter imposed by the United States or any State, territorial, or local taxing authority, except that interest on such obligations shall be subject to Federal income taxation in the hands of the holder.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part B United and National Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2141
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Part B—United and National Banks for Cooperatives

12 U.S.C. 2141

SEC. 3.20. CHARTER, POWERS, AND OPERATION.

(a) CHARTER. The National Bank for Cooperatives or the United Bank for Cooperatives, as the case may be (hereinafter in this part referred to as the "consolidated bank"), established under section 413 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, shall be a federally chartered instrumentality of the United States and an institution of the Farm Credit System.

(b) POWERS. The consolidated bank and the board of directors of such bank shall have all of the powers, rights, responsibilities, and obligations of the district banks for cooperatives and the Central Bank for Cooperatives and the boards of directors of such bank except as otherwise provided for in this Act.

(c) OPERATION. The consolidated bank shall be organized and operated on a cooperative basis.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Part B United and National Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2142
Date Created:	12/13/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2142

SEC. 3.21. BOARD OF DIRECTORS PROVISIONS.

(a) INITIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS. The initial board of directors of a consolidated bank shall include the members of the boards of directors of the farm credit districts who were elected by voting stockholders of the constituent district banks for cooperatives (as such banks existed on the date of the enactment of this section) and who shall serve out the terms for which they were elected.

(b) PERMANENT BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

(1) COMPOSITION. The permanent board of directors of a consolidated bank shall consist of—

(A) three members, elected by the voting stockholders of the consolidated bank, from each of the Farm Credit districts that had been served by constituent banks, as such districts existed on the date of the enactment of this section, at least one of whom, from each such district, shall be a farmer;

(B) one member elected by the voting stockholders of each district bank for cooperatives that is not a constituent of the consolidated bank; and

(C) one member appointed by the members chosen under subparagraphs (A) and (B) who shall not be a stockholder or borrower of a System institution or an officer or director of any such stockholder or borrower.

(2) NOMINATION AND ELECTION. For purposes of nominating and electing members of the board of directors under paragraph (1)(A):

(A) FIRST MEMBER. The nomination and election of the first member from each district shall be carried out on the basis provided for in section 3.3(d).

(B) SECOND MEMBER.

(i) IN GENERAL. The nomination and election of the second member from each district shall be carried out with each voting stockholder of the consolidated bank located in the district having one vote, plus a number of votes (or fractional part thereof) equal to the number of stockholders eligible to vote in that district multiplied by the percentage (or fractional part thereof) of the total equity interest (including allocated, but not unallocated, surplus and reserves) in the consolidated bank of all such stockholders located in that district held by the individual voting stockholder—

(I) at the close of the immediately preceding fiscal year of the consolidated bank; or

(II) with respect to the first election held under this subsection, as of such date as the Farm Credit Administration shall prescribe.

(ii) **TOTAL NUMBER OF VOTES.** The total number of votes for each district under this subparagraph shall be the number of voting stockholders of the consolidated bank located in the district multiplied by two.

(C) **THIRD MEMBER.** The nomination and election of the third member from each district shall be carried out in accordance with procedures prescribed in the bylaws of the consolidated bank.

(3) **TERMS.**

(A) **IN GENERAL.** The members of the board of directors of the consolidated bank shall serve for a term of 3 years.

(B) **TIMING OF ELECTIONS.** Procedures for electing members of the board of directors of the consolidated bank under this subsection shall ensure that the beginning of the terms of such members coincide with the expiration of the terms of members of the interim board of directors of the bank under subsection (a) of this section.

(4) **FCA REGULATIONS.** The nomination and election of the members of the board of directors of the consolidated bank under this subsection shall be carried out in accordance with regulations issued by the Farm Credit Administration.

(c) **MODIFICATION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS PROVISIONS.**

The provisions of subsection (b) of this section relating to the board of directors of the consolidated bank, other than the provisions relating to the initial composition, nomination, and election of the members of the board, may be modified on an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the voting stockholders of the bank, with each such stockholder to have, for such purposes, only one vote. Any proposals for modifying such provisions shall be submitted for a vote by such stockholders in accordance with procedures prescribed by the Farm Credit Administration.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part B United and National Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2143
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2143

SEC. 3.22. CREDIT DELIVERY OFFICE.

On a determination by the board of directors of the consolidated bank that the banks loan portfolio is concentrated in any one district or districts (according to the district boundaries in effect immediately prior to the effective date of the establishment of the bank under section 413 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987), the bank may consider the creation of regional service centers to accommodate such loan concentrations.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part B United and National Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2144
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2144

SEC. 3.23. CONSOLIDATION OF FUNCTIONS.

Subject to section [3.22](#), to the greatest extent practicable, the functions of the consolidated bank shall be consolidated in the central office of the bank.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part B United and National Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2145
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2145

SEC. 3.24. EXCHANGE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS.

On the establishment of the consolidated bank, ownership interests of the stockholders and subscribers to the guaranty funds of the constituent district banks for cooperatives (including stock, participation certificates, and allocated equities) shall be exchanged for like ownership interests in the consolidated bank on a book value basis.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part B United and National Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2146
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2146

SEC. 3.25. CAPITALIZATION.

In accordance with section [4.3A](#), each consolidated bank shall provide, through bylaws and subject to Farm Credit Administration regulations, for the capitalization of the bank and the manner in which bank stock shall be issued, held, transferred, and retired and bank earnings distributed.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part B United and National Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2147
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2147

SEC. 3.26. PATRONAGE POOLS.

Under such terms and conditions as may be determined by its board of directors, the consolidated bank may—

(1) for a period of at least 3 years following the date of the enactment of this section, establish separate patronage pools consisting of loans to eligible borrowers located in each constituent farm credit district (as such district existed on the date of the enactment of this section); and

(2) allocate revenues, expenses, and net savings among such pools on an equitable basis.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part B United and National Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2148
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2148

SEC. 3.27. TRANSACTIONS TO ACCOMPLISH MERGER.

The receipt of assets or assumption of liabilities by the consolidated bank, the exchange of stock, equities, or other ownership interests, and any other transaction carried out in accomplishing the merger of the banks for cooperatives shall not be treated as a taxable event under the laws of the United States or of any State or political subdivision thereof. The preceding sentence shall also apply to the receipt of assets and liabilities by a cooperative to the extent that the net amount of the distribution is immediately reinvested in stock of a consolidated bank (and in such case the basis of such stock shall be appropriately reduced by the amount of gain not recognized by reason of this sentence).

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part B United and National Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2149
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2149

SEC. 3.28. LENDING LIMITS.

The Farm Credit Administration may not establish lending limits for the consolidated bank with respect to any loans or borrowers that are more restrictive than the combined lending limits that were previously established by the Farm Credit Administration for a district bank for cooperatives and the Central Bank for Cooperatives with respect to such loans or borrowers.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title III Banks for Cooperatives
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Part B United and National Banks for Cooperatives
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2149a
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2149a

SEC. 3.29. REPORTS BY MERGED BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES.

(a) IN GENERAL. When two or more banks for cooperatives merge, the resulting bank shall, not later than December 31 of each year of the succeeding 5 years following the date of the merger, file an annual report with the Farm Credit Administration that—

(1) analyzes the effect of the merger;

(2) includes a breakdown of loans outstanding according to the size of the cooperative stockholders of the bank; and

(3) describes the adequacy of credit and other assistance services provided to smaller cooperatives.

(b) AVAILABILITY. A copy of the report required in subsection (a) of this section shall be made available to the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part A Funding
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2151
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE IV—PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TWO OR MORE CLASSES OF INSTITUTIONS OF THE SYSTEM

Part A—Funding

12 U.S.C. 2151

SEC. 4.0. REVOLVING FUND.

The revolving fund established by this section (in effect immediately before the date of the enactment of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987) shall be available to the Farm Credit Administration and the Assistance Board during the periods, and for the purposes, provided for in sections [6.13](#) and [6.7](#), respectively.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part A Funding
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2152

SEC. 4.1 [Repealed]

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part A Funding
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2153
Date Created:	12/13/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2153

SEC. 4.2. POWER TO BORROW; ISSUANCE OF NOTES, BONDS, DEBENTURES, AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS.

Each of the banks of the System, in order to obtain funds for its authorized purposes, shall have power, subject to regulation by the Farm Credit Administration, and subject to the limitations of paragraph (e) of this section, to:

(a) Borrow money from or loan to any other institution of the System, borrow from any commercial bank or other lending institution, issue its notes or other evidence of debt on its own individual responsibility and full faith and credit, and invest its excess funds in such sums, at such times, and on such terms and conditions as it may determine.

(b) Issue its own notes, bonds, debentures, or other similar obligations fully collateralized as provided in section 4.3(c) by the notes, mortgages, and security instruments it holds in the performance of its functions under this Act in such sums, maturities, rates of interest, and terms and conditions of each issue as it may determine with approval of the Farm Credit Administration.

(c) Join with any or all banks organized and operating under the same title of this Act in borrowing or in issuance of consolidated notes, bonds, debentures, or other obligations as may be agreed with approval of the Farm Credit Administration.

(d) Join with other banks of the System in issuance of Systemwide notes, bonds, debentures, and other obligations in the manner, form, amounts, and on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon with approval of the Farm Credit Administration. Such Systemwide issue by the participating banks and such participations by each bank shall not exceed the limits to which each such bank is subject in the issuance of its individual or consolidated obligations and each such issue shall be subject to approval of the Farm Credit Administration: **Provided, however,** There shall be no issues of Systemwide obligations without the concurrence of the boards of directors of each bank and the approval of the Farm Credit Administration for such issues shall be conditioned on and be evidence of the compliance with this provision.

(e) No bank or banks shall issue notes, bonds, debentures, or other obligations individually or in concert with one or more banks of the System other than through the Federal Farm Credit Banks Funding Corporation under any provision of this Act except under subsection (a) of this section: **Provided,** That any bank or banks may issue investment bonds or like obligations other than through the Federal Farm Credit Banks Funding Corporation if the interest rate is not in excess of the interest allowable on savings deposits of commercial banks

of comparable amounts and maturities under Federal Reserve regulation on its member banks.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part A Funding
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2154
Date Created: 12/13/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2154

SEC. 4.3. CAPITAL ADEQUACY OF BANKS AND ASSOCIATIONS.

(a) The Farm Credit Administration shall cause System institutions to achieve and maintain adequate capital by establishing minimum levels of capital for such System institutions and by using such other methods as the Farm Credit Administration deems appropriate. The Farm Credit Administration may establish such minimum level of capital for a System institution as the Farm Credit Administration, in its discretion, deems to be necessary or appropriate in light of the particular circumstances of the System institution.

(b)(1) Failure of a System institution to maintain capital at or above its minimum level as established under subsection (a) of this section may be deemed by the Farm Credit Administration, in its discretion, to constitute an unsafe and unsound practice within the meaning of this Act.

(2) In addition to, or in lieu of, any other action authorized by law, including paragraph (1), the Farm Credit Administration may issue a directive to a System institution that fails to maintain capital at or above its required level as established under subsection (a) of this section. Such directive may require the System institution to submit and adhere to a plan acceptable to the Farm Credit Administration describing the means and timing by which the System institution shall achieve its required capital level, but may not require merger or consolidation without a majority vote of the voting stockholders or the contributors to the guaranty fund of the institution.

(3) The Farm Credit Administration may consider such System institutions progress in adhering to any plan required under paragraph (2) whenever such System institution, or an affiliate thereof, seeks the requisite approval of the Farm Credit Administration for any proposal that would divert earnings, diminish capital, or otherwise impede such System institutions progress in achieving its minimum capital level. The Farm Credit Administration may deny such approval where it determines that such proposal would adversely affect the ability of the System institution to comply with such plan.

(c) Each bank shall have on hand at the time of issuance of any note, bond, debenture, or other similar obligation and at all times thereafter maintain, free from any lien or other pledge, notes and other obligations representing loans made under this Act or real or personal property acquired in connection with

loans made under this Act, obligations of the United States or any agency thereof direct or fully guaranteed, other bank assets (including marketable securities) approved by the Farm Credit Administration, or cash, in an aggregate value equal to the total amount of notes, bonds, debentures, or other similar obligations outstanding for which the bank is primarily liable.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part A Funding
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2154a
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2154a

SEC. 4.3A. CAPITALIZATION OF SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS.

(a) DEFINITIONS. As used in this section:

(1) PERMANENT CAPITAL. The term "permanent capital" means—

(A) current year retained earnings;

(B) allocated and unallocated earnings (which, in the case of earnings allocated in any form by a System bank to any association or other recipient and retained by the bank, shall be considered, in whole or in part, permanent capital of the bank or of any such association or other recipient as provided under an agreement between the bank and each such association or other recipient);

(C) all surplus (less allowances for losses);

(D) stock issued by a System institution, except—

(i) stock that may be retired by the holder of the stock on repayment of the holder's loan, or otherwise at the option or request of the holder; or

(ii) stock that is protected under section 4.9A or is otherwise not at risk; and

(E) any other debt or equity instruments or other accounts that the Farm Credit Administration determines appropriate to be considered permanent capital.

(2) STOCK. The term "stock" means voting and nonvoting stock (including preferred stock), equivalent contributions to a guaranty fund, participation certificates, allocated equities, and other forms and types of equities.

(b) ADOPTION OF BYLAWS. Subject to approval by shareholders under subsection (c)(2) of this section, each bank and association shall adopt bylaws, developed by its board of directors, that provide for the capitalization of the institution in accordance with subsection (c)(1) of this section.

(c) REQUIREMENTS OF BYLAWS.

(1) IN GENERAL. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the bylaws adopted under subsection (b) of this section—

(A) shall provide for such classes, par value, and amounts of the stock of the institution, the manner in which such stock shall be issued, transferred, and retired, and the payment of dividends and

patronage refunds, as determined appropriate by the Board of Directors, subject to this section;

(B) may provide for the charging of loan origination fees as determined appropriate by the Board of Directors;

(C) shall enable the institution to meet the capital adequacy standards established under the regulations issued under section 4.3(a);

(D) shall provide for the issuance of voting stock, which may only be held by—

(i) borrowers who are farmers, ranchers, or producers or harvesters of aquatic products, and cooperative associations eligible to borrow from System institutions under this Act;

(ii) persons and entities eligible to borrow from the banks for cooperatives, as described in section 3.3(c)(ii);

(iii) in the case of a Central Bank for Cooperatives, other banks for cooperatives; and

(iv) in the case of banks other than banks for cooperatives, System associations;

(E) shall require that—

(i) as a condition of borrowing from or through the institution, any borrower who is entitled to hold voting stock or participation certificates shall, at the time a loan is made, acquire voting stock or participation certificates in an amount not less than \$1,000 or 2 percent of the amount of the loan, whichever is less; and

(ii) within 2 years after the loan of a borrower is repaid in full, any voting stock held by the borrower be converted to nonvoting stock;

(F) may provide that persons who are not borrowers from the institution may hold nonvoting stock of the institution;

(G) shall require that any holder of voting stock issued before the adoption of bylaws under this section exchange a portion of such stock for new voting stock;

(H) do not need to provide for maximum or minimum standards of borrower stock ownership based on a percentage of the loan of the borrower, except as otherwise provided in this section;

(I) shall permit the retirement of stock at the discretion of the institution if the institution meets the capital adequacy standards established under section 4.3(a); and

(J) shall permit stock to be transferable.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE. The bylaws adopted by the board of directors of a System institution under subsection (b) of this section shall take effect only on approval of a majority of the stockholders of such institution present and voting, or voting by written proxy, at a duly authorized stockholder's meeting.

(d) REDUCTION OF CAPITAL.

(1) GENERAL RULE. Except as provided in paragraph (2), the board of directors of a System institution may not reduce the permanent capital of the institution through the payment of patronage refunds or dividends, or the retirement of stock if, after or due to such action, the

permanent capital of the institution would thereafter fail to meet the minimum capital adequacy standards established under section 4.3(a).

(2) EXCEPTIONS. Paragraph (1) shall not apply to the payment of noncash patronage refunds by any institution exempt from Federal income tax if the entire refund paid qualifies as permanent capital. Notwithstanding paragraph (1), any System institution subject to Federal income tax may pay patronage refunds partially in cash as long as the cash portion of the refund is the minimum amount required to qualify the refund as a deductible patronage distribution for Federal income tax purposes and the remaining portion of the refund paid qualifies as permanent capital.

(e) COMPLIANCE. The Farm Credit Administration may issue a directive that requires compliance with subsection (d), to the board of directors of any System institution that fails to comply therewith.

(f) LOANS DESIGNATED FOR SALE OR SOLD INTO THE SECONDARY MARKET.

(1) IN GENERAL. Subject to paragraph (2) and notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the bylaws adopted by a bank or association under subsection (b) may provide—

(A) in the case of a loan made on or after the date of enactment of this paragraph that is designated, at the time the loan is made, for sale into a secondary market, that no voting stock or participation certificate purchase requirement shall apply to the borrower for the loan; and

(B) in the case of a loan made before the date of enactment of this paragraph that is sold into a secondary market, that all outstanding voting stock or participation certificates held by the borrower with respect to the loan shall, subject to subsection (d)(1), be retired.

(2) APPLICABILITY. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, in the case of a loan sold to a secondary market under title VIII, paragraph (1) shall apply regardless of whether the bank or association retains a subordinated participation interest in a loan or pool of loans or contributes to a cash reserve.

(3) EXCEPTION.

(A) IN GENERAL. Subject to subparagraph (B) and notwithstanding any other provision of this section, if a loan designated for sale under paragraph (1)(A) is not sold into a secondary market during the 180-day period that begins on the date of the designation, the voting stock or participation certificate purchase requirement that would otherwise apply to the loan in the absence of a bylaw provision described in paragraph (1)(A) shall be effective.

(B) RETIREMENT. The bylaws adopted by a bank or association under subsection (b) may provide that if a loan described in subparagraph (A) is sold into a secondary market after the end of the 180-day period described in the subparagraph, all outstanding voting stock or participation certificates held by the borrower with respect to the loan shall, subject to subsection (d)(1), be retired.

(g) CONSTRUCTION. This section shall not be construed to affect the provisions of this Act that confer on System institutions a lien on borrower stock

or other equities and the privilege to retire or cancel such stock or other equities for application against the indebtedness on a defaulted or restructured loan.

(h) CONTROLLING AUTHORITY. To the extent that any provision of this section is inconsistent with any other provision of this Act (other than section [4.9A](#)), the provision of this section shall control.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part A Funding
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2155
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2155

SEC. 4.4. LIABILITY OF BANKS; UNITED STATES NOT LIABLE.

(a)(1) Each bank of the System shall be fully liable on notes, bonds, debentures, or other obligations issued by it individually, and shall be liable for the interest payments on long-term notes, bonds, debentures, or other obligations issued by other banks operating under the same title of this Act.

(2)(A) Each bank shall also be primarily liable for the portion of any issue of consolidated or Systemwide obligations made on its behalf and be jointly and severally liable for the payment of any additional sums as called upon by the Farm Credit Administration in order to make payments of interest or principal which any bank primarily liable therefor shall be unable to make.

(B) Such calls first shall be made on all nondefaulting banks in proportion to each such banks proportionate share of the aggregate available collateral held by all such banks.

(C) For purposes of this paragraph, the term "available collateral" means the amount (determined at the close of the last calendar quarter ending before such call) by which a bank's collateral as described in section 4.3 exceeds the collateral required to support the bank's outstanding notes, bonds, debentures, and other similar obligations.

(D) If the Farm Credit Administration makes any such call and the available collateral of all such banks does not fully satisfy the liability necessitating such calls, such calls shall be made on all nondefaulting banks in proportion to each such banks remaining assets.

(E) Any System bank that, pursuant to a call by the Farm Credit Administration, makes a payment of principal or interest to the holder of any consolidated or Systemwide obligation issued on behalf of another System bank shall be subrogated to all rights of the holder against such other bank to the extent of such payment.

(F) On making such a call with respect to obligations issued on behalf of a System bank, the Farm Credit Administration shall appoint a receiver for the bank, which shall expeditiously liquidate or otherwise wind up the affairs of the bank.

(b) Each bank participating in an issue shall by appropriate resolution undertake such responsibility as provided in subsection (a) of this section, and in the case of consolidated or Systemwide obligations shall authorize the execution

of such long-term notes, bonds, debentures, or other obligations on its behalf. When a consolidated or Systemwide issue is approved, the notes, bonds, debentures, or other obligations shall be executed and the banks shall be liable thereon as provided herein.

(c) The United States shall not be liable or assume any liability directly or indirectly thereon.

(d) Beginning 5 years after the date of the enactment of this subsection, the Farm Credit Administration shall not call on any System institution to satisfy the liability of the institution on any joint, consolidated, or Systemwide obligation participated in by the institution or with respect to which the institution is primarily, or jointly and severally, liable, before the Farm Credit Insurance Fund is exhausted, even if the Fund is only able to make a partial payment because of insufficient amounts in the Fund.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part A Funding
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2156
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2156

SEC. 4.5. [Repealed]

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part A Funding
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2157
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2157

SEC. 4.6. BONDS AS INVESTMENTS.

The bonds, debentures, and other similar obligations issued under the authority of this Act shall be lawful investments for all fiduciary and trust funds and may be accepted as security for all public deposits.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part A Funding
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2158
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2158

SEC. 4.7. PURCHASE AND SALE BY FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM.

Any member of the Federal Reserve System may buy and sell bonds, debentures, or other similar obligations issued under the authority of this Act and any Federal Reserve bank may buy and sell such obligations to the same extent and subject to the same limitations placed upon the purchase and sale by said banks of State, county, district, and municipal bonds under section 355 of Title 12, United States Code.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part A Funding
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2159
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2159

**SEC. 4.8. PURCHASE AND SALE OF OBLIGATIONS;
ADDITIONAL POWERS.**

(a) Each bank of the System may purchase its own obligations and the obligations of other banks of the System and may provide for the sale of obligations issued by it, consolidated obligations, or Systemwide obligations through a fiscal agent or agents, by negotiation, offer, bid, syndicate sale, and to deliver such obligations by book entry, wire transfer, or such other means as may be appropriate.

(b) Through December 31, 1992, each bank of the System, in addition to purchasing obligations as authorized by this Act, may, with the prior approval of the Farm Credit Administration and subject to such conditions as it may establish, (1) reduce the cost of its borrowings by doing one or more of the following: (A) contracting with a third party, or an entity that is established as a limited purpose System institution under section 4.25 and that is not to be included in the combined financial statements of other System institutions, with respect to the payment of interest on the banks obligations and the obligations of other banks incurred before January 1, 1985, in consideration of the payment of market interest rates on such obligations, plus a premium, or (B) for the period July 1, 1986, through December 31, 1992, capitalizing interest costs on obligations incurred before January 1, 1985, in excess of the estimated interest costs on an equivalent amount of Farm Credit System obligations at prevailing market rates on such obligations of similar maturities as of the date of the enactment of this subsection, or (C) taking other similar action; and (2) amortize, over a period of not to exceed 20 years, the capitalization of the premium, capitalization of interest expense, or like costs of any action taken under clause (1).

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part A Funding
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2160
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2160

SEC. 4.9. FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORPORATION.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT. There is hereby established the Federal Farm Credit Banks Funding Corporation (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Corporation"), which shall be an institution of the Farm Credit System.

(b) DUTIES. The Corporation—

(1) shall issue, market, and handle the obligations of the banks of the Farm Credit System, and interbank or intersystem flow of funds as may from time to time be required;

(2) acting for the banks of the Farm Credit System, subject to approval of the Farm Credit Administration, shall determine the amount, maturities, rates of interest, terms, and conditions of participation by the several banks in each issue of joint, consolidated, or Systemwide obligations; and

(3) shall exercise such other powers as were provided to the predecessor Federal Farm Credit Banks Funding Corporation in accordance with its charter issued under section 4.25, in effect immediately before the date of the enactment of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987.

(c) OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

(1) DESIGNATION. The board of directors may designate such officers and committees for such terms and such purposes as may be agreed on by the board.

(2) ISSUANCE OF OBLIGATIONS. When appropriate to the boards functions under this section, a committee of the board of directors of the Corporation, or representatives thereof, may act on behalf of the board in connection with the issuance of joint, consolidated, and Systemwide obligations.

(d) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

(1) COMPOSITION. The board of directors shall be composed of nine voting members and one nonvoting member, as follows:

(A) Four voting members shall be current or former directors of the System banks elected by the shareholders of the Corporation.

(B) Three voting members shall be chief executive officers or presidents of System banks elected by the shareholders of the Corporation.

(C) Two voting members shall be appointed by the members elected under subparagraphs (A) and (B) after the elected members have received recommendations for such appointments from, and

consulted with, the Secretary of the Treasury and the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. The appointed members shall be selected from United States citizens—

(i) who are not borrowers from, shareholders in, or employees or agents of any System institution, who are not affiliated with the Farm Credit Administration, and who are not actively engaged with a bank or investment organization that is a member of the Corporations selling group for Systemwide securities; and

(ii) who are experienced or knowledgeable in corporate and public finance, agricultural economics, and financial reporting and disclosure.

(D) The president of the Corporation shall serve as a nonvoting member of the board.

In selecting candidates under subparagraphs (A) and (B), due consideration shall be given to choosing individuals knowledgeable in agricultural economics, public and corporate finance, and financial reporting and disclosure.

(2) NON-VOTING REPRESENTATIVES.

(A) ASSISTANCE BOARD. During the period in which the Assistance Board is in existence, the board of directors of the Assistance Board shall designate one of its directors to serve as a non-voting representative to the board of directors of the Corporation.

(B) MEETINGS. The person designated by the Assistance Board under subparagraph (A) may attend and participate in all deliberations of the board of directors of the Corporation.

(C) TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE BOARD. After termination of the Assistance Board, neither the Assistance Board nor its successor, the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation, shall have any representation on the board of directors of the Corporation.

(e) TRANSITIONAL AUTHORITY. Until a majority of the voting members of the board of directors of the Corporation is elected, which shall occur as soon as is practicable after the enactment of this section—

(1) the finance committee established under section 4.5 in effect before the date of the enactment of this section, and the fiscal agency established under section 4.9 in effect before such date of enactment, shall continue to operate as if this section had not been enacted; and

(2) the board of directors of the predecessor Federal Farm Credit Banks Funding Corporation shall be the board of directors of the Financial Assistance Corporation.

(f) SUCCESSION.

(1) ASSETS AND LIABILITIES. The Corporation shall, by operation of law and without any further action by the Farm Credit Administration, the predecessor Federal Farm Credit Banks Funding Corporation (hereinafter referred to in this subsection as "the predecessor corporation") chartered under this Act, or any court, succeed to the assets of and assume all debts, obligations, contracts, and other liabilities of the predecessor corporation, matured or unmatured, accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise, and whether or not reflected or reserved against on balance sheets, books of account, or records of the predecessor corporation.

(2) **CONTRACTS.** The existing contractual obligations, security instruments, and title instruments of the predecessor corporation shall, by operation of law and without any further action by the Farm Credit Administration, the predecessor corporation, or any court, become and be converted into obligations, entitlements, and instruments of the Corporation.

(3) **STOCK.** The stock of the predecessor corporation issued before the date of the enactment of this section shall, by operation of law and without any further action by the Farm Credit Administration, the predecessor corporation, or any court, become and be converted into stock of the Corporation established by this section.

(4) **TAXATION.** The succession to assets, assumption of liabilities, conversion of obligations, instruments, and stock, and effectuation of any other transaction by the Corporation to carry out this subsection shall not be treated as a taxable event under the laws of any State or political subdivision thereof.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part A Funding
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2162
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2162

SEC. 4.9A. PROTECTION OF BORROWER STOCK.

(a) **RETIREMENT OF STOCK.** Notwithstanding any other section of this Act, each institution of the Farm Credit System, when retiring eligible borrower stock in accordance with this Act, shall retire such stock at par value.

(b) **CERTAIN POWERS NOT AFFECTED.** This section does not affect the authority of any institution of the Farm Credit System—

(1) to retire or cancel borrower stock at par value for application against a loan in default;

(2) to cancel borrower stock at par value under section 4.14B; or

(3) to apply, against any outstanding indebtedness to a System association arising out of or in connection with a liquidation referred to in subsection (d)(2) of this section, the par value of borrower stock frozen in such liquidation.

(c) **INABILITY TO RETIRE STOCK AT PAR VALUE.** If an institution is unable to retire eligible borrower stock at par value due to the liquidation of the institution, the receiver of the institution shall retire such stock at par value as would have been retired in the ordinary course of business of the institution, and—

(1) during the 5-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, the Assistance Board shall direct the Financial Assistance Corporation to provide the receiver with sufficient funds to enable the receiver to carry out this subsection; and

(2) after such 5-year period, the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation shall provide the receiver with sufficient funds from the Farm Credit Insurance Fund to enable the receiver to carry out this subsection.

(d) **DEFINITIONS.** For purposes of this section:

(1) **BORROWER STOCK.** The term "borrower stock" means voting and nonvoting stock, equivalent contributions to a guaranty fund, participation certificates, allocated equities, and other similar equities that are subject to retirement under a revolving cycle issued by any System institution and held by any person other than any System institution.

(2) **ELIGIBLE BORROWER STOCK.** The term "eligible borrower stock" means borrower stock that—

(A) is outstanding on the date of the enactment of this section;

(B) is issued or allocated after the date of the enactment of this section, but prior to the earlier of—

(i) in the case of each bank and association, the date of approval, by the stockholders of such bank or association, of the capitalization requirements of the institution in accordance with section 4.3A; or

(ii) the date that is 9 months after the date of the enactment of this section;

(C) was, after January 1, 1983, but before the date of the enactment of this section, frozen by an institution that was placed in liquidation; or

(D) was retired at less than par value by an institution that was placed in liquidation after January 1, 1983, but before the date of the enactment of this section.

(3) INSTITUTION. The term "institution" means a bank or association chartered under this Act.

(4) PAR VALUE. The term "par value" means—

(A) in the case of stock, par value;

(B) in the case of participation certificates and other equities and interests not described in subparagraph (C), face or equivalent value; or

(C) in the case of participation certificates and allocated equities subject to retirement under a revolving cycle but that a System institution elects to retire out of order for application against a loan in default or otherwise as provided in this Act, par or face value discounted, at a rate determined by the institution, to reflect the present value of the equity or interest as of the date of such retirement.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part B Dissolution
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2183
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Part B—Dissolution

12 U.S.C. 2183

SEC. 4.12. DISSOLUTION; VOLUNTARY OR INVOLUNTARY LIQUIDATION; MERGERS; RECEIVERSHIPS OR CONSERVATORS.

(a) No institution of the System shall go into voluntary liquidation without the consent of the Farm Credit Administration and with such consent may liquidate only in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Farm Credit Administration. In the case of a voluntary liquidation of an association, such regulations, among other things, shall direct the supervising bank to institute such measures as it deems appropriate to minimize the adverse effect of the liquidation on those borrowers whose loans are purchased by or otherwise transferred to another System institution. The Farm Credit Administration Board may require an association to merge with another association whenever it determines, with the concurrence of the board of the supervising bank, that an association has failed to meet its outstanding obligations or failed to conduct its operations in accordance with this Act.

(b) The Farm Credit Administration Board may appoint a conservator or receiver for any System institution on the determination by the Farm Credit Administration Board that one or more of the following exists, or is occurring, with respect to the institution: (1) insolvency, in that the assets of the institution are less than its obligations to its creditors and others, including its members; (2) substantial dissipation of assets or earnings due to any violation of law, rules, or regulations, or to any unsafe or unsound practice; (3) an unsafe or unsound condition to transact business; (4) willful violation of a cease and desist order that has become final; (5) concealment of books, papers, records, or assets of the institution or refusal to submit books, papers, records, or other material relating to the affairs of the institution for inspection to any examiner or to any lawful agent of the Farm Credit Administration; (6) the institution is unable to timely pay principal or interest on any insured obligation (as defined in section 5.51(3)) issued by the institution. The Farm Credit Administration Board shall have exclusive power and jurisdiction to appoint a conservator or receiver, and such receiver or conservator, after the 5-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, shall be the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation. If the Farm Credit Administration Board determines that a ground for the appointment of a conservator or receiver as herein provided exists, the Farm Credit Administration Board may appoint ex parte and without notice a conservator or receiver for the institution. In the event of such appointment, the institution, within thirty days thereafter, may bring an

action in the United States district court for the judicial district in which the home office of such institution is located, or in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia, for an order requiring the Farm Credit Administration Board to remove such conservator or receiver, and the court shall, on the merits, dismiss such action or direct the Farm Credit Administration Board to remove such conservator or receiver. On the commencement of such an action, the court having jurisdiction of any other action or enforcement proceeding authorized under this Act to which the institution is a party shall stay such action or proceeding during the pendency of the action for removal of the conservator or receiver.

(c) In the case of an involuntary liquidation of an association, regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, among other things, shall direct the supervising bank to institute such measures as it deems appropriate to minimize the adverse effect of the liquidation on those borrowers whose loans are purchased by or otherwise transferred to another System institution.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part B Dissolution
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2184
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2184

SEC. 4.12A. COMMUNICATIONS WITH STOCKHOLDERS.

(a) PROVISION OF STOCKHOLDER LISTS.

(1) IN GENERAL. Within 7 days after receipt of a written request by a stockholder, a bank for cooperatives, Federal land bank association, or production credit association shall provide a current list of its stockholders to such requesting stockholder.

(2) CONDITIONS. As a condition of providing a stockholder list under paragraph (1), the bank or association may require that the stockholder agree and certify in writing that the stockholder will—

(A) use the list exclusively for communicating with stockholders for permissible purposes; and

(B) not make the list available to any person, other than the stockholder's attorney or accountant, without first obtaining the written consent of the institution.

(b) ALTERNATIVE COMMUNICATIONS.

(1) REQUEST TO ISSUE. As an alternative to receiving a list of stockholders, a stockholder may request the institution to mail or otherwise furnish to each stockholder a communication for a permissible purpose on behalf of the requesting stockholder.

(2) WHEN PERMISSIBLE. Alternative communications may be used, at the discretion of the requesting stockholder, if the requester agrees to defray the reasonable costs of the communication. If the requester decides to exercise this option, the institution shall provide the requester with a written estimate of the costs of handling and mailing the communication as soon as is practicable after receipt of the stockholders request to furnish the communication.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part C Rights of Borrowers; Loan Restructuring
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2199
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

Part C—Rights of Borrowers; Loan Restructuring

12 U.S.C. 2199

SEC. 4.13. DISCLOSURE.

(a) **IN GENERAL.** In accordance with regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, qualified lenders shall provide to borrowers, for all loans that are not subject to the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), meaningful and timely disclosure not later than the time of the loan closing, of—

(1) the current rate of interest on the loan;

(2) in the case of an adjustable or variable rate loan, the amount and frequency by which the interest rate can be increased during the term of the loan or, if there are no such limitations, a statement to that effect, and the factors (including the cost of funds, operating expenses, and provision for loan losses) that will be taken into account by the qualified lender in determining adjustments to the interest rate;

(3) the effect, as shown by a representative example or examples, of any loan origination charges or purchases of stock or participation certificates on the effective rate of interest;

(4) any change in the interest rate applicable to the borrower's loan, and notice to the borrower of a change in the interest rate applicable to the loan of the borrower may be made within a reasonable time after the effective date of an increase or decrease in the interest rate;

(5) except with respect to stock guaranteed under section 4.9A, a statement indicating that stock that is purchased is at risk; and

(6) a statement indicating the various types of loan options available to borrowers, with an explanation of the terms and borrowers' rights that apply to each type of loan.

(b) **DIFFERENTIAL INTEREST RATES.** A qualified lender offering more than one rate of interest to borrowers shall, at the request of a borrower of a loan—

(1) provide a review of the loan to determine if the proper interest rate has been established;

(2) explain to the borrower in writing the basis for the interest rate charged; and

(3) explain to the borrower in writing how the credit status of the borrower may be improved to receive a lower interest rate on the loan.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part C Rights of Borrowers; Loan Restructuring
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2200
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2200

SEC. 4.13A. ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS AND INFORMATION.

In accordance with regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, qualified lenders shall provide their borrower, at the time of execution of loans, copies of all documents signed by the borrower and at any time thereafter, on a borrower's request, copies of all documents signed or delivered by the borrower and at any time, on request, a copy of the institution's articles of incorporation or charter and bylaws and copies of each appraisal of the borrower's assets made or used by the qualified lender.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part C Rights of Borrowers; Loan Restructuring
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2201
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2201

SEC. 4.13B. NOTICE OF ACTION ON APPLICATION.

(a) LOAN APPLICATIONS. Each qualified lender to which a person has applied for a loan shall provide the person with prompt written notice of—

- (1) the action on the application;
- (2) if the loan applied for is reduced or denied, the reasons for such action; and
- (3) the applicant's right to review under section 4.14.

(b) DISTRESSED LOANS. Each qualified lender that has a distressed loan outstanding that is subject to restructuring requirements under this Act shall provide, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Farm Credit Administration, the borrower with prompt written notice of—

- (1) any action taken with respect to restructuring the loan under section 4.14A;
- (2) if restructuring is denied, the reasons for such action; and
- (3) the borrower's right to review under section 4.14.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part C Rights of Borrowers; Loan Restructuring
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2202
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2202

SEC. 4.14. RECONSIDERATION OF ACTIONS.

(a) CREDIT REVIEW COMMITTEES.

(1) IN GENERAL. The board of directors of each qualified lender shall establish one or more credit review committees, which shall include farmer board representation.

(2) MEMBERSHIP. In no case shall a loan officer involved in the initial decision on a loan serve on the credit review committee when the committee reviews such loan.

(b) REVIEW OF DECISIONS.

(1) DENIALS OR REDUCTIONS. Any applicant for a loan from a qualified lender that has received a written notice issued under section [4.13B](#) of a decision to deny or reduce the loan applied for may submit a written request, not later than 30 days after receiving a notice denying or reducing the amount of the loan application, to obtain a review of the decision before the credit review committee.

(2) DENIALS OF RESTRUCTURING. A borrower of a loan from a qualified lender that has received notice, under section [4.13B](#), of a decision to deny loan restructuring with respect to a loan made to the borrower, if the borrower so requests in writing within 7 days after receiving such notice, may obtain a review of such decision in person before the credit review committee.

(c) PERSONAL APPEARANCE. An applicant for a loan or for restructuring, who is entitled to and has requested a review under this section, may appear in person before the credit review committee, and may be accompanied by counsel or by any other representative of such person's choice, to seek a reversal of the decision on the application under review.

(d) INDEPENDENT APPRAISAL.

(1) IN GENERAL. An appeal filed with a credit review committee under this section may include, as a part of the request for a review of the decision filed under subsection (b)(1) or (2), a request for an independent appraisal, by an accredited appraiser, of any interests in property securing the loan (other than the stock or participation certificates of the qualified lender held by the borrower).

(2) ARRANGEMENT AND COST. Within 30 days after a request for an appraisal under paragraph (1), the credit review committee shall present the borrower with a list of three appraisers approved by the appropriate qualified lender from which the borrower shall select an appraiser to conduct the appraisal the cost of which shall be borne by the

borrower, and shall consider the results of such appraisal in any final determination with respect to the loan.

(3) COPY TO BORROWER. A copy of any appraisal made under this subsection shall be provided to the borrower.

(4) ADDITIONAL COLLATERAL. An independent appraisal shall be permitted if additional collateral for a loan is demanded by the qualified lender when determining whether to restructure the loan.

(e) NOTIFICATION OF APPLICANT. Promptly after a review by the credit review committee, the committee shall notify the applicant or borrower, as the case may be, in writing of the decision of the committee and the reasons for the decision.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part C Rights of Borrowers; Loan Restructuring
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2202a
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2202a

SEC. 4.14A. RESTRUCTURING DISTRESSED LOANS.

(a) DEFINITIONS. As used in this part:

(1) APPLICATION FOR RESTRUCTURING. The term "application for restructuring" means a written request—

(A) from a borrower for the restructuring of a distressed loan in accordance with a preliminary restructuring plan proposed by the borrower as a part of the application;

(B) submitted on the appropriate forms prescribed by the qualified lender; and

(C) accompanied by sufficient financial information and repayment projections, where appropriate, as required by the qualified lender to support a sound credit decision.

(2) COST OF FORECLOSURE. The term "cost of foreclosure" includes—

(A) the difference between the outstanding balance due on a loan made by a qualified lender and the liquidation value of the loan, taking into consideration the borrower's repayment capacity and the liquidation value of the collateral used to secure the loan;

(B) the estimated cost of maintaining a loan as a nonperforming asset;

(C) the estimated cost of administrative and legal actions necessary to foreclose a loan and dispose of property acquired as the result of the foreclosure, including attorneys' fees and court costs;

(D) the estimated cost of changes in the value of collateral used to secure a loan during the period beginning on the date of the initiation of an action to foreclose or liquidate the loan and ending on the date of the disposition of the collateral; and

(E) all other costs incurred as the result of the foreclosure or liquidation of a loan.

(3) DISTRESSED LOAN. The term "distressed loan" means a loan that the borrower does not have the financial capacity to pay according to its terms and that exhibits one or more of the following characteristics:

(A) The borrower is demonstrating adverse financial and repayment trends.

(B) The loan is delinquent or past due under the terms of the loan contract.

(C) One or both of the factors listed in subparagraphs (A) and (B), together with inadequate collateralization, present a high probability of loss to the lender.

(4) FORECLOSURE PROCEEDING. The term "foreclosure proceeding" means—

(A) a foreclosure or similar legal proceeding to enforce a lien on property, whether real or personal, that secures a nonaccrual or distressed loan; or

(B) the seizing of and realizing on nonreal property collateral, other than collateral subject to a statutory lien arising under title I or II, to effect collection of a nonaccrual or distressed loan.

(5) LOAN.

(A) IN GENERAL. Subject to subparagraph (B), the term "loan" means a loan made to a farmer, rancher, or producer or harvester of aquatic products, for any agricultural or aquatic purpose and other credit needs of the borrower, including financing for basic processing and marketing directly related to the borrower's operations and those of other eligible farmers, ranchers, and producers or harvesters of aquatic products.

(B) EXCLUSION FOR LOANS DESIGNATED FOR SALE INTO SECONDARY MARKET.

(i) IN GENERAL. Except as provided in clause (ii), the term "loan" does not include a loan made on or after the date of enactment of this subparagraph that is designated, at the time the loan is made, for sale into a secondary market.

(ii) UNSOLD LOANS.

(I) IN GENERAL. Except as provided in subclause (II), if a loan designated for sale under clause (i) is not sold into a secondary market during the 180-day period that begins on the date of the designation, the provisions of this section and sections [4.14](#), [4.14B](#), [4.14C](#), [4.14D](#), and [4.36](#) that would otherwise apply to the loan in the absence of the exclusion described in clause (i) shall become effective with respect to the loan.

(II) LATER SALE. If a loan described in subclause (I) is sold into a secondary market after the end of the 180-day period described in subclause (I), subclause (I) shall not apply with respect to the loan beginning on the date of the sale.

(6) QUALIFIED LENDER. The term "qualified lender" means—

(A) a System institution that makes loans (as defined in paragraph (5)) except a bank for cooperatives; and

(B) each bank, institution, corporation, company, union, and association described in section [1.7\(b\)\(1\)\(B\)](#) but only with respect to loans discounted or pledged under section [1.7\(b\)\(1\)](#).

(7) RESTRUCTURE AND RESTRUCTURING. The terms "restructure" and "restructuring" include rescheduling, reamortization, renewal, deferral of principal or interest, monetary concessions, and the taking of any other action to modify the terms of, or forbear on, a loan in

any way that will make it probable that the operations of the borrower will become financially viable.

(b) NOTICE.

(1) IN GENERAL. On a determination by a qualified lender that a loan made by the lender is or has become a distressed loan, the lender shall provide written notice to the borrower that the loan may be suitable for restructuring, and include with such notice—

(A) a copy of the policy of the lender established under subsection (g) that governs the treatment of distressed loans; and

(B) all materials necessary to enable the borrower to submit an application for restructuring on the loan.

(2) NOTICE BEFORE FORECLOSURE. Not later than 45 days before any qualified lender begins foreclosure proceedings with respect to a loan outstanding to any borrower, the lender shall notify the borrower that the loan may be suitable for restructuring and that the lender will review any such suitable loan for restructuring, and shall include with such notice a copy of the policy and the materials described in paragraph (1).

(3) LIMITATION ON FORECLOSURE. No qualified lender may foreclose or continue any foreclosure proceeding with respect to any distressed loan before the lender has completed any pending consideration of the loan for restructuring under this section.

(c) MEETINGS. On determination by a qualified lender that a loan made by the lender is or has become a distressed loan, the lender shall provide a reasonable opportunity for the borrower thereof to personally meet with a representative of the lender—

(1) to review the status of the loan, the financial condition of the borrower, and the suitability of the loan for restructuring; and

(2) with respect to a loan that is in nonaccrual status, to develop a plan for restructuring the loan if the loan is suitable for restructuring.

(d) CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS.

(1) IN GENERAL. When a qualified lender receives an application for restructuring from a borrower, the qualified lender shall determine whether or not to restructure the loan, taking into consideration:

(A) whether the cost to the lender of restructuring the loan is equal to or less than the cost of foreclosure;

(B) whether the borrower is applying all income over and above necessary and reasonable living and operating expenses to the payment of primary obligations;

(C) whether the borrower has the financial capacity and the management skills to protect the collateral from diversion, dissipation, or deterioration;

(D) whether the borrower is capable of working out existing financial difficulties, reestablishing a viable operation, and repaying the loan on a rescheduled basis; and

(E) in the case of a distressed loan that is not delinquent, whether restructuring consistent with sound lending practices may be taken to reasonably ensure that the loan will not become a loan that it is necessary to place in nonaccrual status.

(2) APPLICATIONS NOT REQUIRED FOR RESTRUCTURING PLANS. This section shall not prevent a qualified

lender from proposing a restructuring plan for an individual borrower in the absence of an application for restructuring from the borrower.

(e) RESTRUCTURING.

(1) IN GENERAL. If a qualified lender determines that the potential cost to such qualified lender of restructuring the loan in accordance with a proposed restructuring plan is less than or equal to the potential cost of foreclosure, the qualified lender shall restructure the loan in accordance with the plan.

(2) COMPUTATION OF COST OF RESTRUCTURING. In determining whether the potential cost to the qualified lender of restructuring a distressed loan is less than or equal to the potential cost of foreclosure, a qualified lender shall consider all relevant factors, including:

(A) the present value of interest income and principal forgone by the lender in carrying out the restructuring plan;

(B) reasonable and necessary administrative expenses involved in working with the borrower to finalize and implement the restructuring plan;

(C) whether the borrower has presented a preliminary restructuring plan and cash-flow analysis taking into account income from all sources to be applied to the debt and all assets to be pledged, showing a reasonable probability that orderly debt retirement will occur as a result of the proposed restructuring; and

(D) whether the borrower has furnished or is willing to furnish complete and current financial statements in a form acceptable to the institution.

(f) LEAST COST ALTERNATIVE. If two or more restructuring alternatives are available to a qualified lender under this section with respect to a distressed loan, the lender shall restructure the loan in conformity with the alternative that results in the least cost to the lender.

(g) RESTRUCTURING POLICY.

(1) ESTABLISHMENT. Each bank board of directors shall develop a policy within 60 days after the date of the enactment of this section, that is consistent with this section, to govern the restructuring of distressed loans. Such policy shall constitute the restructuring policy of each qualified lender within the district.

(2) CONTENTS OF POLICY. The policy established under paragraph (1) shall include an explanation of—

(A) the procedure for submitting an application for restructuring; and

(B) the right of borrowers with distressed loans to seek review by a credit review committee in accordance with section 4.14 of a denial of an application for restructuring.

(3) SUBMISSION OF POLICY TO FCA. Each bank board shall submit the policy of the district governing the treatment of distressed loans under this section to the Farm Credit Administration. Notwithstanding the duty imposed by the preceding sentence, the other duties imposed by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this section.

(h) REPORTS. During the 5-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section, each qualified lender shall submit semiannual reports to the Farm Credit Administration containing—

(1) the results of the review of distressed loans of the lender; and

(2) the financial effect of loan restructurings and liquidations on the lender.

(i) COMPLIANCE. The Farm Credit Administration may issue a directive requiring compliance with any provision of this section to any qualified lender that fails to comply with such provision.

(j) PERMITTED FORECLOSURES. This section shall not be construed to prevent any qualified lender from enforcing any contractual provision that allows the lender to foreclose a loan or from taking such other lawful action as the lender deems appropriate, if the lender has reasonable grounds to believe that the loan collateral will be destroyed, dissipated, consumed, concealed, or permanently removed from the State in which the collateral is located.

(k) APPLICATION OF SECTION. The time limitation prescribed in subsection (b)(2) of this section, and the requirements of subsection (c) of this section, shall not apply to a loan that became a distressed loan before the date of the enactment of this section, if the borrower and lender of the loan are in the process of negotiating loan restructuring with respect to the loan.

(l) ASSISTANCE IN RESTRUCTURING. Each Farm Credit Bank, on request of any production credit association, may assist the association in restructuring loans under this section.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part C Rights of Borrowers; Loan Restructuring
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2202b
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2202b

SEC. 4.14B. EFFECT OF RESTRUCTURING ON BORROWER STOCK.

(a) FARM CREDIT BANK. If a Farm Credit Bank forgives and writes off, under section 4.14A, any of the principal outstanding on a loan made to any borrower, the Federal land bank association of which the borrower is a member and stockholder shall cancel the same dollar amount of borrower stock held by the borrower in respect of the loan, up to the total amount of such stock, and, to the extent provided for in the bylaws of the bank relating to its capitalization, the bank shall retire an equal amount of stock owned by the Federal land bank association.

(b) PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATION. If a production credit association forgives and writes off, under section 4.14A, any of the principal outstanding on a loan made to any borrower, the association shall cancel the same dollar amount of borrower stock held by the borrower in respect of the loan, up to the total amount of such stock.

(c) RETENTION OF STOCK. Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b) of this section, the borrower shall be entitled to retain at least one share of stock to maintain the borrowers membership and voting interest in the association.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part C Rights of Borrowers; Loan Restructuring
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2202c
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2202c

SEC. 4.14C. REVIEW OF RESTRUCTURING DENIALS.

(a) REQUIREMENTS FOR RESTRUCTURING BY SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS.

(1) EXISTING NONACCRUAL LOANS. Within 9 months after a qualified lender is certified under section 6.4, such lender shall review each loan that has not been previously restructured and that is in nonaccrual status on the date the lender is certified, and determine whether to restructure the loan.

(2) NEW NONACCRUAL LOANS. Within 6 months after a loan made by a certified lender is placed in nonaccrual status, the lender shall determine whether to restructure the loan.

(b) SPECIAL ASSET GROUPS.

(1) ESTABLISHMENT. Within 30 days after a qualified lender in a district is certified to issue preferred stock under section 6.27, the Farm Credit Bank board shall establish a special asset group that shall review each determination by the lender not to restructure a loan.

(2) RESTRUCTURING PLAN. If a special asset group determines under paragraph (1) that a loan under review should be restructured, the group shall prescribe a restructuring plan for the loan that the qualified lender shall implement.

(c) NATIONAL SPECIAL ASSET COUNCIL.

(1) ESTABLISHMENT. A National Special Asset Council shall be established by the Assistance Board to—

(A) monitor compliance with the restructuring requirements of this section by qualified lenders certified to issue preferred stock under section 6.27, and by special asset groups established under subsection (b) of this section; and

(B) review a sample of determinations made by each special asset group that a loan will not be restructured.

(2) REVIEW OF DETERMINATION. The National Special Asset Council shall review a sufficient number of determinations made by each special asset group to foreclose on any loan to assure the Council that such group is complying with this section. With regard to each determination reviewed, the Council shall make an independent judgment on the merits of the decision to foreclose rather than restructure the loan.

(3) NONCOMPLIANCE. If the National Special Asset Council determines that any special asset group is not in substantial compliance with this section, the Council shall notify the group of the determination,

and may take such other action as the Council considers necessary to ensure that such group complies with this section.

(d) REPORT. With respect to determinations by a special asset group that a loan will not be restructured, the special asset group shall submit to the National Special Asset Council a report evaluating the loan and the basis for the determination that the loan should not be restructured.

(e) RESTRUCTURING FACTORS. In determining whether a loan is to be restructured, the National Special Asset Council, each special asset group, and each qualified lender certified under section 6.4 shall take into consideration the factors specified in section 4.14A(d)(1).

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part C Rights of Borrowers; Loan Restructuring
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2202d
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2202d

SEC 4.14D. PROTECTION OF BORROWERS WHO MEET ALL LOAN OBLIGATIONS.

(a) **FORECLOSURE PROHIBITED.** A qualified lender may not foreclose on any loan because of the failure of the borrower thereof to post additional collateral, if the borrower has made all accrued payments of principal, interest, and penalties with respect to the loan.

(b) **PROHIBITION AGAINST REQUIRED PRINCIPAL REDUCTION.** A qualified lender may not require any borrower to reduce the outstanding principal balance of any loan made to the borrower by any amount that exceeds the regularly scheduled principal installment payment (when due and payable), unless—

(1) the borrower sells or otherwise disposes of part or all of the collateral; or

(2) the parties agree otherwise in a written agreement entered into by the parties.

(c) **NONENFORCEMENT.** After a borrower has made all accrued payments of principal, interest, and penalties with respect to a loan made by a qualified lender, the lender shall not enforce acceleration of the borrower's repayment schedule due to the borrower having not timely made one or more principal or interest payments.

(d) **PLACING LOANS IN NONACCRUAL STATUS.**

(1) **NOTIFICATION.** If a qualified lender places any loan in nonaccrual status, the lender shall document such change of status and promptly notify the borrower thereof in writing of such action and the reasons therefor.

(2) **REVIEW OF DENIAL.** If the borrower was not delinquent in any principal or interest payment under the loan at the time of such action and the borrowers request to have the loan placed back into accrual status is denied, the borrower may obtain a review of such denial before the appropriate credit review committee under section 4.14.

(3) **APPLICATION.** This subsection shall only apply if a loan being placed in nonaccrual status results in an adverse action being taken against the borrower.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part C Rights of Borrowers; Loan Restructuring
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2202e
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2202e

**SEC. 4.14E. WAIVER OF MEDIATION RIGHTS BY
BORROWERS.**

No System institution may make a loan secured by a mortgage or lien on agricultural property to a borrower on the condition that the borrower waive any right under the agricultural loan mediation program of any State.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part D Activities of Institutions of the System
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2203
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Part D—Activities of Institutions of the System

12 U.S.C. 2203

SEC. 4.15. NOMINATION OF ASSOCIATION DIRECTORS; REPRESENTATIVE SELECTION OF NOMINEES.

Each production credit association and each Federal land bank association shall elect a nominating committee by vote of the stockholders at the annual meeting to serve for the following year. Each nominating committee shall review lists of farmers from the association territory, determine their willingness to serve, and submit for election a slate of eligible candidates which shall include at least two nominees for each elective office to be filled. In doing so, the committee shall endeavor to assure representation to all sections of the association territory and as nearly as possible to all types of agriculture practiced within the area. Employees of the association shall not be eligible to be nominated, elected, or serve as a member of the board. Nominations shall also be accepted from the floor. Members of the board are not eligible to serve on the nominating committee. Regulations of the Farm Credit Administration governing the election of bank directors shall similarly assure a choice of two nominees for each elective office to be filled and that the bank board represent as nearly as possible all types of agriculture in the district.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part D Activities of Institutions of the System
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2204
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2204

SEC. 4.16. [Repealed]

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part D Activities of Institutions of the System
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2205
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2205

SEC. 4.17. INTEREST RATES.

Interest rates on loans from institutions of the Farm Credit System shall not be subject to any interest rate limitation imposed by any State constitution or statute or other laws. Such limitation is preempted for purposes of this Act. Interest rates on loans made by agricultural credit corporations organized in conjunction with cooperative associations for the purpose of financing the ordinary crop operations of the members of such associations or other producers and eligible to discount with the Federal intermediate credit banks and Farm Credit Banks shall be exempt from any interest rate limitation imposed by any State constitution or statute or other laws which are hereby preempted for purposes of this Act.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part D Activities of Institutions of the System
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2206
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2206

SEC. 4.18. PARTICIPATION LOANS.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, the terms of any loan participated in by two or more Farm Credit System institutions operating under different titles of this Act, including provisions for capitalization of the portion of the loan participated in by each institution, shall be as may be agreed upon among such institutions and authorized under regulations issued by the Farm Credit Administration, except that for purposes of determining borrower eligibility, membership, term, amount, loan security, and purchase of stock or participation certificates by the borrower, the provisions of law applicable to the loan shall be the provisions in the title under which the institution that originates the loan operates.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part D Activities of Institutions of the System
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2206a
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2206a

SEC. 4.18A. AUTHORITY OF FARM CREDIT BANKS AND DIRECT LENDER ASSOCIATIONS TO PARTICIPATE IN LOANS TO SIMILAR ENTITIES FOR RISK MANAGEMENT PURPOSES.

(a) DEFINITIONS. As used in this section:

(1) PARTICIPATE AND PARTICIPATION. The terms "participate" and "participation" shall have the meaning provided in section 3.1(11)(B)(iii).

(2) SIMILAR ENTITY. The term "similar entity" means a person that—

(A) is not eligible for a loan from the Farm Credit Bank or association; and

(B) has operations that are functionally similar to a person that is eligible for a loan from the Farm Credit Bank or association in that the person derives a majority of the income of the person from, or has a majority of the assets of the person invested in, the conduct of activities that are functionally similar to the activities that are conducted by an eligible person.

(b) LOAN PARTICIPATION AUTHORITY. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, any Farm Credit Bank or direct lender association chartered under this Act may participate in any loan of a type otherwise authorized under title I or II made to a similar entity by any person in the business of extending credit, except that a Farm Credit Bank or direct lender association may not participate in a loan under this section if—

(1) the participation would cause the total amount of all participations by the Farm Credit Bank or association under this section involving a single credit risk to exceed 10 percent (or the applicable higher lending limit authorized under regulations issued by the Farm Credit Administration if the stockholders of the respective Farm Credit Bank or association so approve) of the total capital of the Farm Credit Bank or association;

(2) the participation by the Farm Credit Bank or association would equal or exceed 50 percent of the principal of the loan or, when taken together with participations in the loan by other Farm Credit System institutions, would cause the cumulative amount of the participations by all Farm Credit System institutions in the loan to equal or exceed 50 percent of the principal of the loan;

(3) the participation would cause the cumulative amount of participations that the Farm Credit Bank or association has outstanding

under this section to exceed 15 percent of the total assets of the Farm Credit Bank or association; or

(4) the loan is of the type authorized under section [1.11\(b\)](#) or [2.4\(a\)\(2\)](#).

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part D Activities of Institutions of the System
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2207
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2207

SEC. 4.19. YOUNG, BEGINNING, AND SMALL FARMERS AND RANCHERS.

(a) Under policies of the district Farm Credit Bank board, each Federal land bank association and production credit association shall prepare a program for furnishing sound and constructive credit and related services to young, beginning, and small farmers and ranchers. Such programs shall assure that such credit and services are available in coordination with other units of the Farm Credit System serving the territory and with other governmental and private sources of credit. Each program shall be subject to review and approval by the supervising bank.

(b) The Farm Credit Bank for each district shall annually obtain from associations under its supervision reports of activities under programs developed pursuant to subsection (a) of this section and progress toward program objectives. On the basis of such reports, the bank shall provide to the Farm Credit Administration an annual report summarizing the operations and achievements in its district under such programs.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part D Activities of Institutions of the System
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2208
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2208

SEC. 4.20. PROHIBITION AGAINST USE OF SIGNED BALLOTS.

In any election or merger vote, or other proceeding subject to a vote of the stockholders (or subscribers to the guaranty fund of a bank for cooperatives), conducted by a lending institution of the Farm Credit System, the institution—

(1) may not use signed ballots; and

(2) shall implement measures to safeguard the voting process for the protection of the right of stockholders (or subscribers) to a secret ballot.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part D Activities of Institutions of the System
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2209
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2209

SEC. 4.21. COMPENSATION OF BANK DIRECTORS.

(a) IN GENERAL. The Farm Credit Administration shall monitor the compensation of members of the board of directors of a System bank received as compensation for serving as a director of the bank to ensure that the amount of the compensation does not exceed a level of \$20,000 per year, as adjusted to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, unless the Farm Credit Administration determines that such level adversely affects the safety and soundness of the bank.

(b) WAIVER. The Farm Credit Administration may waive the limitation prescribed in subsection (a) under exceptional circumstances, as determined in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Farm Credit Administration.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part E Service Organizations
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2211
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Part E—Service Organizations

12 U.S.C. 2211

SEC. 4.25. ESTABLISHMENT.

Any bank of the Farm Credit System, or two or more of such banks acting together, may organize a corporation or corporations for the purpose of performing functions and services for or on behalf of the organizing bank or banks that the bank or banks may perform pursuant to this Act: **Provided**, That a corporation so organized shall have no authority either to extend credit or provide insurance services for borrowers from Farm Credit System institutions, nor shall it have any greater authority with respect to functions and services than the organizing bank or banks possess under this Act. The organizing bank or banks shall apply for a Federal charter for the corporation by forwarding to the Farm Credit Administration a statement of the need for the corporation and proposed articles specifying in general terms the objectives for which the corporation is formed, the powers to be exercised by it in carrying out the functions and services, and the territory it is to serve. The Farm Credit Administration for good cause may deny the charter applied for. Upon the approval of articles by the Farm Credit Administration and the issuance of a charter, the corporation shall become as of such date a federally chartered body corporate and an instrumentality of the United States.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part E Service Organizations
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2212
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2212

SEC. 4.26. POWERS OF THE FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION.

The Farm Credit Administration shall have power, under rules and regulations prescribed by the Farm Credit Administration, to provide for the organization of any corporation chartered under this part and the territory within which its operations may be carried on, and to approve amendments consistent with this Act to charters or articles of service corporations.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part E Service Organizations
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2213
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2213

SEC. 4.27. REGULATION AND EXAMINATION.

The corporations organized under this part shall be institutions of the Farm Credit System and shall be subject to the same regulation and examination by the Farm Credit Administration as are the organizing bank or banks under this Act.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part E Service Organizations
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2214
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2214

SEC. 4.28. STATE LAWS.

State and other laws shall apply to corporations organized pursuant to this part to the same extent such laws would apply to the organizing banks engaged in the same activity in the same jurisdiction: **Provided, however,** That to the extent that sections [1.15](#), [2.16](#), and [3.13](#) of this Act may exempt banks or associations of the Farm Credit System from taxation, such exemptions, other than with respect to franchise taxes, shall not extend to corporations organized pursuant to this part.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part E Service Organizations
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2214a
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2214a

SEC. 4.28A. DEFINITION OF BANK.

In this part, the term "bank" includes each association operating under title II.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part F Sale of Insurance
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2218
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

Part F—Sale of Insurance

12 U.S.C. 2218

SEC. 4.29. LINES OF INSURANCE.

(a)(1) The regulations of the Farm Credit Administration governing financially related services that the banks and associations of the Farm Credit System may provide under titles I and II may authorize the sale to any member of or borrower from any such bank or association, on an optional basis, of credit or term life and credit disability insurance appropriate to protect the loan commitment in the event of death or disability of the debtors and other insurance necessary to protect the member's farm or aquatic unit, but limited to, hail and multiple-peril crop insurance, title insurance, and insurance to protect the facilities and equipment of aquatic borrowers. A member or borrower shall have the option, without coercion from the bank or association of such member or borrower, to accept or reject such insurance.

(2) In making insurance available through private insurers, the banks shall approve the programs of more than two insurers for each type of insurance offered in the district, if more than two insurers for each type of insurance have proposed programs to a bank that will, in all likelihood, have long-term viability and meet the requirements of subsection (b)(2)(D). The banks may provide comparative information relating to costs and quality of approved programs and the financial conditions of approved companies. Associations shall offer at least two insurers for each program from among those approved by the Farm Credit Banks, if at least two insurers have been approved in accordance with this paragraph.

(b) Such regulations shall provide that—

(1) in any case in which insurance is required as a condition for a loan or other financial assistance from a bank or association, notice be given that it is not necessary to purchase the insurance from the bank or association and that the borrower has the option of obtaining the insurance elsewhere;

(2) such insurance services may be offered only if—

(A) the bank or association has the capacity to render insurance service under this Act in an effective and efficient manner;

(B) there exists the probability that any insurance program under this Act will generate sufficient revenue to cover all costs;

(C) rendering insurance service will not have an adverse effect on the bank's or association's credit or other operations;

(D) the insurance program has been approved by the bank or association from among specific programs made available to it by insurers—

(i) meeting reasonable financial and quality of service standards; and

(ii) licensed under State law to do business in the State; and

(E) in making insurance available through approved insurers, the board of directors of the association or bank selects and offers at least two approved insurers for each type of insurance made available to the members and borrowers, if at least two insurers have been approved in accordance with subsection (a)(2); and

(3) no bank or association shall directly or indirectly discriminate in any manner against any agent, broker, or insurer that is not affiliated with such bank or association, or against any party who purchases insurance through any such nonaffiliated insurance agent, broker, or insurer.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of this section to the contrary, any bank or association that on the date of enactment of the Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980, is offering insurance coverages not authorized by this section may continue to sell such coverages for a period of not more than one year from such date of enactment and may continue to service such coverages until their expiration.

Note: See section 422(b) of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 for a provision relating to insurance programs in effect prior to the date of enactment of such act.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part G Miscellaneous
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2219
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Part G—Miscellaneous

12 U.S.C. 2219

SEC. 4.35. LIMITATION ON SEPARATE SALE.

If real property is acquired by any institution of the Farm Credit System through foreclosure, no institution of the Farm Credit System shall sell the surface rights to that real property to any person unless the institution also sells all mineral rights to that real property to that person.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part:	Part G Miscellaneous
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2219a
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2219a

SEC 4.36. RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL.

(a) **GENERAL RULE.** Agricultural real estate that is acquired by an institution of the System as a result of a loan foreclosure or a voluntary conveyance by a borrower (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "previous owner") who, as determined by the institution, does not have the financial resources to avoid foreclosure (hereinafter in this section referred to as "acquired real estate") shall be subject to the right of first refusal of the previous owner to repurchase or lease the property, as provided in this section.

(b) **APPLICATION OF RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL TO SALE OF PROPERTY.**

(1) **ELECTION TO SELL AND NOTIFICATION.** Within 15 days after an institution of the System first elects to sell acquired real estate, or any portion of such real estate, the institution shall notify the previous owner by certified mail of the owner's right—

(A) to purchase the property at the appraised fair market value of the property, as established by an accredited appraiser; or

(B) to offer to purchase the property at a price less than the appraised value.

(2) **ELIGIBILITY TO PURCHASE.** To be eligible to purchase the property under paragraph (1), the previous owner must, within 30 days after receiving the notice required by such paragraph, submit an offer to purchase the property.

(3) **MANDATORY SALE.** An institution of the System receiving an offer from the previous owner to purchase the property at the appraised value shall, within 15 days after the receipt of such offer, accept such offer and sell the property to the previous owner.

(4) **PERMISSIVE SALE.** An institution of the System receiving an offer from the previous owner to purchase the property at a price less than the appraised value may accept such offer and sell the property to the previous owner. Notice shall be provided to the previous owner of the acceptance or rejection of such offer within 15 days after the receipt of such offer.

(5) **REJECTION OF OFFER OF PREVIOUS OWNER.**

(A) **DUTIES OF INSTITUTION.** An institution of the System that rejects an offer from the previous owner to purchase the property at a price less than the appraised value may not sell the property to any other person—

(i) at a price equal to, or less than, that offered by the previous owner; or

(ii) on different terms and conditions than those that were extended to the previous owner, without first affording the previous owner an opportunity to purchase the property at such price or under such terms and conditions.

(B) NOTICE. Notice of the opportunity in subparagraph (A) shall be provided to the previous owner by certified mail, and the previous owner shall have 15 days in which to submit an offer to purchase the property at such price or under such terms and conditions.

(c) APPLICATION OF RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL TO LEASING OF PROPERTY.

(1) ELECTION TO LEASE AND NOTIFICATION. Within 15 days after an institution of the System first elects to lease acquired real estate, or any portion of such real estate, the institution shall notify the previous owner by certified mail of the owner's right—

(A) to lease the property at a rate equivalent to the appraised rental value of the property, as established by an accredited appraiser; or

(B) to offer to lease the property at a rate that is less than the appraised rental value of the property.

(2) ELIGIBILITY TO LEASE. To be eligible to lease the property under paragraph (1), the previous owner must, within 15 days after receiving the notice required by such paragraph, submit an offer to lease the property.

(3) MANDATORY LEASE. An institution of the System receiving an offer from the previous owner to lease the property at a rate equivalent to the appraised rental value of the property shall, within 15 days after the receipt of such offer, accept such offer and lease the property to the previous owner unless the institution determines that the previous owner—

(A) does not have the resources available to conduct a successful farming or ranching operation; or

(B) cannot meet all of the payments, terms, and conditions of such lease.

(4) PERMISSIVE LEASE. An institution of the System receiving an offer from the previous owner to lease the property at a rate that is less than the appraised rental value of the property may accept such offer and lease the property to the previous owner.

(5) NOTICE TO PREVIOUS OWNER. An institution of the System receiving an offer from the previous owner to lease the property at a rate less than the appraised rental value of the property shall notify the previous owner of its acceptance or rejection of the offer within 15 days after the receipt of such offer.

(6) REJECTION OF OFFER OF PREVIOUS OWNER.

(A) DUTIES OF INSTITUTION. An institution of the System rejecting an offer from the previous owner to lease the property at a rate less than the appraised rental value of the property may not lease the property to any other person—

(i) at a rate equal to or less than that offered by the previous owner; or

(ii) on different terms and conditions than those that were extended to the previous owner, without first affording the previous owner an opportunity to lease the property at such rate or under such terms and conditions.

(B) NOTICE. Notice of the opportunity described in subparagraph (A) shall be given to the previous owner by certified mail, and the previous owner shall have 15 days after the receipt of such notice in which to agree to lease the property at such rate or under such terms and conditions.

(d) PUBLIC OFFERINGS.

(1) NOTIFICATION OF PREVIOUS OWNER. If an institution of the System elects to sell or lease acquired property or a portion thereof through a public auction, competitive bidding process, or other similar public offering, the institution shall notify the previous owner, by certified mail, of the availability of the property. Such notice shall contain the minimum amount, if any, required to qualify a bid as acceptable to the institution and any terms and conditions to which such sale or lease will be subject.

(2) PRIORITY. If two or more qualified bids in the same amount are received by the institution under paragraph (1), such bids are the highest received, and one of the qualified bids is offered by the previous owner, the institution shall accept the offer by the previous owner.

(3) NONDISCRIMINATION. No institution of the System may discriminate against a previous owner in any public auction, competitive bidding process, or other similar public offering of property acquired by the institution from such person.

(e) TERM OR CONDITION. For the purposes of this section, financing by a System institution shall not be considered to be a term or condition of a sale of acquired real estate.

(f) FINANCING. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a System institution shall not be required to provide financing to the previous owner in connection with the sale of acquired real estate.

(g) MAILING OF NOTICE. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, each certified mail notice requirement in this section shall be fully satisfied by mailing one certified mail notice to the last known address of the previous owner.

(h) STATE LAWS. The rights provided in this section shall not diminish any such right of first refusal under the law of the State in which the property is located.

(i) APPLICABILITY. This section shall not apply to a bank for cooperatives.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part G Miscellaneous
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2219b
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2219b

SEC. 4.37. APPLICATION OF UNINSURED ACCOUNTS.

(a) IN GENERAL. Money of a borrower held by a Farm Credit System institution in an uninsured voluntary or involuntary account as authorized under regulations issued by the Farm Credit Administration (as in effect immediately before the date of the enactment of this section), including all such other accounts known as "advanced payment accounts" or "future prepayment accounts" shall, in the event the institution is placed in liquidation, be immediately applied as payment against the indebtedness of any outstanding loans of such borrower.

(b) REGULATIONS. The Farm Credit Administration shall promulgate regulations—

(1) that define the term "uninsured voluntary or involuntary account"; and

(2) to otherwise effectively carry out the section.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part G Miscellaneous
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2219c
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2219c

SEC 4.38. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION.

The Assistance Board established under section 6.0 and all institutions of the Farm Credit System with more than 20 employees shall establish and maintain an affirmative action program plan that applies the affirmative action standards otherwise applied to contractors of the Federal government.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title IV Provisions Applicable to Two or More Classes of Institutions of the System
Part: Part G Miscellaneous
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2219d
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2219d

SEC. 4.39. ENCOURAGEMENT OF CONSERVATION PRACTICES.

At the time a System institution or an agricultural mortgage loan originator (as defined in section 8.0(7)) approves a loan made to a borrower that, in the opinion of the institution or originator, would be ineligible for a loan made, insured, or guaranteed under the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) by reason of subtitle B or C of title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3811 et seq.), the institution or originator as the case may be, shall encourage the borrower to contact the Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service to obtain information about soil conservation methods and practices.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2241
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE V—FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION ORGANIZATION

Part B—Farm Credit Administration Organization

12 U.S.C. 2241

SEC. 5.7. THE FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION.

The Farm Credit Administration shall be an independent agency in the executive branch of the Government. It shall be composed of the Farm Credit Administration Board and such other personnel as are employed in carrying out the functions, powers, and duties vested in the Farm Credit Administration by this Act.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2242
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2242

**SEC. 5.8. THE FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION BOARD;
APPOINTMENT; TERMS OF OFFICE; ORGANIZATION AND
COMPENSATION.**

(a) The management of the Farm Credit Administration shall be vested in a Farm Credit Administration Board (referred to in this part as "the Board"). The Board shall consist of three members, who shall be citizens of the United States and broadly representative of the public interest. Members of the Board shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Not more than two members of the Board shall be members of the same political party. Of the persons thus appointed, one shall be designated by the President to serve as Chairman of the Board for the duration of the member's term. The members of the Board shall be ineligible during the time they are in office and for two years thereafter to hold any office, position, or employment in any institution of the Farm Credit System.

(b) The term of office of each member of the Board shall be six years, except that the terms of the two members, other than the Chairman, first appointed under subsection (a) of this section shall expire, one on the expiration of two years after the date of appointment, and one on the expiration of four years after the date of appointment. Members of the Board shall not be appointed to succeed themselves, except that the members first appointed under subsection (a) of this section for a term of less than six years may be reappointed for a full six-year term and members appointed to fill unexpired terms of three years or less may be reappointed for a full six-year term. Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term on like appointment. Any member of the Board shall continue to serve as such after the expiration of the member's term until a successor has been appointed and qualified.

(c) Each member of the Board, within fifteen days after notice of appointment, shall subscribe to the oath of office. The Board may transact business if a vacancy exists, provided a quorum is present. A quorum shall consist of two members of the Board. The Board shall hold at least one meeting each month and such additional meetings at such times and places as it may fix and determine. Such meetings shall be held on the call of the Chairman or any two Board members. The Board shall adopt such rules as it deems appropriate for the transaction of business by the Board, and shall keep permanent and accurate records and minutes of the actions and proceedings of the Board.

(d) The members of the Board shall devote their full time and attention to the business of the Board. The Chairman of the Board shall receive compensation at the rate prescribed for level III of the Executive Schedule under

section 5314 of Title 5 of the United States Code. Each of the other members of the Board shall receive compensation at the rate prescribed for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of Title 5 of the United States Code. Each member of the Board shall be reimbursed for necessary travel, subsistence, and other expenses in the discharge of the member's official duties without regard to other laws with respect to allowance for travel and subsistence of officers and employees of the United States. This subsection shall be subject to the provisions of section 5.11 of this Act.

- (e) The President shall appoint members of the Board who—
 - (1) are experienced or knowledgeable in agricultural economics and financial reporting and disclosure;
 - (2) are experienced or knowledgeable in the regulation of financial entities; or
 - (3) have a strong financial, legal, or regulatory background.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2243
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2243

SEC. 5.9. POWERS OF THE BOARD.

The Board shall manage and administer, and establish policies for, the Farm Credit Administration. It—

(1) shall approve the rules and regulations for the implementation of this Act not inconsistent with its provisions;

(2) shall provide for the examination of the condition of, and general regulation of the performance of the powers, functions, and duties vested in, each institution of the Farm Credit System;

(3) shall provide for the performance of all the powers and duties vested in the Farm Credit Administration; and

(4) may require such reports as it deems necessary from the institutions of the Farm Credit System.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2244
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2244

SEC. 5.10. CHAIRMAN; RESPONSIBILITIES; GOVERNING STANDARDS.

(a)(1) The Chairman of the Board shall be the chief executive officer of the Farm Credit Administration.

(2) In carrying out the responsibilities of the chief executive officer, the Chairman shall be responsible for directing the implementation of policies and regulations adopted by the Board and, after consultation with the Board, the execution of the administrative functions and duties of the Farm Credit Administration.

(3) In carrying out policies as directed by the Board, the Chairman shall act as spokesperson for the Board and represent the Board and the Farm Credit Administration in their official relations within the Federal Government.

(4) Under policies adopted by the Board, the Chairman shall consult on a regular basis with—

(A) the Secretary of the Treasury concerning the exercise, by the System, of the powers conferred under section 4.2;

(B) the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System concerning the effect of System lending activities on national monetary policy; and

(C) the Secretary of Agriculture concerning the effect of System policies on farmers, ranchers, and the agricultural economy.

(b) In carrying out responsibilities under this Act, the Chairman of the Board shall be governed by general policies adopted by the Board and by such regulatory decisions, findings, and determinations as the Board may by law be authorized to make and, as to third persons, all acts of the Chairman of the Board shall be conclusively presumed to be in compliance with such general policies and regulatory decisions, findings, and determinations.

(c) The Chairman of the Board shall enforce the rules, regulations, and orders of the Board. Except as provided in section 518 of Title 28 of the United States Code, relating to litigation before the Supreme Court, attorneys designated by the Chairman shall represent the Farm Credit Administration in any civil proceeding or civil action brought in connection with the administration of conservatorships and receiverships. Attorneys designated by the Chairman may represent the Farm Credit Administration in any other civil proceedings or civil action when so authorized by the Attorney General under provisions of Title 28.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2245
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2245

SEC. 5.11. ORGANIZATION OF THE FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION.

(a) **POLICIES OF THE BOARD.** The Chairman of the Farm Credit Administration Board, in carrying out the powers and duties vested in the Chairman by this Act, and Acts supplementary thereto, shall be governed by policies of the Board and by such regulatory decisions, findings, and determinations as the Board may by law be authorized to make.

(b) **APPOINTMENTS.** The Chairman of the Board shall appoint such personnel as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the Farm Credit Administration. The appointment by the Chairman of the heads of major administrative divisions under the Board shall be subject to the approval of the Board.

(c) **PERSONNEL.**

(1) **APPOINTMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS.** Personnel employed regularly and full-time in the immediate offices of Board members shall be appointed by each such Board member.

(2) **OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.**

(A) **APPOINTMENT, COMPENSATION, AND BENEFITS.** The Chairman shall fix the compensation and number of, and appoint and direct, employees of the Administration. The Chairman may set and adjust the rates of basic pay for employees of the Administration without regard to the provisions of chapter 51, or subchapter III of chapter 53, of Title 5, United States Code. The Chairman may provide such additional compensation and benefits to employees of the Administration as is necessary to maintain comparability with the total amount of compensation and benefits provided by other Federal bank regulatory agencies. In setting and adjusting the total amount of compensation and benefits for employees of the Administration, the Chairman shall consult with, and seek to maintain comparability with, other Federal bank regulatory agencies.

(B) **OTHER FEDERAL BANK REGULATORY AGENCIES DEFINED.** For purposes of this subsection, the term "other Federal bank regulatory agencies" has the same meaning given to the term "appropriate Federal banking agency" in section 3(q) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act.

(C) **ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT.** The officers and employees of the agency shall be—

(i) subject to the Ethics in Government Act of 1978;

and

(ii) considered officers or employees of the United States for the purposes of sections 201 through 203, and sections 205 through 209, of Title 18, United States Code.

(3) DELEGATION. The powers of the Chairman as chief executive officer necessary for day to day management may be exercised and performed by the Chairman through such other officers and employees of the Administration as the Chairman shall designate, except that the Chairman may not delegate powers specifically reserved to the Chairman by this Act without Board approval.

(d) FUNDING. The operations of the Farm Credit Administration, and the salaries of members of the Board and employees of the Administration, shall be funded and paid for from the fund created under section [5.15](#).

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2246
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2246

SEC. 5.12. ADVISORY COMMITTEES.

The Chairman of the Board, subject to the approval of the Board, may establish one or more advisory committees in accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act and may appoint to such committee or committees individuals who are members of the Federal Farm Credit Board when such Board is terminated by the Farm Credit Amendments Act of 1985.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2248
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2248

SEC. 5.13. SEAL.

The Farm Credit Administration shall have a seal, as adopted by the Board, which shall be judicially noted.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2249
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2249

SEC. 5.14. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.

The Farm Credit Administration may, within the limits of funds available therefor, make necessary expenditures for personnel services and rent at the seat of Government and elsewhere; contract stenographic reporting services; purchase and exchange lawbooks, books on reference, periodicals, newspapers, expenses of attendance at meetings and conferences; purchase, operation, and maintenance at the seat of Government and elsewhere of motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles and other vehicles; printing and binding; and for such other facilities and services, including temporary employment by contract or otherwise, as it may from time to time find necessary for the proper administration of this Act. The Farm Credit Administration may dispose of property so acquired and any amounts collected from the disposition of such property shall be deposited in the special fund provided for in section 5.15(b) of this Act and shall be available to the Administration in the same manner and for the same purposes as the funds collected under section 5.15(a) of this Act.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2250
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2250

SEC. 5.15. FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION OPERATING EXPENSES FUND.

(a) DETERMINATIONS REQUIRED.

(1) GENERALLY. Prior to the first day of each fiscal year, the Farm Credit Administration shall determine—

(A) the cost of administering this Act for the subsequent fiscal year, including expenses for official functions;

(B) the amount of assessments that will be required to pay such administrative expenses, taking into consideration the funds contained in the Administrative Expense Account, and maintain a necessary reserve; and

(C) the amount of assessments that will be required to pay the costs of supervising and examining the Mortgage Corporation established under title VIII.

(2) APPORTIONMENTS. On the basis of the determinations made under paragraph (1), the Farm Credit Administration shall —

(A) apportion the amount of the assessment described in paragraph (1)(B) among the System institutions on a basis that is determined to be equitable by the Farm Credit Administration;

(B) assess and collect such apportioned amounts from time to time during the fiscal year as determined necessary by the Farm Credit Administration; and

(C) assess and collect from the Mortgage Corporation, from time to time during the fiscal year, the amount described in paragraph (1)(C).

(b) DEPOSITS INTO FUND.

(1) TREASURY FUND. The amounts collected under subsection (a) of this section shall be deposited in the Farm Credit Administration Administrative Expense Account. The Expense Account shall be maintained in the Treasury of the United States and shall be available, without regard, for purposes of sequestration, to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (2 U.S.C. 901 note) to pay the expenses of the Farm Credit Administration.

(2) NONGOVERNMENT FUNDS. The funds contained in the Expense Account shall not be construed to be Federal Government funds or appropriated moneys.

(3) INVESTMENT.

(A) AUTHORITY. On request of the Farm Credit Administration, the Secretary of the Treasury shall invest and

reinvest such amounts contained in the Expense Account as, in the determination of the Farm Credit Administration, are in excess of the amounts necessary for current expenses of the Farm Credit Administration.

(B) RETURNS. All income earned from such investments and reinvestments shall be deposited in the Expense Account.

(C) TYPE. Such investments shall be made in public debt securities with maturities suitable to the needs of the Expense Account, as determined by the Farm Credit Administration, and bearing interest at rates determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration current market yields on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturities.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2251
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2251

SEC. 5.16. QUARTERS AND FACILITIES FOR THE FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION.

As an alternate to the rental of quarters under section 5.14, and without regard to any other provision of law, the banks of the System, with the concurrence of two-thirds of the bank boards, are hereby authorized—

(1) To lease or acquire real property in the District of Columbia or elsewhere for quarters of the Farm Credit Administration.

(2) To construct, develop, furnish, and equip such building thereon and such facilities appurtenant thereto as in their judgment may be appropriate to provide, to the extent the Board may deem advisable, suitable, and adequate quarters and facilities for the Farm Credit Administration.

(3) To enlarge, remodel, or reconstruct the same.

(4) To make or enter into contracts for any of the foregoing.

(5) To sell or otherwise dispose of any interest in property leased or acquired under the foregoing if authorized by the Board.

The Board may require of the respective banks of the System, and they shall make to the Farm Credit Administration, such advances of funds for the purposes set out in this section as in sole judgment of the Board may from time to time be advisable for the purposes of this section. Such advances shall be in addition to and kept in a separate fund from the assessments authorized in section 5.15 and shall be apportioned by the Board among the banks in proportion to the total assets of the respective banks, and determined in such manner and at such times as the Board may prescribe. The powers of the banks of the System and purposes for which obligations may be issued by such banks are hereby enlarged to include the purpose of obtaining funds to permit the making of advances required by this section. The plans and decisions for such building and facilities and for the enlargement, remodeling, or reconstruction thereof shall be such as is approved in the sole discretion of the Board. In actions undertaken by the banks pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this section, the Farm Credit Administration may act as agent for the banks.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2252
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2252

SEC. 5.17. ENUMERATED POWERS.

(a) The Farm Credit Administration shall have the following powers, functions, and responsibilities in connection with the institutions of the Farm Credit System and the administration of this Act:

(1) Modify the boundaries of farm credit districts, with due regard for the farm credit needs of the country, as approved by the Board, with the concurrence of the district banks involved.

(2) Where necessary or appropriate to carry out the policy and objectives of this Act, issue and approve amendments to Federal charters of institutions of the System; approve change in names of banks operating under this Act; approve the merger of districts when agreed to by the district bank boards involved and by a majority vote of the voting stockholders and contributors to the guaranty funds of each bank for each of such districts, voting in the same manner as is provided in section 7.0 of this Act; approve mergers and any related activities as provided for in title VII; and approve the consolidation or division of the territories of institutions when agreed to by a majority vote of the voting stockholders or contributors to the guaranty fund of each of the institutions involved; and approve consolidations of boards of directors when agreed to by a majority vote of the voting stockholders or contributors to the guaranty fund of each of the institutions involved. In issuing charters and certificates of territory for district-wide mergers of associations where stockholders of one or more associations did not approve the merger, the charter of the new or merged association shall not include the territory of the disagreeing association or associations; charters issued during calendar year 1985 for district-wide new or merged associations which included the territory of a disagreeing association shall be revoked and reissued to exclude such territory, unless subsequently agreed to by the board of directors of such association or associations. The Farm Credit Administration Board shall ensure that disapproving associations (A) shall not be charged any assessment under this Act at a rate higher than that charged other like associations in the district, and (B) shall be provided with financial services and assistance on the same basis as other like associations in the district (including, but not limited to, access to credit and rates of interest on loans and discounts) by a district Farm Credit bank to the association and its member-borrowers. The Farm Credit Administration Board, after consultation with the respective boards of directors of the affected banks, may require two or more banks operating under the same or different titles to merge if the

Board determines that one of such banks has failed to meet its outstanding obligations.

(3) Make annual reports directly to Congress on the condition of the System and its institutions, based on the examinations carried out under section 5.19 of this Act, and on the manner and extent to which the purposes and objectives of this Act are being carried out and, from time to time, recommend directly legislative changes. The annual reports shall include a summary and analysis of the reports submitted to the Farm Credit Administration by the Farm Credit Banks under section 4.19(b) relating to programs for serving young, beginning, and small farmers and ranchers.

(4) Approve the issuance of obligations of the System under subsections (c) and (d) of section 4.2 of this Act for the purpose of funding the authorized operations of the institutions of the System, and prescribe collateral therefor.

(5) Grant approvals provided for under this Act either on a case-by-case basis or through regulations that confer approval on actions of Farm Credit System institutions.

(6) Establish standards for the System institutions with respect to loan security requirements and regulate the borrowing, repayment, and transfer of funds and equities between institutions of the System.

(7) Conduct loan and collateral security review.

(8) Regulate the preparation by System institutions and the dissemination to stockholders and investors of information on the financial condition and operations of such institutions, except that the requirements of the Farm Credit Administration governing the dissemination to stockholders of quarterly reports of System institutions may not be more burdensome or costly than the requirements applicable to national banks, and the Farm Credit Administration may not require any System institution to disclose in any report to stockholders information concerning the condition or classification of a loan—

(A) to a director of the institution—

(i) who has resigned before the time for filing the applicable report with the Farm Credit Administration; or

(ii) whose term of office will expire no later than the date of the meeting of stockholders to which the report relates; or

(B) to a member of the immediate family of a director of the institution unless—

(i) the family member resides in the same household as the director; or

(ii) the director has a material financial or legal interest in the loan or business operation of the family member.

(9) Prescribe rules and regulations necessary or appropriate for carrying out this Act.

(10) Exercise the powers conferred on it under part C of this title for the purpose of ensuring the safety and soundness of System institutions.

(11) Exercise such incidental powers as may be necessary or appropriate to fulfill its duties and carry out the purposes of this Act.

(12) Require surety bonds or other provisions for protection of the assets of the institutions of the System against losses occasioned by employees.

(13)(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), the Farm Credit Administration may approve an amendment to the charter of any institution of the Farm Credit System operating under title I or II, which would authorize the institution to exercise lending authority in any territory—

(i) in the geographic area served by an association that was reassigned pursuant to section 433 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (12 U.S.C. 2071 note) (where the geographic area was a part of the association's territory as of the date of the reassignment); and

(ii) in which the charter of an institution that is not seeking the charter amendment authorizes the institution to exercise the type of lending authority that is the subject of the charter request.

(B) The Farm Credit Administration may approve a charter amendment under subparagraph (A) only on the approval of—

(i) the respective boards of directors of the associations that, if the charter request is approved, would exercise like lending authority in any of the territory that is the subject of the charter request;

(ii) a majority of the stockholders of each association described in clause (i) voting, in person or by proxy, at a duly authorized stockholder's meeting; and

(iii) the respective boards of directors of the Farm Credit Banks that, if the charter request is approved, would exercise, either directly or through associations, like lending authority in any of the territory described in subparagraph (A)(i).

(14)(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), the Farm Credit Administration may approve a request to charter an association of the Farm Credit System to operate under title II where the proposed charter—

(i) will include any of the geographic area included in the territory served by an association that was reassigned pursuant to section 433 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (12 U.S.C. 2071 note) (where the geographic area was a part of the association's territory as of the date of the reassignment); and

(ii) will authorize the association to exercise lending authority in any territory in the geographic area in which the charter of an association that is not requesting the charter authorizes the association to exercise the type of lending authority that is the subject of the charter request.

(B) The Farm Credit Administration may approve a charter request under subparagraph (A) only on the approval of—

(i) the respective boards of directors of the association that, if the charter request is approved, would exercise like lending authority in any of the territory that is the subject of the charter request;

(ii) a majority vote of the stockholders (if any) of each association described in clause (i) voting, in person or by proxy, at a duly authorized stockholder's meeting; and

(iii) the respective boards of directors of the Farm Credit Banks that, if the charter request is approved, would exercise, either directly or through associations, like lending authority in any of the territory described in subparagraph (A)(i).

(15)(A) Approve amendments to the charters of institutions of the Farm Credit System to implement the equalization of loan-making powers of a Farm Credit System association under section 7.7.

(B) Amendment described in subparagraph (A) to the charters of an association and the related Farm Credit Bank shall be approved by the Farm Credit Administration, subject to any conditions of approval imposed, by not later than 30 days after the date on which the Farm Credit Administration receives all approvals required by section 7.7(a)(2).

(b) The Farm Credit Administration shall not have authority, either direct or indirect, to approve bylaws, or any amendments or modifications or changes to bylaws, of System institutions.

(c)(1) At least thirty days prior to publishing any proposed regulation in the Federal Register, the Farm Credit Administration shall transmit a copy of the regulation to the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate. The Farm Credit Administration shall also transmit to such committees a copy of any final regulation prior to its publication in the Federal Register. Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, no final regulation of the Farm Credit Administration shall become effective prior to the expiration of thirty calendar days after it is published in the Federal Register during which either or both Houses of the Congress are in session.

(2) In the case of an emergency, a final regulation of the Farm Credit Administration may become effective without regard to the last sentence of paragraph (1) of this subsection if the Farm Credit Administration notifies in writing the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate setting forth the reasons why it is necessary to make the regulation effective prior to the expiration of the thirty-day period.

(d)(1) If there are any unresolved differences between the Farm Credit Administration and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System as to whether any regulation implementing section 3.7(b) or the other provisions of title III relating to the authority under section 3.7(b) conforms to national banking policies, objectives, and limitations, simultaneously with promulgation of any such regulation under this Act and simultaneously with promulgation of any regulation implementing 1.7(b), the Farm Credit Administration shall transmit a copy thereof to the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives. Except as provided in paragraph (2), the regulation shall not become effective if, within ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date of promulgation, both Houses of Congress adopt a concurrent resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: "That Congress disapproves the regulations promulgated by the Farm Credit Administration dealing with the matter of _____, which regulation was transmitted to Congress on _____", the blank spaces therein being appropriately filled.

(2) If at the end of sixty calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date of promulgation of a regulation, no committee of either House of Congress has reported or been discharged from further consideration of a concurrent resolution disapproving the regulation, and neither House has adopted such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect immediately. If, within such sixty calendar days, such a committee has reported or been discharged from further consideration of such a resolution, or either House has adopted such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect not sooner than ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress after its promulgation unless disapproved as provided in paragraph (1).

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection—

(i) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment of Congress sine die; and

(ii) the days on which either House is not in session because of adjournment of or more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of sixty and ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress.

(4) Congressional inaction on or rejection of a resolution of disapproval shall not be deemed an expression of approval of such regulation.

NOTE: The amendments made by section 5407 of Public Law 110-246 became effective on January 1, 2010.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2253
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2253

SEC. 5.18. PRIOR DELEGATIONS.

Any delegations by the Farm Credit Administration and redelegations thereof made in accordance with section [5.19](#) of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 as in effect prior to the effective date of the Farm Credit Amendments Act of 1985 may continue in full force and effect, at the discretion of the Farm Credit Administration, for the period ending twelve months after the date of enactment of such Act.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2254
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2254

SEC. 5.19. EXAMINATIONS.

(a) Except for Federal land bank associations, each institution of the System shall be examined by Farm Credit Administration examiners at such times as the Board may determine, but in no event less than once during each 18-month period. Each Federal land bank association shall be examined by Farm Credit Administration examiners at such times as the Farm Credit Administration Board may determine, except that each such association shall be examined at least once every three years. Such examinations may include, if appropriate, but are not limited to, an analysis of credit and collateral quality and capitalization of the institution, and appraisals of the effectiveness of the institutions management and application of policies governing the carrying out of this Act and regulations of the Farm Credit Administration and servicing all eligible borrowers. Examination of banks shall include an analysis of the compensation paid to the chief executive officer and the salary scales of the employees of the bank. At the direction of the Board, Farm Credit Administration examiners also shall make examinations of the condition of any organization, other than federally regulated financial institutions, to, for, or with which any institution of the System contemplates making a loan or discounting paper. For the purposes of this Act, examiners of the Farm Credit Administration shall be subject to the same requirements, responsibilities, and penalties as are applicable to examiners under the National Bank Act, the Federal Reserve Act, and Federal Deposit Insurance Act, and other provisions of law and shall have the same powers and privileges as are vested in such examiners by law.

(b)(1) Each institution of the System shall make and publish an annual report of condition as prescribed by the Farm Credit Administration. Each such report shall contain financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, except with respect to any actions taken by any banks of the System under section 4.8(b), and contain such additional information as the Farm Credit Administration by regulation may require. Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding sentence and any other provision of this Act, for the period July 1, 1986, through December 31, 1988, the institutions of the Farm Credit System may, on the prior approval of the Farm Credit Administration and subject to such conditions as it may establish, capitalize annually their provision for losses that is in excess of one-half of 1 percent of loans outstanding and amortize such capitalized amounts over a period not to exceed 20 years. Such financial statements of System institutions shall be audited by an independent public accountant.

(2) In accordance with the regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, for the period ending December 31, 1992, System

institutions are authorized to use the authorities contained in the third sentence of paragraph (1) except as otherwise provided in section 6.6.

(3) Any preferred stock issued under section 6.27 shall be subordinated to, and impaired before, other stock or equities of the institution.

(c) The Farm Credit Administration may publish the report of examination of any System institution that does not, before the end of the 120th day after the date of notification of the recommendations and suggestions of the Farm Credit Administration, based on such examination, comply with such recommendations and suggestions to the satisfaction of the Farm Credit Administration. The Farm Credit Administration shall give notice of intention to publish in the event of such noncompliance at least 90 days before such publication. Such notice of intention may be given any time after such notification of recommendations and suggestions.

(d) On receipt of a request made under section 5.59(b)(1)(B) with respect to a System institution, the Farm Credit Administration shall

(1) furnish for the confidential use of the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation reports of examination of the institution and other reports or information on the institution; and

(2)(A) examine, or obtain other information on, the institution and furnish for the confidential use of the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation the report of the examination and such other information; or

(B) if the Farm Credit Administration Board determines that compliance with the request would substantially impair the ability of the Farm Credit Administration to carry out the other duties and responsibilities of the Farm Credit Administration under this Act, notify the Board of Directors of the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation that the Farm Credit Administration will be unable to comply with the request.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2255
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2255

SEC. 5.20. CONDITIONS OF OTHER BANKS AND LENDING INSTITUTIONS.

The Comptroller of the Currency is authorized and directed, upon request of the Farm Credit Administration to furnish for confidential use of an institution of the System such reports, records, and other information as he may have available relating to the financial condition of national banks through, for, or with which such institution of the System has made or contemplates making discounts or loans and to make such further examination, as may be agreed, of organizations through, for, or with which such institution of the Farm Credit System has made or contemplates making discounts or loans.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2256
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2256

SEC. 5.21. CONSENT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS AND TO EXAMINATIONS.

Any organization other than State banks, trust companies, and savings associations shall, as a condition precedent to securing discount privileges with a bank of the Farm Credit System, file with such bank its written consent to examination by farm credit examiners as may be directed by the Farm Credit Administration; and State banks, trust companies, and savings associations may be required in like manner to file a written consent that reports of their examination by constituted State authorities may be furnished by such authorities upon the request of the Farm Credit Administration.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2257
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2257

SEC. 5.22. REPORTS ON CONDITIONS OF INSTITUTIONS RECEIVING LOANS OR DEPOSITS.

The executive departments, boards, commissions, and independent establishments of the Government of the United States, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and the Federal Reserve banks are severally authorized under such conditions as they may prescribe, upon request of the Farm Credit Administration, to make available to it or to any institution of the System in confidence all reports, records, or other information relating to the condition of any organization to which such institution of the System has made or contemplates making loan or for which it has or contemplates discounting paper, or which it is using or contemplates using as a custodian of securities or other credit instruments, or a depository. The Federal Reserve banks in their capacity as depositories, agents, and custodians for bonds, debentures, and other obligations issued by the banks of the System or book entries thereof are also authorized and directed, upon request of the Farm Credit Administration, to make available for audit by farm credit examiners all appropriate books, accounts, financial records, files, and other papers.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2257a
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2257a

SEC. 5.22A. UNIFORM FINANCIAL REPORTING INSTRUCTIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL. Each System institution shall comply with uniform financial reporting instructions required by the Farm Credit Administration, to standardize and facilitate the reporting of System data.

(b) COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM. If the financial reports are maintained by a computer system, each System institution may develop an internal computer system or it may contract out to a vendor under open competitive bidding any or all aspects of the computerized system.

(c) SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL. Within 6 months of the date of the enactment of this section, each System institution shall submit to the Farm Credit Administration a report on the plan of that institution to bring the operations of the institution into compliance with the uniform financial reporting instructions required by the Farm Credit Administration.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2258
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2258

SEC. 5.23. JURISDICTION.

Each institution of the System shall for the purposes of jurisdiction be deemed to be a citizen of the State, commonwealth, or District of Columbia in which its principal office is located.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part B Farm Credit Administration Organization
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2259
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2259

SEC. 5.24. STATE LEGISLATION.

Whenever it is determined by the Farm Credit Administration, or by judicial decision, that a State law is applicable to the obligations and securities authorized to be held by the institutions of the System under this Act, which law would provide insufficient protection, or inadequate safeguards against loss in the event of default, the Farm Credit Administration may declare such obligations or securities to be ineligible as collateral for the issuance of new notes, bonds, debentures, and other obligations under this Act.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2261
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Part C—Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration

12 U.S.C. 2261

SEC. 5.25. CEASE AND DESIST PROCEEDINGS.

(a) If, in the opinion of the Farm Credit Administration, any institution in the Farm Credit System, or any director, officer, employee, agent, or other person participating in the conduct of the affairs of such an institution is engaging or has engaged, or the Farm Credit Administration has reasonable cause to believe that the institution or any director, officer, employee, agent, or other person participating in the conduct of the affairs of such institution is about to engage, in an unsafe or unsound practice in conducting the business of such institution, or is violating or has violated, or the Farm Credit Administration has reasonable cause to believe that the institution or any director, officer, employee, agent, or other person participating in the conduct of the affairs of such institution is about to violate, a law, rule, or regulation, or any condition imposed in writing by the Farm Credit Administration in connection with the granting of any application or other request by the institution or any written agreement entered into with the Farm Credit Administration, the Farm Credit Administration may issue and serve upon the institution or such director, officer, employee, agent, or other person a notice of charges in respect thereof. The notice shall contain a statement of the facts constituting the alleged violation or violations or the unsafe or unsound practice or practices, and shall fix a time and place at which a hearing will be held to determine whether an order to cease and desist therefrom should issue against the institution or the director, officer, employee, agent, or other person participating in the conduct of the affairs of such institution. Such hearing shall be fixed for a date not earlier than thirty days nor later than sixty days after service of such notice unless an earlier or a later date is set by the Farm Credit Administration at the request of any party so served. Unless the party or parties so served shall appear at the hearing personally or by a duly authorized representative, they shall be deemed to have consented to the issuance of the cease and desist order. In the event of such consent, or if upon the record made at any such hearing, the Farm Credit Administration shall find that any violation or unsafe or unsound practice specified in the notice of charges has been established, the Farm Credit Administration may issue and serve upon the institution or the director, officer, employee, agent, or other person participating in the conduct of the affairs of such institution an order to cease and desist from any such violation or practice. Such order may, by provisions that may be mandatory or otherwise, require the institution or its directors, officers, employees, agents, and other persons participating in the conduct of the affairs of such institution to cease and desist

from the same, and, further, to take affirmative action to correct the conditions resulting from any such violation or practice.

(b) A cease and desist order shall become effective at the expiration of thirty days after the service of such order upon the institution or other person concerned (except in the case of a cease and desist order issued upon consent, which shall become effective at the time specified therein), and shall remain effective and enforceable as provided therein except to such extent as it is stayed, modified, terminated, or set aside by action of the Farm Credit Administration or a reviewing court.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2262
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2262

SEC. 5.26. TEMPORARY CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS.

(a) Whenever the Farm Credit Administration shall determine that the violation or threatened violation or the unsafe or unsound practice or practices, specified in the notice of charges served upon the institution or any director, officer, employee, agent, or other person participating in the conduct of the affairs of such institution under section 5.25, or the continuation thereof, is likely to cause insolvency or substantial dissipation of assets or earnings of the institution, or is likely to seriously weaken the condition of the institution or otherwise seriously prejudice the interests of the investors in Farm Credit System obligations or shareholders in the institution prior to the completion of the proceedings conducted under section 5.25, the Farm Credit Administration may issue a temporary order requiring the institution or such director, officer, employee, agent, or other person to cease and desist from any such violation or practice and to take affirmative action to prevent such insolvency, dissipation, condition, or prejudice pending completion of such proceedings. Such order shall become effective upon service upon the institution or such director, officer, employee, agent, or other person participating in the conduct of the affairs of such institution and, unless set aside, limited, or suspended by a court in proceedings authorized by subsection (b) of this section, shall remain effective and enforceable pending the completion of the administrative proceedings pursuant to such notice and until such time as the Farm Credit Administration shall dismiss the charges specified in such notice, or if a cease and desist order is issued against the institution or such director, officer, employee, agent, or other person, until effective date of such order.

(b) Within ten days after the institution concerned or any director, officer, employee, agent, or other person participating in the conduct of the affairs of such institution has been served with a temporary cease and desist order, the institution or such director, officer, employee, agent, or other person may apply to the United States district court for the judicial district in which the home office of the institution is located, or the United States district court for the District of Columbia, for an injunction setting aside, limiting, or suspending the enforcement, operation, or effectiveness of such order pending the completion of the administrative proceedings pursuant to the notice of charges served upon the institution or such director, officer, employee, agent, or other person under section 5.25, and such court shall have jurisdiction to issue such injunction.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2263
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2263

SEC. 5.27. ENFORCEMENT OF TEMPORARY CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS.

In the case of violation or threatened violation of, or failure to obey, a temporary cease and desist order issued under section 5.26, the Farm Credit Administration may apply to the United States district court, or the United States court of any territory, within the jurisdiction of which the home office of the institution is located, for an injunction to enforce such order, and, if the court shall determine that there has been such violation or threatened violation or failure to obey, it shall be the duty of the court to issue such injunction.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2264
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2264

SEC. 5.28. SUSPENSION OR REMOVAL OF DIRECTOR OR OFFICER.

(a) Whenever, in the opinion of the Farm Credit Administration, any director or officer of any institution in the Farm Credit System has committed any violation of law, rule, or regulation or of a cease and desist order that has become final, or has engaged or participated in any unsafe or unsound practice in connection with the institution, or has committed or engaged in any act, omission, or practice which constitutes a breach of a fiduciary duty as such director or officer, and the Farm Credit Administration determines that the institution has suffered or will probably suffer substantial financial loss or other damage or that the interests of its shareholders or investors in Farm Credit System obligations could be seriously prejudiced by reason of such violation or practice or breach of fiduciary duty, or that the director or officer has received financial gain by reason of such violation or practice or breach of fiduciary duty, and that such violation or practice or breach of fiduciary duty is one involving personal dishonesty on the part of such director or officer, or one that demonstrates a willful or continuing disregard for the safety or soundness of the System institution, the Farm Credit Administration may serve upon such director or officer a written notice of its intention to remove him from office.

(b) Whenever, in the opinion of the Farm Credit Administration, any director or officer of an institution in the Farm Credit System, by conduct or practice with respect to another institution in the Farm Credit System or other business institution that resulted in substantial financial loss or other damage, has evidenced either his personal dishonesty or a willful or continuing disregard for its safety and soundness and, in addition, has evidenced his unfitness to continue as a director or officer, and whenever, in the opinion of the Farm Credit Administration, any other person participating in the conduct of the affairs of an institution in the Farm Credit System, by the conduct or practice with respect to such institution or other institution in the Farm Credit System or other business institution that resulted in substantial financial loss or other damage, has evidenced either personal dishonesty or a willful or continuing disregard for its safety and soundness and, in addition, has evidenced his unfitness to participate in the conduct of the affairs of such institution, the Farm Credit Administration may serve upon such director, officer, or other person a written notice of its intention to remove that director, officer, or other person from office or to prohibit his further participation in any manner in the conduct of the affairs of the institution.

(c) In respect to any director or officer of an institution in the Farm Credit System or any other person referred to in subsection (a) or (b) of this

section, the Farm Credit Administration may, if it deems it necessary for the protection of the institution or the interests of its shareholders and the investors in the Farm Credit System obligations, by written notice to such effect served upon such director, officer, or other person, suspend such director, officer, or other person from office or prohibit such director, officer, or other person from further participation in any manner in the conduct of the affairs of the institution. Such suspension or prohibition shall become effective upon service of such notice and, unless stayed by a court in proceedings authorized by subsection (e) of this section, shall remain in effect pending the completion of the administrative proceedings pursuant to the notice served under subsection (a) or (b) of this section and until such time as the Farm Credit Administration shall dismiss the charges specified in such notice, or, if an order of removal or prohibition is issued against the director or officer or other person, until the effective date of any such order. Copies of any such notice shall also be served upon the institution of which the person is a director or officer or in the conduct of whose affairs the person has participated.

(d) A notice of intention to remove a director, officer, or other person from office or to prohibit such director's, officer's, or other person's participation in the conduct of the affairs of an institution in the Farm Credit System, shall contain a statement of the facts constituting grounds therefor, and shall fix a time and place at which a hearing will be held thereon. Such hearing shall be fixed for a date not earlier than thirty days nor later than sixty days after the date of service of such notice, unless an earlier or a later date is set by the Farm Credit Administration at the request of (1) such director or officer or other person, and for good cause shown, or (2) the Attorney General of the United States. Unless such director, officer, or other person shall appear at the hearing in person or by a duly authorized representative, such director, officer, or other person shall be deemed to have consented to the issuance of an order of such removal or prohibition. In the event of such consent, or if upon the record made at any such hearing the Farm Credit Administration shall find that any of the grounds specified in such notice have been established, the Farm Credit Administration may issue such orders of suspension or removal from office, or prohibition from participation in the conduct of the affairs of the institution, as it may deem appropriate. A copy of an order issued under this subsection shall be served upon the institution concerned. Any such order shall become effective at the expiration of thirty days after service upon such institution and the director, officer, or other person concerned (except in the case of an order issued upon consent, which shall become effective at the time specified therein). Such order shall remain effective and enforceable except to such extent as it is stayed, modified, terminated, or set aside by action of the agency or a reviewing court.

(e) Within ten days after any director, officer, or other person has been suspended from office or prohibited from participation in the conduct of the affairs of a System institution under subsection (c) of this section, such director, officer, or other person may apply to the United States district court for the judicial district in which the home office of the institution is located, or the United States district court for the District of Columbia, for a stay of either such suspension or prohibition, or both, pending the completion of the administrative proceedings pursuant to the notice served upon such director, officer, or other person under subsection (a) or (b) of this section, and such court shall have jurisdiction to stay either such suspension or prohibition, or both.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2265
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2265

SEC. 5.29. SUSPENSION OR REMOVAL OF DIRECTOR OR OFFICER CHARGED WITH FELONY.

(a) Whenever any director or officer of an institution in the Farm Credit System, or other person participating in the conduct of the affairs of such institution, is charged in any information, indictment, or complaint authorized by a United States attorney, with the commission of or participation in a crime involving dishonesty or breach of trust that is punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year under State or Federal law, the Farm Credit Administration may, if continued service or participation by the individual may pose a threat to the interests of the institution's shareholders or investors in Farm Credit System obligations or may threaten to impair public confidence in the institution or the Farm Credit System, by written notice served upon such director, officer, or other person, suspend such director, officer, or other person from office or prohibit such director, officer, or other person from further participation in any manner in the conduct of the affairs of the institution. A copy of such notice shall also be served upon the institution. Such suspension or prohibition shall remain in effect until such information, indictment, or complaint is finally of or until terminated by the Farm Credit Administration. In the event that a judgment of conviction with respect to such crime is entered against such director, officer, or other person, and at such time as such judgment is not subject to further appellate review, the Farm Credit Administration may, if continued service or participation by the individual may pose a threat to the interests of the institution's shareholders or the investors in Farm Credit System obligations or may threaten to impair public confidence in the institution or the Farm Credit System, issue and serve upon such director, officer, or other person an order removing such director, officer, or other person from office or prohibiting such director, officer, or other person from further participation in any manner in the conduct of the affairs of the institution except with the consent of the Farm Credit Administration. A copy of such order shall also be served upon such institution, whereupon such director or officer shall cease to be a director or officer of such institution. A finding of not guilty or other disposition of the charge shall not preclude the Farm Credit Administration from thereafter instituting proceedings to remove such director, officer, or other person from office or to prohibit further participation in Farm Credit System affairs under section 5.28. Any notice of suspension or order of removal issued under this paragraph shall remain effective and outstanding until the completion of any hearing or appeal authorized under subsection (b) of this section unless terminated by the Farm Credit Administration.

(b) Within thirty days from service of any notice of suspension or order of removal issued under subsection (a) of this section, the director, officer, or other person concerned may request in writing an opportunity to appear before the Farm Credit Administration to show that the continued service to or participation in the conduct of the affairs of the institution by such individual does not, or is not likely to, pose a threat to the interest of the institution's shareholders or the investors in Farm Credit System obligations or threaten to impair public confidence in the institution or the Farm Credit System. Upon receipt of any such request, the Farm Credit Administration shall fix a time (not more than thirty days after receipt of such request, unless extended at the request of the concerned director, officer, or other person) and place at which the director, officer, or other person may appear, personally or through counsel, before the Chairman of the Farm Credit Administration or designated employees of the Farm Credit Administration to submit written materials (or, at the discretion of the Farm Credit Administration oral testimony) and oral argument. Within sixty days of such hearing, the Farm Credit Administration shall notify the director, officer, or other person whether the suspension or prohibition from participation in any manner in the conduct of the affairs of the institution will be continued, terminated, or otherwise modified, or whether the order removing such director, officer, or other person from office or prohibiting such individual from further participation in any manner in the conduct of the affairs of the institution will be rescinded or otherwise modified. Such notification shall contain a statement of the basis for the Farm Credit Administrations decision, if adverse to the director, officer or other person. The Farm Credit Administration may prescribe such rules as may be necessary to effectuate the purposes of this subsection.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2266
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2266

SEC. 5.30. HEARINGS AND JUDICIAL REVIEW.

(a) Any hearing provided for in this part (other than the hearing provided for in section 5.29) shall be held in the Federal judicial district or in the territory in which the home office of the institution is located unless the party afforded the hearing consents to another place, and shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of chapter 5 of Title 5 of the United States Code. Such hearing shall be private, unless the Farm Credit Administration, in its discretion, after fully considering the views of the party afforded the hearing, determines that a public hearing is necessary to protect the public interest. After such hearing, and within ninety days after the Farm Credit Administration has notified the parties that the case has been submitted to it for final decision, it shall render its decision (which shall include findings of fact upon which its decision is predicated) and shall issue and serve upon each party to the proceeding an order or orders consistent with the provisions of this part. Judicial review of any such order shall be exclusively as provided in this section. Unless a petition for review is timely filed in a court of appeals of the United States, as hereinafter provided in subsection (b) of this section, and thereafter until the record in the proceeding has been filed as so provided, the Farm Credit Administration may at any time, upon such notice and in such manner as it shall deem proper, modify, terminate, or set aside any such order. Upon such filing of the record, the Farm Credit Administration may modify, terminate, or set aside any such order with permission of the court.

(b) Any party to the proceeding, or any person required by an order issued under this part to cease and desist from any of the violations or practices stated therein, may obtain a review of any order served under subsection (a) of this section (other than an order issued with the consent of the System institution or the director or officer or other person concerned, or an order issued under section 5.29) by the filing in the court of appeals of the United States for the circuit in which the home office of the institution is located, or in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit, within thirty days after the date of service of such order, a written petition praying that the order of the Farm Credit Administration be modified, terminated, or set aside. A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Farm Credit Administration, and thereupon the Farm Credit Administration shall file in the court the record in the proceeding, as provided in section 2112 of title 28 of the United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition, such court shall have jurisdiction, which upon the filing of the record shall except as provided in the last sentence of subsection (a) of this section be exclusive, to affirm, modify, terminate, or set aside, in whole or in part, the order of the Farm Credit

Administration. Review of such proceedings shall be had as provided in chapter 7 of Title 5 of the United States Code. The judgment and decree of the court shall be final, except that the same shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court upon certiorari, as provided in section 1254 of Title 28 of the United States Code.

(c) The commencement of proceedings for judicial review under subsection (b) of this section shall not, unless specifically ordered by the court, operate as a stay of any order issued by the Farm Credit Administration.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2267
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2267

SEC. 5.31. JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.

The Farm Credit Administration may in its discretion apply to the United States district court, or the United States court of any territory, within the jurisdiction of which the home office of the institution is located, for the enforcement of any effective and outstanding notice or order issued under this part, and such courts shall have jurisdiction and power to order and require compliance herewith; but except as otherwise provided in this part no court shall have jurisdiction to affect by injunction or otherwise the issuance or enforcement of any notice or order under this part, or to review, modify, suspend, terminate, or set aside any such notice or order. For purposes of this section, any directive issued under section [4.3\(b\)\(2\)](#), [4.3A\(e\)](#), or [4.14\(i\)](#) shall be treated as an effective and outstanding order issued under section [5.25](#) that has become final.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2268
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2268

SEC. 5.32. PENALTY.

(a) Any institution in the System that violates or any officer, director, employee, agent, or other person participating in the conduct of the affairs of such an institution who violates the terms of any order that has become final and was issued under section 5.25 or 5.26 of this Act, shall forfeit and pay a civil penalty of not more than \$1,000 per day for each day during which such violation continues. Any such institution or person who violates any provision of this Act or any regulation issued under this Act shall forfeit and pay a civil penalty of not more than \$500 per day for each day during which such violation continues. Notwithstanding the preceding sentences, the Farm Credit Administration may, in its discretion, compromise, modify, or remit any civil money penalty that is subject to imposition or has been imposed under such authority. The penalty may be assessed and collected by the Farm Credit Administration by written notice.

(b) Before determining whether to assess a civil money penalty and determining the amount of such penalty, the Farm Credit Administration shall notify the institution or person to be assessed of the violation or violations alleged to have occurred or to be occurring, and shall solicit the views of the institution or person regarding the imposition of such penalty. In determining the amount of the penalty, the Farm Credit Administration shall take into account the appropriateness of the penalty with respect to the size of financial resources and good faith of the System institution or person charged, the gravity of the violation, the history of previous violations, and such other matters as justice may require.

(c) The System institution or person assessed shall be afforded an opportunity for a hearing by the Farm Credit Administration, upon request made within ten days after issuance of the notice of assessment. In such hearing all issues shall be determined on the record pursuant to section 554 of Title 5 of the United States Code. The Farm Credit Administration determination shall be made by final order which may be reviewed only as provided in subsection (d) of this section. If no hearing is requested as herein provided, the assessment shall constitute a final and unappealable order.

(d) Any System institution or person against whom an order imposing a civil money penalty has been entered after a Farm Credit Administration hearing under this section may obtain review by the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which the home office of the System institution is located, or the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit, by filing a notice of appeal in such court within twenty days after the service of such order, and simultaneously sending a copy of such notice by registered or certified mail to the Farm Credit Administration. The Farm Credit Administration shall promptly

certify and file in such Court the record upon which the penalty was imposed, as provided in section 2112 of Title 28 of the United States Code. Final orders of the Farm Credit Administration issued under subsection (c) of this section shall be reviewable under chapter 7 of Title 5, United States Code.

(e) If any System institution or person fails to pay an assessment after it has become a final and unappealable order, or after the court of appeals has entered final judgment in favor of the Farm Credit Administration, the Farm Credit Administration shall refer the matter to the Attorney General, who shall recover the amount assessed by action in the appropriate United States district court. In such action, the validity and appropriateness of the final order imposing the penalty shall not be subject to review.

(f) The Farm Credit Administration shall promulgate regulations establishing procedures necessary to implement section 5.31 and this section.

(g) All penalties collected under authority of this section shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States.

(h) For purposes of this section, any directive issued under section 4.3(b)(2), 4.3A(e), or 4.14A(i) shall be treated as an order that has become final and was issued under section 5.25.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2269
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2269

SEC. 5.33. FURTHER PENALTIES.

Any director or officer, or former director or officer of a System institution, or any other person, against whom there is outstanding and effective any notice or order (which is an order which has become final) served upon such director, officer, or other person under section 5.28 or 5.29 of this Act, and who (1) participates in any manner in the conduct of the affairs of the institution involved, or directly or indirectly solicits or procures, or transfers or attempts to transfer, or votes or attempts to vote, any proxies, consents, or authorizations in respect of any voting rights in such institution, or (2) without the prior written approval of the Farm Credit Administration, votes for a director, serves or acts as a director, officer, or employee of any System institution, shall upon conviction be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2270
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2270

SEC. 5.34. REPLACEMENT OF SUSPENDED OR REMOVED DIRECTORS.

If at any time, because of the suspension or removal of one or more directors pursuant to section [5.28](#) or [5.29](#) of this Act, there shall be on the board of directors of a System institution less than a quorum of directors not so suspended, the Chairman shall appoint persons to serve temporarily as directors in their place and stead so as to establish a quorum until such time as those who have been removed are reinstated or their respective successors are duly elected and take office.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2271
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2271

SEC. 5.35. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this part—

(1) the terms "cease and desist order which has become final" and "order which has become final" mean a cease and desist order, or an order, issued by the Farm Credit Administration with the consent of the System institution or the director or officer or other person concerned, or with respect to which no petition for review of the action of the Farm Credit Administration has been filed and perfected in a court of appeals as specified in section 5.30(b) of this Act, or with respect to which the action of the court in which such petition is so filed is not subject to further review by the Supreme Court of the United States in proceedings provided for in section 5.30(b) of this Act, or an order issued under section 5.29 of this Act;

(2) the term "violation" includes without limitation any action (alone or with another or others) for or toward causing, bringing about, participating in, counseling, or aiding or abetting a violation;

(3) the terms "institution in the System," "System institution," and "institution" mean all institutions enumerated in section 1.2 of this Act, any service organization chartered under part E of title IV of this Act, and the Financial Assistance Corporation; and

(4) the term "unsafe or unsound practice" shall—

(A) have the meaning given to it by the Farm Credit Administration by regulation, rule, or order;

(B) during the period beginning on the date of the enactment of this paragraph and ending December 31, 1992, mean any noncompliance by a System institution, as determined by the Farm Credit Administration in consultation with the Assistance Board, with any term or condition imposed on the institution by the Assistance Board under section 6.6; and

(C) after December 31, 1992, mean any significant noncompliance by a System institution (as determined by the Farm Credit Administration, in consultation with the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation) with any term or condition imposed on the institution by the Farm Credit System Assistance Board under section 6.6 or by the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation under section 5.61.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2272
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2272

SEC. 5.36. NOTICE OF SERVICE.

Any service required or authorized to be made by the Farm Credit Administration under this section may be made by registered mail, or in such other manner reasonably calculated to give actual notice as the Farm Credit Administration may by regulation or otherwise provide. Any such service by mail is complete upon mailing. Copies of any notice or order served by the Farm Credit Administration on any association or any director or officer thereof or other person participating in the conduct of its affairs, under the provisions of this part, shall also be sent to the supervisory bank.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2273
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2273

SEC. 5.37. ANCILLARY PROVISIONS; SUBPOENA POWER, ETC.

In the course of or in connection with any proceeding under this part of any examination or investigation under this Act, the Farm Credit Administration or any designated representative thereof, including any person designated to conduct any hearing under this part, shall have the power to administer oaths and affirmations, to take or cause to be taken depositions, and to issue, revoke, quash, or modify subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum; and the Farm Credit Administration is empowered to make rules and regulations with respect to any such proceedings, examinations, or investigations. The attendance of witnesses and the production of documents provided for in this section may be required from any place in any State or in any territory or other place subject to the jurisdiction of the United States at any designated place where such proceeding is being conducted. The Farm Credit Administration or any party to proceeding under this part may apply to the United States District Court for the District of Columbia, or the United States district court for the judicial district or the United States court in any territory in which such proceeding is being conducted, or where the witness resides or carries on business, for enforcement of any subpoena or subpoena duces tecum issued pursuant to this part, and such courts shall have jurisdiction and power to order and require compliance therewith. Witnesses subpoenaed under this section shall be paid the same fees and mileage that are paid witnesses in the district courts of the United States. Any court having jurisdiction of any proceeding instituted under this part by a System institution or a director or officer thereof, may allow to any such party such reasonable expenses and attorneys' fees as it deems just and proper; and such expenses and fees shall be paid by the System institution or from its assets. Any person who willfully shall fail or refuse to attend or testify or to answer any lawful inquiry or to produce books, papers, correspondence, memoranda, contracts, agreements, or other records, if in such person's power so to do, in obedience to the subpoena of the Farm Credit Administration, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000 or to imprisonment for a term of not more than one year or both.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part C Enforcement Powers of Farm Credit Administration
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2274
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2274

SEC. 5.38. POWER TO REMOVE DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, a farm credit district board, bank board, or bank officer or employee shall not remove any director or officer of any production credit association or Federal land bank association.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part D Miscellaneous
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2001 note
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Part D—Miscellaneous

12 U.S.C. 2001
note

SEC. 5.40. REPEAL.

(a) The Federal Farm Loan Act, as amended; section 2 of the Act of March 10, 1924 (Public Numbered 35, Sixty-eighth Congress, 43 Stat. 17), as amended; section 6 of the Act of January 23, 1932 (Public Numbered 3, Seventy-second Congress, 47 Stat. 14), as amended; the Farm Credit Act of 1933, as amended; sections 29 and 40 of the Emergency Farm Mortgage Act of 1933; Act of June 18, 1934 (Public Numbered 381, Seventy-third Congress, 48 Stat. 983); Act of June 4, 1936 (Public Numbered 644, Seventy-fourth Congress, 49 Stat. 1461), as amended; sections 5, 6, 20, 25(b) and 39 of the Farm Credit Act of 1937, as amended; sections 601 and 602 of the Act of September 21, 1944 (Public Law 425, Seventy-eighth Congress, 58 Stat. 740, 741), as amended; sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 16, and 17(b) of the Farm Credit Act of 1953, as amended; sections 2, 101, and 201(b) of the Farm Credit Act of 1956 are hereby repealed. All references in other legislation, State or Federal, rules and regulations of any agency, stock, contracts, deeds, security instruments, bonds, debentures, notes, mortgages and other documents of the institutions of the System, to the Acts repealed hereby shall be deemed to refer to comparable provisions of this Act.

(b) All regulations of the Farm Credit Administration or the institutions of the System and all charters, bylaws, resolutions, stock classifications, and policy directives issued or approved by the Farm Credit Administration, and all elections held and appointments made under the Acts repealed by subsection (a) of this section shall be continuing and remain valid until superseded, modified, or replaced under the authority of this Act. All stock, notes, bonds, debentures, and other obligations issued under the repealed acts shall be valid and enforceable upon the terms and conditions under which they were issued, including the pledge of collateral against which they were issued, and all loans made and security or collateral therefore held by, and all contracts entered into by, institutions of the System shall remain enforceable according to their terms unless and until modified in accordance with the provisions of this Act; it being the purpose of this subsection to void disruption in the effective operation of the System by reason of said repeals.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part D Miscellaneous
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2001 note
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2001
note

SEC. 5.41. AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS.

* * * * *

(b) The third paragraph of section 15 of the Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C. 393) is amended to read as follows:

"The Federal Reserve banks are authorized to act as depositaries for and fiscal agents of any Federal land bank, Federal intermediate credit bank, bank for cooperatives, or other institutions of the Farm Credit System."

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part D Miscellaneous
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2001 note
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2001
note

SEC. 5.42. SEPARABILITY.

If any provision of this Act, or the application thereof to any persons or in any circumstances, is held invalid, the remainder of this Act and the application of such provision to other persons or in other circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part D Miscellaneous
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2001 note
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2001
note

SEC. 5.43. RESERVE RIGHT TO AMEND OR REPEAL.

The right to alter, amend, or repeal any provision or all of this Act is expressly reserved.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part D Miscellaneous
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2275
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2275

SEC. 5.44. GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE AUDIT; REPORT TO CONGRESS.

(a) The Comptroller General shall conduct an evaluation of the programs and activities authorized under the 1980 amendments to this Act, and shall make an interim report to the Congress no later than December 31, 1982, and a final report to the Congress no later than December 31, 1984. The Comptroller General shall include in such evaluation the effect that this Act, as amended, will have on agricultural credit services provided by the Farm Credit System, Federal agencies, and other entities. The Comptroller General may make such interim reports to the Congress on the programs and activities under these amendments as the Comptroller General deems necessary or as requested by Members of Congress.

(b) For the purpose of conducting program evaluations required in subsection (a) of this section, the Comptroller General or his duly authorized representatives shall have access to and the right to examine all books, documents, papers, records, or other recorded information within the possession or control of the Federal land banks and Federal land bank associations, Federal intermediate credit banks and production credit associations and banks for cooperatives.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part D Miscellaneous
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2275a
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2275a

SEC. 5.45. TRANSITION RULES RELATING TO AMENDMENT OF CERTAIN FCA APPROVAL AUTHORITIES.

(a) IN GENERAL. Any approvals granted by the Farm Credit Administration before the date of the enactment of this section shall remain in effect on and after such date.

(b) AUTHORITY TO ISSUE REGULATIONS.

(1) IN GENERAL. Any approval authority of the Farm Credit Administration that, under the amendments made by section 802 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, became an authority to issue regulations may be exercised only until the earlier of the date the Farm Credit Administration issues final regulations under such authority, or 1 year after the date of the enactment of this section.

(2) ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS. At the close of the 1-year period referred to in paragraph (1), the Farm Credit Administration shall not take any enforcement action against any System institution with respect to any provision so amended, until the Farm Credit Administration issues final regulations under such provision.

(c) EFFECT OF SECTION. This section shall not affect the authority of the Farm Credit Administration to exercise any other approval authority either on a case-by-case basis or through regulation, as provided in section 5.17(a)(5).

NOTE: This section was enacted on January 6, 1988.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Part E—Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation

12 U.S.C. 2277a

SEC. 5.51. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this part:

(1) **BOARD OF DIRECTORS.** The term "Board of Directors" means the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

(2) **CORPORATION.** The term "Corporation" means the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation established in section 5.52.

(3) **INSURED OBLIGATION.** The term "insured obligation" means any note, bond, debenture, or other obligation issued under subsection (c) or (d) of section 4.2—

(A) on or before January 5, 1989, on behalf of any System bank; and

(B) after such date, which, when issued, is issued on behalf of any insured System bank.

(4) **INSURED SYSTEM BANK.** The term "insured System bank" means any System bank whose participation in notes, bonds, debentures, and other obligations issued under subsection (c) or (d) of section 4.2 is insured under this part.

(5) **STATE.** The term "State" means any of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, any Territory of the United States, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or the Virgin Islands.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-1
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-1

**SEC. 5.52. ESTABLISHMENT OF FARM CREDIT SYSTEM
INSURANCE CORPORATION.**

There is hereby established the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation which shall insure, in accordance with this part, the timely payment of principal and interest on notes, bonds, debentures, and other obligations issued under subsection (c) or (d) of section 4.2 on behalf of one or more System banks all of which are entitled to the benefits of insurance under this part.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-2
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-2

SEC. 5.53. BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT. The Corporation shall be managed by a Board of Directors that shall consist of the members of the Farm Credit Administration Board.

(b) CHAIRMAN. The Board of Directors shall be chaired by any Board member other than the Chairman of the Farm Credit Administration Board.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-3
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-3

SEC. 5.54. COMMENCEMENT OF INSURANCE.

Effective beginning on January 1, 1989, or 12 months after the date of the enactment of this part, whichever is later, each System bank shall be an insured System bank and shall be subject to this part. Each System bank that is authorized to commence or resume operations under a title of this Act shall be an insured System bank from the time of such authorization. A bank resulting from the merger or consolidation of insured System banks shall be an insured System bank.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-4
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-4

SEC. 5.55. PREMIUMS.

(a) AMOUNT IN FUND NOT EXCEEDING SECURE BASE AMOUNT.

(1) IN GENERAL. If at the end of any calendar year the aggregate of amounts in the Farm Credit Insurance Fund does not exceed the secure base amount, subject to paragraph (3), the premium due from any insured System bank for the calendar year shall be equal to the sum of—

(A) the average outstanding insured obligations issued by the bank for the calendar year, after deducting from the obligations the percentages of the guaranteed portions of loans and investments described in paragraph (2), multiplied by 0.0020; and

(B) the product obtained by multiplying--

(i) the sum of--

(I) the average principal outstanding for the calendar year on loans made by the bank that are in nonaccrual status; and

(II) the average amount outstanding for the calendar year of other-than-temporarily impaired investments made by the bank; by

(ii) 0.0010.

(2) DEDUCTIONS FROM AVERAGE OUTSTANDING INSURED OBLIGATIONS.--The average outstanding insured obligations issued by the bank for the calendar year referred to in paragraph (1)(A) shall be reduced by deducting from the obligations the sum of (as determined by the Corporation)--

(A) 90 percent of each of--

(i) the average principal outstanding for the calendar year on the guaranteed portions of Federal government-guaranteed loans made by the bank that are in accrual status; and

(ii) the average amount outstanding for the calendar year of the guaranteed portions of Federal government-guaranteed investments made by the bank that are not permanently impaired; and

(B) 80 percent of each of--

(i) the average principal outstanding for the calendar year on the guaranteed portions of State government-

guaranteed loans made by the bank that are in accrual status;
and

(ii) the average amount outstanding for the calendar year of the guaranteed portions of State government-guaranteed investments made by the bank that are not permanently impaired.

(3) **REDUCED PREMIUMS.** The Corporation, in the sole discretion of the Corporation, may reduce by a percentage uniformly applied to all insured System banks the premium due from each insured System bank during any calendar year, as determined under paragraph (1).

(4) **DEFINITION OF GOVERNMENT-GUARANTEED LOANS OR INVESTMENTS.** In this section, the term "government-guaranteed", when applied to a loan or an investment, means a loan, credit, or investment, or portion of a loan, credit, or investment, that is guaranteed—

(A) by the full faith and credit of the United States Government or any State government;

(B) by an agency or other entity of the United States Government whose obligations are explicitly guaranteed by the United States Government; or

(C) by an agency or other entity of a State government whose obligations are explicitly guaranteed by such State government.

(b) **AMOUNT IN FUND EXCEEDING SECURE BASE AMOUNT.**

At any time the aggregate of amounts in the Farm Credit Insurance Fund exceeds the secure base amount, the Corporation shall reduce the premium due from each insured System bank, as determined under subsection (a)(1) of this section, by a percentage determined by the Corporation so that the aggregate of the premiums payable by all System banks is sufficient to ensure that the aggregate of amounts in the Farm Credit Insurance Fund after such premiums are paid is not less than the secure base amount at such time.

(c) **SECURE BASE AMOUNT.**

(1) **IN GENERAL.**--For purposes of this part, the term "secure base amount" means, with respect to any point in time, 2 percent of the aggregate outstanding insured obligations of all insured System banks at such time (as adjusted under paragraph (2)), or such other percentage of the aggregate amount as the Corporation in its sole discretion determines is actuarially sound to maintain in the Insurance Fund taking into account the risk of insuring outstanding insured obligations.

(2) **ADJUSTMENT.**--The aggregate outstanding insured obligations of all insured System banks under paragraph (1) shall be adjusted downward to exclude an amount equal to the sum of (as determined by the corporation)--

(A) 90 percent of each of--

(i) the guaranteed portions of principal outstanding on Federal government-guaranteed loans in accrual status made by the banks; and

(ii) the guaranteed portions of the amount of Federal government-guaranteed investments made by the banks that are not permanently impaired; and

(B) 80 percent of each of--

(i) the guaranteed portions of principal outstanding on State government-guaranteed loans in accrual status made by the banks; and

(ii) the guaranteed portions of the amount of State government-guaranteed investments made by the banks that are not permanently impaired.

(d) DETERMINATION OF LOAN AND INVESTMENT AMOUNTS.

For the purpose of subsections (a) and (c), the principal outstanding on all loans made by an insured System bank, and the amount outstanding on all investments made by an insured System bank, shall be determined based on—

(1) all loans or investments made by any production credit association, or any other association making direct loans under authority provided under section 7.6, that is able to make such loans or investments because such association is receiving, or has received, funds provided through the insured System bank;

(2) all loans or investments made by any bank, company, institution, corporation, union, or association described in section 1.7(b)(1)(B), that is able to make such loans or investments because such entity is receiving, or has received, funds provided through the insured System bank; and

(3) all loans or investments made by such insured System bank (other than loans made to any party described in paragraph (1) or (2)).

(e) ALLOCATION TO SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS OF EXCESS RESERVES.

(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF ALLOCATED INSURANCE RESERVES ACCOUNTS. There is hereby established in the Farm Credit Insurance Fund an Allocated Insurance Reserves Account—

(A) for each insured System bank; and

(B) subject to paragraph (6)(C), for all holders, in the aggregate, of Financial Assistance Corporation stock.

(2) TREATMENT. Amounts in any Allocated Insurance Reserves Account shall be considered to be part of the Farm Credit Insurance Fund.

(3) ANNUAL ALLOCATIONS. If, at the end of any calendar year, the aggregate of the amounts in the Farm Credit Insurance Fund exceeds the secure base amount, the Corporation shall allocate to the Allocated Insurance Reserves Accounts the excess amount less the amount that the Corporation, in its sole discretion, determines to be the sum of the estimated operating expenses and estimated insurance obligations of the Corporation for the immediately succeeding calendar year.

(4) ALLOCATION FORMULA. From the total amount required to be allocated at the end of a calendar year under paragraph (3)—

(A) 10 percent of the total amount shall be credited to the Allocated Insurance Reserves Account established under paragraph (1)(B), subject to paragraph (6)(C); and

(B) there shall be credited to the allocated insurance reserves account of each insured system bank an amount that bears the same ratio to the total amount (less any amount credited under subparagraph (A)) as--

(i) the average principal outstanding for the calendar year on insured obligations issued by the bank (after deducting from the principal the percentages of the guaranteed portions

of loans and investments described in subsection (a)(2)); bears to

(ii) the average principal outstanding for the calendar year on insured obligations issued by all insured System banks (after deducting from the principal the percentages of the guaranteed portions of loans and investments described in subsection (a)(2)).

(5) USE OF FUNDS IN ALLOCATED INSURANCE

RESERVES ACCOUNTS. To the extent that the sum of the operating expenses of the Corporation and the insurance obligations of the Corporation for a calendar year exceeds the sum of operating expenses and insurance obligations determined under paragraph (3) for the calendar year, the Corporation shall cover the expenses and obligations by—

(A) reducing each Allocated Insurance Reserves Account by the same proportion; and

(B) expending the amounts obtained under subparagraph (A) before expending other amounts in the Fund.

(6) OTHER DISPOSITION OF ACCOUNT FUNDS.

(A) **IN GENERAL.** As soon as practicable during each calendar year, the Corporation may—

(i) subject to subparagraph (D), pay to each insured System bank, in a manner determined by the Corporation, an amount equal to the balance in the Allocated Insurance Reserves Account of the System bank; and

(ii) subject to subparagraphs (C) and (E), pay to each System bank and association holding Financial Assistance Corporation stock a proportionate share, determined by dividing the number of shares of Financial Assistance Corporation stock held by the institution by the total number of shares of Financial Assistance Corporation stock outstanding at the time of the termination of the Financial Assistance Corporation, of the balance in the Allocated Insurance Reserves Account established under paragraph (1)(B).

(B) **AUTHORITY TO ELIMINATE OR REDUCE PAYMENTS.** The Corporation may eliminate or reduce payments during a calendar year under subparagraph (A) if the Corporation determines, in its sole discretion, that the payments, or other circumstances that might require use of the Farm Credit Insurance Fund, could cause the amount in the Farm Credit Insurance Fund during the calendar year to be less than the secure base amount.

(C) **REIMBURSEMENT FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION STOCK.**

(i) **SUFFICIENT FUNDING.** Notwithstanding paragraph (4)(A), on provision by the Corporation for the accumulation in the Account established under paragraph (1)(B) of funds in an amount equal to \$56,000,000, the Corporation shall not allocate any further funds to the Account except to replenish the Account if funds are diminished below \$56,000,000 by the Corporation under paragraph (5).

(ii) TERMINATION OF ACCOUNT.--On disbursement of an amount equal to \$56,000,000, the Corporation shall--

(I) close the account established under paragraph (1)(B); and

(II) transfer any remaining funds in the Account to the remaining Allocated Insurance Reserves Accounts in accordance with paragraph (4)(B) for the calendar year in which the transfer occurs.

(D) DISTRIBUTION OF PAYMENTS RECEIVED. Not later than 60 days after receipt of a payment made under subparagraph (A)(i), each insured System bank, in consultation with affiliated associations of the insured System bank, and taking into account the direct or indirect payment of insurance premiums by the associations, shall develop and implement an equitable plan to distribute payments received under subparagraph (A)(i) among the bank and associations of the bank.

(E) EXCEPTION FOR PREVIOUSLY REIMBURSED ASSOCIATIONS. For purposes of subparagraph (A)(ii), in any Farm Credit district in which the funding bank has reimbursed 1 or more affiliated associations of the bank for the previously unreimbursed portion of the Financial Assistance Corporation stock held by the associations, the funding bank shall be deemed to be the holder of the shares of Financial Assistance Corporation stock for which the funding bank has provided the reimbursement.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-5
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-5

SEC. 5.56. CERTIFICATION OF PREMIUMS.

(a) **FILING CERTIFIED STATEMENT.** On a date to be determined in the sole discretion of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, each insured System bank that became insured before the beginning of the period for which premiums are being assessed (referred to in this section as the "period") shall file with the Corporation a certified statement showing—

(1) the average outstanding insured obligations for the period issued by the bank;

(2)(A) the average principal outstanding for the period on the guaranteed portion of Federal government-guaranteed loans that are in accrual status; and

(B) the average amount outstanding for the period of Federal government-guaranteed investments that are not permanently impaired (as defined in section 5.55(a)(4));

(3)(A) the average principal outstanding for the period on State government-guaranteed loans that are in accrual status; and

(B) the average amount outstanding for the period of State government-guaranteed investments that are not permanently impaired (as defined in section 5.55(a)(4));

(4)(A) the average principal outstanding for the period on loans that are in nonaccrual status; and

(B) the average amount outstanding for the period of other-than-temporarily impaired investments; and

(5) the amount of the premium due the Corporation from the bank for the period.

(b) **CONTENTS AND FORM OF STATEMENT.** The certified statement required to be filed with the Corporation under subsection (a) of this section shall be in such form and set forth such supporting information as the Board of Directors shall prescribe, and shall be certified by the president of the bank or any other officer designated by its board of directors that to the best of the persons knowledge and belief the statement is true, correct, complete, and has been prepared in accordance with this part and all regulations issued thereunder.

(c) **PREMIUM PAYMENTS.--**

(1) **IN GENERAL.--**Except as provided in paragraph (2), each insured System bank shall pay to the Corporation the premium payments required under subsection (a), not more frequently than once in each calendar quarter, in such manner and at such 1 or more times as the Board of Directors shall prescribe.

(2) PREMIUM AMOUNT.--The amount of the premium shall be established not later than 60 days after filing the certified statement specifying the amount of the premium.

(d) REGULATIONS. The Board of Directors shall prescribe all rules and regulations necessary for the enforcement of this section. The Board of Directors may limit the retroactive effect, if any, of any of its rules or regulations.

NOTE: The amendments made by section 5403 of Public Law 107-171 shall apply with respect to determinations of premiums for calendar year 2002 and for any succeeding calendar year, and to certified statements with respect to such premiums.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part:	Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2277a-6
Date Created:	3/20/2014
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-6

SEC. 5.57. OVERPAYMENT AND UNDERPAYMENT OF PREMIUMS; REMEDIES.

(a) **OVERPAYMENTS.** The Corporation may refund to any insured System bank any premium payment made by the bank exceeding the amount due the Corporation.

(b) **UNDERPAYMENTS.**

(1) **RECOVERY.** The Corporation, in a suit brought at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction, may recover from any insured System bank the amount of any unpaid premium lawfully payable by the bank to the Corporation, whether or not the bank has filed any certified statement under section 5.56, and whether or not suit has been brought to compel the bank to file any such statement.

(2) **LIMITATION.** Any action or proceeding for the recovery of any premium due the Corporation under paragraph (1), or for the recovery of any amount paid to the Corporation exceeding the amount due the Corporation, shall be brought within 5 years after the right accrued for which the claim is made. If an insured System bank has filed with the Corporation a false or fraudulent certified statement with the intent to evade, in whole or in part, the payment of a premium, the claim shall not be deemed to have accrued until the Corporation discovers that the certified statement is false or fraudulent.

(c) **FAILURE TO FILE STATEMENT OR PAY PREMIUM.**

(1) **FORFEITURE OF RIGHTS.** If any insured System bank fails to file any certified statement required to be filed by such bank under section 5.56 or fails to pay any premium required to be paid by such bank under any provision of this part, and if the bank does not correct such failure within 30 days after the Corporation gives written notice to an officer of the bank, citing this subsection and stating that the bank has failed to so file or pay as required by law, all the rights, privileges, and franchises of the bank granted to it under this Act shall be thereby forfeited.

(2) **ENFORCEMENT.** The Corporation may bring an action to enforce this subsection against any such bank in any court of competent jurisdiction for the judicial district in which the bank is located.

(3) **LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS.** Every director who participated in or assented to a failure (described in paragraph (1)) shall be held personally liable for all consequential damages.

(d) **EFFECT ON OTHER REMEDIES.** The remedies provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section shall not be construed as limiting any other remedies against any insured System bank, but shall be in addition thereto.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-7
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-7

SEC. 5.58. GENERAL CORPORATE POWERS.

On the date of the enactment of this part, the Corporation shall become a body corporate and as such shall have the following powers:

(1) SEAL. The Corporation may adopt and use a corporate seal.

(2) SUCCESSION. The Corporation may have succession until dissolved by an Act of Congress. The Corporation shall succeed to the rights of the Farm Credit System Assistance Board under agreements between the Farm Credit System Assistance Board and System institutions certifying the institutions as eligible to issue preferred stock pursuant to title VI on the termination of the Assistance Board on the date provided in section 6.12.

(3) CONTRACTS. The Corporation may make contracts.

(4) LEGAL ACTIONS.

(A) IN GENERAL. The Corporation may sue and be sued, complain and defend, in any court of law or equity, State or Federal.

(B) JURISDICTION. All suits of a civil nature at common law or in equity to which the Corporation shall be a party shall be deemed to arise under the laws of the United States, and the United States district courts shall have original jurisdiction thereof, without regard to the amount in controversy, and the Corporation, in any capacity, without bond or security, may remove any such action, suit, or proceeding from a State court to the United States district court for the district or division embracing the place where the same is pending by following any procedure for removal then in effect.

(C) ATTACHMENT AND EXECUTION. No attachment or execution may be issued against the Corporation or its property before final judgment in any suit, action, or proceeding in any State, county, municipal, or United States court.

(D) AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS. The Board of Directors shall designate an agent on whom service of process may be made in any State or jurisdiction in which any insured System bank is located.

(5) OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

(A) IN GENERAL. The Corporation may appoint by its Board of Directors such officers and employees as are not otherwise provided for in this part, define their duties, fix their compensation, and require bonds of them and fix the penalty thereof, and dismiss at pleasure such officers or employees.

(B) EMPLOYEES OF THE UNITED STATES. Nothing in this or any other Act shall be construed to prevent the appointment and compensation, as an officer or employee of the Corporation, of any officer or employee of the United States in any board, commission, independent establishment, or executive department thereof.

(6) BYLAWS. The Corporation may prescribe, by its Board of Directors, bylaws not inconsistent with law, regulating the manner in which its general business may be conducted, and the privileges granted to it by law may be exercised and enjoyed.

(7) INCIDENTAL POWERS. The Corporation may exercise by its Board of Directors, or duly authorized officers or agents, all powers specifically granted by the provisions of this part, and such incidental powers as shall be necessary to carry out the powers so granted.

(8) INFORMATION. The Corporation may, when necessary, make examinations of, and require information and reports from, System institutions, as provided in this part.

(9) CONSERVATOR OR RECEIVER. The Corporation may act as a conservator or receiver.

(10) RULES AND REGULATIONS. The Corporation may prescribe by its Board of Directors such rules and regulations as it considers necessary to carry out this part and section 1.12(b) (except to the extent that authority to issue such rules and regulations has been expressly and exclusively granted to any other regulatory agency).

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-8
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-8

**SEC. 5.59. CONDUCT OF CORPORATE AFFAIRS;
EXAMINATION OF SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS.**

(a) CONDUCT OF CORPORATE AFFAIRS.

(1) FAIR ADMINISTRATION. The Board of Directors shall administer the affairs of the Corporation fairly and impartially and without discrimination.

(2) OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENSES. The Board of Directors shall determine and prescribe the manner in which the obligations of the Corporation may be incurred and the expenses of the Corporation may be allowed and paid.

(3) USE OF MAILS. The Corporation may use the United States mails in the same manner and under the same conditions as the executive departments of the Federal Government.

(4) USE OF INFORMATION. The Corporation, with the consent of any board, commission, independent establishment, or executive department of the Federal Government, including any field service thereof, may avail itself of the use of information, services, and facilities thereof in carrying out this part.

(5) USE OF FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION PERSONNEL. To the extent practicable, the Corporation shall use the personnel and resources of the Farm Credit Administration to minimize duplication of effort and to reduce costs.

(b) EXAMINATION OF SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS.

(1) EXAMINATION AUTHORITY.

(A) IN GENERAL. If the Board of Directors considers it necessary to examine an insured System bank, a production credit association, an association making direct loans under the authority provided under section 7.6, or any System institution in receivership, the Board may, using Farm Credit Administration examiners, conduct the examination using reports and other information on the System institution prepared or held by the Farm Credit Administration. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, on cancellation of the charter of a System institution, the Corporation shall have authority to examine the System institution in receivership. An examination shall be performed at such intervals as the Corporation shall determine.

(B) REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL EXAMINATION OR OTHER INFORMATION. If the Board determines that such reports or information are not adequate to enable the Corporation to carry

out the duties of the Corporation under this subsection, the Board shall request the Farm Credit Administration to examine or to obtain other information from or about the System institution and provide to the Corporation the resulting examination report or such other information.

(2) APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS. If the Farm Credit Administration informs the Corporation that the Farm Credit Administration is unable to comply with a request made under paragraph (1)(B) with respect to a System institution, the Board may appoint examiners to examine the institution.

(3) POWERS AND REPORT. Each examiner appointed under paragraph (2) shall make such examination of the affairs of the System institution as the Board may direct, and shall make a full and detailed report of the examination to the Corporation.

(4) APPOINTMENT OF CLAIM AGENTS. The Board of Directors of the Corporation shall appoint claim agents who may investigate and examine all claims for insured obligations.

(c) OATH, AFFIRMATIONS, AND TESTIMONY. In connection with examinations under this section, the Corporation or its designated representatives may administer oaths and affirmations, and may examine, take, and preserve testimony under oath, as to any matter with respect to the affairs of any such institution.

(d) COOPERATION WITH FCA EXAMINERS. The examiners appointed by the Board of Directors shall cooperate to the maximum extent possible with examiners of the Farm Credit Administration to minimize duplication of effort and minimize costs.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-9
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-9

SEC. 5.60. INSURANCE FUND.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT. There is hereby established a Farm Credit Insurance Fund (hereinafter referred to in this section as the "Insurance Fund") for insuring the timely payment of principal and interest on insured obligations. The assets in the Fund shall be held by the Corporation for the uses and purposes of the Corporation.

(b) AMOUNTS IN FUND.

(1) REVOLVING FUND. All amounts in the revolving fund established by section 4.0 shall be transferred into the Farm Credit Insurance Fund on January 1, 1989, or 12 months after the date of the enactment of this part, whichever is later, except that the obligations to, and rights of, any person in such revolving fund arising out of any event or transaction before the date of the enactment of this part shall remain unimpaired.

(2) DEPOSIT OF PREMIUMS. The Corporation shall deposit in the Insurance Fund all premium payments received by the Corporation under this part.

(c) USES OF FUND.

(1) MANDATORY USE. Beginning January 1, 1993, the Corporation shall expend amounts in the Insurance Fund to the extent necessary to insure the timely payment of interest and principal on insured obligations.

(2) OTHER MANDATORY USES. Beginning January 1, 1993, the Corporation shall use amounts in the Insurance Fund to—

(A) satisfy System institution defaults through the purchase of preferred stock or other payments as provided for in section 6.26(d)(3); and

(B) ensure the retirement of eligible borrower stock at par value under section 4.9A.

(3) PERMISSIVE USES. The Corporation may expend amounts in the Insurance Fund to carry out section 5.61 and to cover the operating costs of the Corporation.

(4) CORPORATE PAYMENT OR REFUNDS. The Corporation shall make all payments and refunds required to be made by the Corporation under this part from amounts in the Insurance Fund.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-10
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-10

SEC. 5.61. POWERS OF CORPORATION WITH RESPECT TO TROUBLED INSURED SYSTEM BANKS.

(a) AUTHORITY TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE.

(1) STAND-ALONE ASSISTANCE. The Corporation, in its sole discretion and on such terms and conditions as the Board of Directors may prescribe, may make loans to, purchase the assets or securities of, assume the liabilities of, or make contributions to, any insured System bank if such action is taken—

(A) to prevent the placing of the bank in receivership;

(B) to restore the bank to normal operation; or

(C) to reduce the risk to the Corporation posed by the bank when severe financial conditions threaten the stability of a significant number of insured System banks or of insured System banks possessing significant financial resources.

(2) FACILITATION OF MERGERS OR CONSOLIDATION.

(A) IN GENERAL. To facilitate a merger or consolidation of a qualifying insured System bank, the sale of assets of such insured System bank to another insured System bank, the assumption of such insured System bank's liabilities by such other insured System bank, or the acquisition of the stock of such insured System bank by such other insured System bank, the Corporation, in its sole discretion and on such terms and conditions as the Board of Directors may prescribe, may—

(i) purchase any such assets or assume any such liabilities;

(ii) make loans or contributions to, or purchase debt securities of, such other insured System bank;

(iii) guarantee such other insured System bank against loss by reason of such other insured System bank's merging or consolidating with, or assuming the liabilities and purchasing the assets of, such insured System bank; or

(iv) take any combination of the actions referred to in the preceding clauses.

(B) QUALIFYING INSURED SYSTEM BANK. For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term "qualifying insured System bank" means any insured System bank that—

(i) is in receivership;

(ii) is, in the judgment of the Board of Directors, in danger of being placed in receivership; or

(iii) is, in the sole discretion of the Corporation, an insured System bank that, when severe financial conditions exist that threaten the stability of a significant number of insured System banks or of insured System banks possessing significant financial resources, requires assistance under subparagraph (A) to lessen the risk to the Corporation posed by such insured System bank under such threat of instability.

(3) LIMITATION.

(A) LEAST-COST RESOLUTION. Assistance may not be provided to an insured System bank under this subsection unless the means of providing the assistance is the least costly means of providing the assistance by the Farm Credit Insurance Fund of all possible alternatives available to the Corporation, including liquidation of the bank (including paying the insured obligations issued on behalf of the bank). Before making a least-cost determination under this subparagraph, the Corporation shall accord such other insured System banks as the Corporation determines to be appropriate the opportunity to submit information relating to the determination.

(B) DETERMINING LEAST COSTLY APPROACH. In determining the least costly alternative under subparagraph (A), the Corporation shall—

(i) evaluate alternatives on a present-value basis, using a reasonable discount rate;

(ii) document the evaluation and the assumptions on which the evaluation is based; and

(iii) retain the documentation for not less than 5 years.

(C) TIME OF DETERMINATION.

(i) GENERAL RULE. For purposes of this subsection, the determination of the costs of providing any assistance under any provision of this section with respect to any insured System bank shall be made as of the date on which the Corporation makes the determination to provide the assistance to the institution under this section.

(ii) RULE FOR LIQUIDATIONS. For purposes of this subsection, the determination of the costs of liquidation of any insured System bank shall be made as of the earliest of—

(I) the date on which a conservator is appointed for the insured System bank;

(II) the date on which a receiver is appointed for the insured System bank; or

(III) the date on which the Corporation makes any determination to provide any assistance under this section with respect to the insured System bank.

(D) RULE FOR STAND-ALONE ASSISTANCE. Before providing any assistance under paragraph (1), the Corporation shall evaluate the adequacy of managerial resources of the insured System bank. The continued service of any director or senior ranking officer who serves in a policymaking role for the assisted insured System bank, as determined by the Corporation, shall be subject to approval by the Corporation as a condition of assistance.

(E) DISCRETIONARY DETERMINATIONS. Any determination that the Corporation makes under this paragraph shall be in the sole discretion of the Corporation.

(F) PURCHASE OF STOCK. The Corporation may not use its authority under this subsection to purchase any stock of an insured System bank. The preceding sentence shall not be construed to limit the ability of the Corporation to enter into and enforce covenants and agreements that it determines to be necessary to protect the financial interests of the Corporation.

(4) SUBORDINATION. Any assistance provided under this subsection may be in subordination to the rights of owners of obligations and other creditors.

(5) REPORTS. The Corporation, in its annual report to Congress, shall report the total amount saved, or its estimates to be saved, by the Corporation exercising the authority provided to the Corporation in this subsection.

(b) AUTHORITY TO PLEDGE OR SELL ASSETS. The Corporation, in its discretion, may make loans on the security of, or may purchase, and liquidate or sell, any part of the assets of, any insured System bank that is placed in receivership because of the inability of the bank to pay principal or interest on any of its notes, bonds, debentures, or other obligations in a timely manner.

(c) SUBROGATION.

(1) IN GENERAL. On the payment to an owner of an insured obligation issued on behalf of an insured System bank in receivership, the Corporation shall be subrogated to all rights of the owner against the bank to the extent of the payment.

(2) RECEIPT OF DIVIDENDS. Subrogation under paragraph (1) shall include the right on the part of the Corporation to receive the same dividends from the proceeds of the assets of the bank as would have been payable to the owner on a claim for the insured obligation.

(d) RIGHT TO ASSETS. Any agreement that shall diminish or defeat the right, title, or interest of the Corporation in any asset acquired by such Corporation under this section, either as security for a loan or by purchase, shall not be valid against the Corporation unless the agreement—

(1) is in writing;

(2) is executed by the bank and the person or persons claiming an adverse interest thereunder, including the obligor, contemporaneously with the acquisition of the asset by the bank;

(3) has been approved by the board of directors of the bank or its loan committee, which approval shall be reflected in the minutes of the board or committee; and

(4) has been, continuously, from the time of its execution, an official record of the bank.

(e) INSURED SYSTEM BANK. As used in this section, the terms "insured System bank" and "bank" include each production credit association and other association making direct loans under the authority provided under section 7.6.

(f) EFFECTIVE DATE. The Corporation shall not exercise any authority under this section prior to January 1, 1993.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-10a
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-10a

SEC. 5.61A. OVERSIGHT ACTIONS BY THE CORPORATION.

(a) DEFINITIONS. In this section, the term "institution" means—

(1) an insured System bank; and

(2) a production credit association or other association making loans under section 7.6 with a direct loan payable to the funding bank of the association that comprises 20 percent or more of the funding bank's total loan volume net of nonaccrual loans.

(b) CONSULTATION REGARDING PARTICIPATION OF UNDERCAPITALIZED BANKS IN ISSUANCE OF INSURED OBLIGATIONS. The Farm Credit Administration shall consult with the Corporation prior to approving an insured obligation that is to be issued by or on behalf of, or participated in by, any insured System bank that fails to meet the minimum level for any capital requirement established by the Farm Credit Administration for the bank.

(c) CONSULTATION REGARDING APPLICATIONS FOR MERGERS AND RESTRUCTURINGS.

(1) CORPORATION TO RECEIVE COPY OF TRANSACTION APPLICATIONS. On receiving an application for a merger or restructuring of an institution, the Farm Credit Administration shall forward a copy of the application to the Corporation.

(2) CONSULTATION REQUIRED. If the proposed merger or restructuring involves an institution that fails to meet the minimum level for any capital requirement established by the Farm Credit Administration applicable to the institution, the Farm Credit Administration shall allow 30 days within which the Corporation may submit the views and recommendations of the Corporation, including any conditions for approval. In determining whether to approve or disapprove any proposed merger or restructuring, the Farm Credit Administration shall give due consideration to the views and recommendations of the Corporation.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part:	Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2277a-10b
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-10b

SEC. 5.61B. AUTHORITY TO REGULATE GOLDEN PARACHUTE AND INDEMNIFICATION PAYMENTS.

(a) DEFINITIONS. In this section:

(1) GOLDEN PARACHUTE PAYMENT. The term "golden parachute payment"—

(A) means a payment (or any agreement to make a payment) in the nature of compensation for the benefit of any institution-related party under an obligation of any Farm Credit System institution that—

(i) is contingent on the termination of the party's relationship with the institution; and

(ii) is received on or after the date on which—

(I) the institution is insolvent;

(II) a conservator or receiver is appointed for the institution;

(III) the institution has been assigned by the Farm Credit Administration a composite CAMEL rating of 4 or 5 under the Farm Credit Administration Rating System, or an equivalent rating; or

(IV) the Corporation otherwise determines that the institution is in a troubled condition (as defined in regulations issued by the Corporation); and

(B) includes a payment that would be a golden parachute payment but for the fact that the payment was made before the date referred to in subparagraph (A)(ii) if the payment was made in contemplation of the occurrence of an event described in any subclause of subparagraph (A); but

(C) does not include—

(i) a payment made under a retirement plan that is qualified (or is intended to be qualified) under section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or other nondiscriminatory benefit plan;

(ii) a payment made under a bona fide supplemental executive retirement plan, deferred compensation plan, or other arrangement that the Corporation determines, by regulation or order, to be permissible; or

(iii) a payment made by reason of the death or disability of an institution-related party.

(2) INDEMNIFICATION PAYMENT. The term "indemnification payment" means a payment (or any agreement to make a payment) by any Farm Credit System institution for the benefit of any person who is or was an institution-related party, to pay or reimburse the person for any liability or legal expense with regard to any administrative proceeding or civil action instituted by the Farm Credit Administration that results in a final order under which the person—

(A) is assessed a civil money penalty; or

(B) is removed or prohibited from participating in the conduct of the affairs of the institution.

(3) INSTITUTION-RELATED PARTY. The term "institution-related party" means—

(A) a director, officer, employee, or agent for a Farm Credit System institution or any conservator or receiver of such an institution;

(B) a stockholder (other than another Farm Credit System institution), consultant, joint venture partner, or any other person determined by the Farm Credit Administration to be a participant in the conduct of the affairs of a Farm Credit System institution; and

(C) an independent contractor (including any attorney, appraiser, or accountant) that knowingly or recklessly participates in any violation of any law or regulation, any breach of fiduciary duty, or any unsafe or unsound practice that caused or is likely to cause more than a minimal financial loss to, or a significant adverse effect on, the Farm Credit System institution.

(4) LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPENSE. The term "liability or legal expense" means—

(A) a legal or other professional expense incurred in connection with any claim, proceeding, or action;

(B) the amount of, and any cost incurred in connection with, any settlement of any claim, proceeding, or action; and

(C) the amount of, and any cost incurred in connection with, any judgment or penalty imposed with respect to any claim, proceeding, or action.

(5) PAYMENT. The term "payment" means—

(A) a direct or indirect transfer of any funds or any asset; and

(B) any segregation of any funds or assets for the purpose of making, or under an agreement to make, any payment after the date on which the funds or assets are segregated, without regard to whether the obligation to make the payment is contingent on—

(i) the determination, after that date, of the liability for the payment of the amount; or

(ii) the liquidation, after that date, of the amount of the payment.

(b) PROHIBITION. The Corporation may prohibit or limit, by regulation or order, any golden parachute payment or indemnification payment by a Farm Credit System institution (including any conservator or receiver of the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) in troubled condition (as defined in regulations issued by the Corporation).

(c) **FACTORS TO BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.** The Corporation shall prescribe, by regulation, the factors to be considered by the Corporation in taking any action under subsection (b). The factors may include—

(1) whether there is a reasonable basis to believe that an institution-related party has committed any fraudulent act or omission, breach of trust or fiduciary duty, or insider abuse with regard to the Farm Credit System institution involved that has had a material effect on the financial condition of the institution;

(2) whether there is a reasonable basis to believe that the institution-related party is substantially responsible for the insolvency of the Farm Credit System institution, the appointment of a conservator or receiver for the institution, or the institution's troubled condition (as defined in regulations prescribed by the Corporation);

(3) whether there is a reasonable basis to believe that the institution-related party has materially violated any applicable law or regulation that has had a material effect on the financial condition of the institution;

(4) whether there is a reasonable basis to believe that the institution-related party has violated or conspired to violate—

(A) section 215, 657, 1006, 1014, or 1344 of title 18, United States Code; or

(B) section 1341 or 1343 of title 18, United States Code, affecting a Farm Credit System institution;

(5) whether the institution-related party was in a position of managerial or fiduciary responsibility; and

(6) the length of time that the party was related to the Farm Credit System institution and the degree to which—

(A) the payment reasonably reflects compensation earned over the period of employment; and

(B) the compensation represents a reasonable payment for services rendered.

(d) **CERTAIN PAYMENTS PROHIBITED.** No Farm Credit System institution may prepay the salary or any liability or legal expense of any institution-related party if the payment is made—

(1) in contemplation of the insolvency of the institution or after the commission of an act of insolvency; and

(2) with a view to, or with the result of—

(A) preventing the proper application of the assets of the institution to creditors; or

(B) preferring 1 creditor over another creditor.

(e) **RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.** Nothing in this section—

(1) prohibits any Farm Credit System institution from purchasing any commercial insurance policy or fidelity bond, so long as the insurance policy or bond does not cover any legal or liability expense of an institution described in subsection (a)(2); or

(2) limits the powers, functions, or responsibilities of the Farm Credit Administration.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-11
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-11

SEC. 5.62. INVESTMENT OF FUNDS.

Money of the Corporation not otherwise employed shall be invested in obligations of the United States or in obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-12
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-12

SEC. 5.63. EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Corporation, including its franchise, and its capital, reserves, surplus, and income, shall be exempt from all taxation imposed by the United States, or by any State, county, municipality, or local taxing authority, except that any real property of the Corporation shall be subject to State, county, municipal, and local taxation to the same extent according to its value as other real property is taxed.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-13
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-13

SEC. 5.64. REPORTS.

(a) IN GENERAL. The Corporation annually shall prepare and submit to Congress a report of the operations of the Corporation, as soon as practicable after the first day of January in each calendar year.

(b) CONTENTS. Reports submitted under subsection (a) of this section shall include information concerning the—

(1) aggregate amount in the Insurance Fund at the close of the preceding calendar year;

(2) projections of the costs to be incurred by the Corporation during the calendar year; and

(3) estimates of the aggregate amount to be collected as premiums during the calendar year.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title V Farm Credit Administration Organization
Part: Part E Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2277a-14
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-14

SEC. 5.65. PROHIBITIONS.

(a) CORPORATE NAME.

(1) USE OF CORPORATE NAME. It shall be unlawful for any person or entity to use the words "Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation" or any combination of such words that would have the effect of leading the public to believe that there is any connection between such person or entity and the Corporation, by virtue of the name under which such person or entity does business.

(2) FALSE REPRESENTATION.

(A) BY OUTSIDE PERSON OR ENTITIES. It shall be unlawful for any person or entity to falsely represent by any device, that the notes, bonds, debentures, or other obligations of the person or entity are insured or in any way guaranteed by the Corporation.

(B) SYSTEM BANKS. It shall be unlawful for any insured System bank or person that markets insured obligations to falsely represent the extent to which or the manner in which such obligations are insured by the Corporation.

(3) PENALTY. Any person or entity that willfully violates any provision of this subsection shall be fined not more than \$1,000, imprisoned for not more than 1 year, or both.

(b) PAYMENTS OR DISTRIBUTIONS WHILE IN DEFAULT.

(1) IN GENERAL. It shall be unlawful for any insured System bank to pay any dividends on bank stock or participation certificates or interest on the capital notes or debentures of such bank (if such interest is required to be paid only out of net profits) or distribute any of the capital assets of such bank while the bank remains in default in the payment of any premium due to the Corporation.

(2) LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS. Each director or officer of any insured System bank who willfully participates in the declaration or payment of any dividend or interest or in any distribution in violation of this subsection shall be fined not more than \$1,000, imprisoned not more than 1 year, or both.

(3) APPLICABILITY. This subsection shall not apply to any default that is due to a dispute between the insured System bank and the Corporation over the amount of such premium if such bank deposits security satisfactory to the Corporation for payment on final determination of the issue.

(c) FAILURE TO FILE STATEMENT OR PAY PREMIUM.

(1) IN GENERAL. Any insured System bank that willfully fails or refuses to file any certified statement or pay any premium required under this part shall be subject to a penalty of not more than \$100 for each day that such violations continue, which penalty the Corporation may recover for its use.

(2) APPLICABILITY. This subsection shall not apply to conduct with respect to any default that is due to a dispute between the insured System bank and the Corporation over the amount of such premium if such bank deposits security satisfactory to the Corporation for payment on final determination of the issue.

(d) EMPLOYMENT OF PERSONS CONVICTED OF CRIMINAL OFFENSES.

(1) IN GENERAL. Except with the prior written consent of the Farm Credit Administration, it shall be unlawful for any person convicted of any criminal offense involving dishonesty or a breach of trust to serve as a director, officer, or employee of any System institution.

(2) PENALTY. For each willful violation of paragraph (1), the institution involved shall be subject to a penalty of not more than \$100 for each day during which the violation continues, which the Corporation may recover for its use.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2278a
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE VI—ASSISTANCE TO FARM CREDIT SYSTEM

Subtitle A—Assistance Board

12 U.S.C. 2278a

SEC. 6.0. ESTABLISHMENT OF BOARD.

(a) **CHARTERS.** On the date which is 15 days after the date of the enactment of this title, the Farm Credit Administration shall revoke the charter of the Farm Credit System Capital Corporation (hereinafter referred to in this title as the "Capital Corporation") and shall charter the Farm Credit System Assistance Board (hereinafter referred to in this Act as the "Assistance Board") that, subject to this subtitle, shall be a Federally chartered instrumentality of the United States.

(b) **USE OF CAPITAL CORPORATION STAFF.** During the 90-day period beginning on the date of the revocation of the charter of the Capital Corporation, the Assistance Board may temporarily employ, by contract or otherwise under reasonable and necessary terms and conditions, such staff of the Capital Corporation as is necessary to facilitate and effectuate an orderly transition to, and commencement of, the Assistance Board, and the termination of the affairs of the Capital Corporation.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278a-1
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-1

SEC. 6.1. PURPOSES.

The purposes of the Assistance Board shall be to carry out a program to provide assistance to, and protect the stock of borrowers of, the institutions of the Farm Credit System, and to assist in restoring System institutions to economic viability and permitting such institutions to continue to provide credit to farmers, ranchers, and the cooperatives of such, at reasonable and competitive rates.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278a-2
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-2

SEC. 6.2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

(a) **MEMBERSHIP.** The Board of Directors of the Assistance Board (hereinafter referred to in this subtitle as the "Board of Directors") shall consist of three members—

- (1) one of which shall be the Secretary of the Treasury;
- (2) one of which shall be the Secretary of Agriculture; and
- (3) one of which shall be an agricultural producer experienced in financial matters, and appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(b) **CHAIRMAN.** The Board of Directors shall elect annually a Chairman from among the members of the Board.

(c) **TERMS OF OFFICE, SUCCESSION, AND VACANCIES.**

(1) **TERMS OF OFFICE AND SUCCESSION.** The term of each member of the Board of Directors shall expire when the Assistance Board is terminated.

(2) **VACANCIES.** Vacancies on the Board of Directors shall be filled in the same manner as the vacant position was previously filled.

(d) **COMPENSATION OF BOARD MEMBERS.** Members of the Board of Directors—

(1) appointed under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a) of this section shall receive reasonable allowances for necessary expenses of travel, lodging, and subsistence incurred in attending meetings and other activities of the Assistance Board, as set forth in the bylaws issued by the Board of Directors, except that such level shall not exceed the maximum fixed by subchapter I of chapter 57 of Title 5, United States Code, for officers and employees of the United States; and

(2) appointed under paragraph (3) of subsection (a) of this section shall receive compensation for the time devoted to meetings and other activities at a daily rate not to exceed the daily rate of compensation prescribed for Level III of the Executive Schedule under section 5314 of Title 5, United States Code, and reasonable allowances for necessary expenses of travel, lodging, and subsistence incurred in attending meetings and other activities of the Assistance Board, as set forth in the bylaws issued by the Board of Directors, except that such level shall not exceed the maximum fixed by subchapter I of chapter 57 of Title 5, United States Code, for officers and employees of the United States.

(e) **RULES AND RECORDS.** The Board of Directors of the Assistance Board shall adopt such rules as it may deem appropriate for the transaction of the

business of the Assistance Board, and shall keep permanent and accurate records and minutes of its acts and proceedings.

(f) QUORUM REQUIRED. A quorum shall consist of two members of the Board of Directors. All decisions of the Board shall require an affirmative vote of at least a majority of the members voting.

(g) CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER. A chief executive officer of the Assistance Board shall be selected by the Board of Directors of the Assistance Board and shall serve at the pleasure of the Board.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278a-3
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-3

SEC. 6.3. CORPORATE POWERS.

(a) IN GENERAL. The Assistance Board shall be a body corporate that shall have the power to—

(1) operate under the direction of its Board of Directors;

(2) adopt, alter, and use a corporate seal, which shall be judicially noted;

(3) provide for one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and such other officers, employees, and agents, as may be necessary, define their duties, and require surety bonds or make other provisions against losses occasioned by acts of such persons;

(4) hire, promote, compensate, and discharge officers and employees of the Assistance Board, without regard to Title 5, United States Code, except that no such officer or employee shall receive an annual rate of basic pay in excess of the rate prescribed for Level III of the Executive Schedule under section 5314 of Title 5, United States Code;

(5) prescribe by its Board of Directors its bylaws, that shall be consistent with law, and that shall provide for the manner in which—

(A) its officers, employees, and agents are selected;

(B) its property is acquired, held, and transferred;

(C) its general operations are to be conducted; and

(D) the privileges granted by law are exercised and enjoyed;

(6) with the consent of any executive department or independent agency, use the information, services, staff, and facilities of such in carrying out this title;

(7) enter into contracts and make advance, progress, or other payments with respect to such contracts;

(8) sue and be sued in its corporate name, and complain and defend in courts of competent jurisdiction;

(9) acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, or dispose of, at public or private sale, real and personal property, and otherwise exercise all the usual incidents of ownership of property necessary and convenient to its operations;

(10) obtain insurance against loss;

(11) modify or consent to the modification of any contract or agreement to which it is a party or in which it has an interest under this title;

(12) deposit its securities and its current funds with any member bank of the Federal Reserve System or any insured State nonmember bank (within the meaning of section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12

U.S.C. 1813)) and pay fees therefor and receive interest thereon as may be agreed; and

(13) exercise other powers as set forth in this title, and such other incidental powers as are necessary to carry out its powers, duties, and functions in accordance with this title.

(b) POWER TO REMOVE; JURISDICTION. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any civil action, suit, or proceeding to which the Assistance Board is a party shall be deemed to arise under the laws of the United States, and the United States District Court for the District of Columbia shall have exclusive jurisdiction over such. The Assistance Board may, without bond or security, remove any such action, suit, or proceeding from a State court to the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2278a-4
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-4

SEC. 6.4. CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY TO ISSUE PREFERRED STOCK.

(a) **BOOK VALUE LESS THAN PAR VALUE OF STOCK AND EQUITIES.** If the book value of the stock, participation certificates, and other similar equities of a System institution, based on generally accepted accounting principles, is less than the par value of the stock or the face value of the certificates or equities—

(1) the Farm Credit Administration shall notify the Assistance Board of such impairment;

(2) the Assistance Board shall monitor the financial condition, business plans, and operations of the institution; and

(3) the institution may request the Assistance Board to grant certification to issue preferred stock under section 6.27(a).

(b) **BOOK VALUE LESS THAN 75 PERCENT OF PAR VALUE OF STOCK AND EQUITIES.** If the book value of the stock, participation certificates, and other similar equities of a System institution, based on generally accepted accounting principles, is less than 75 percent of the par value of the stock or the face value of the certificates or equities, the institution shall request the Assistance Board to grant certification to issue preferred stock under section 6.27(a).

(c) **MANDATORY DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY.**

(1) **IN GENERAL.** The Assistance Board shall determine whether to certify a System institution as eligible to issue preferred stock under section 6.27, if—

(A) the institution requests such certification;

(B) the book value of the stock, participation certificates, and other similar equities of the institution, based on generally accepted accounting principles, has declined to 75 percent of the par value of the stock or the face value of the certificates or equities; and

(C) the institution agrees to meet the terms and conditions specified by the Assistance Board pursuant to section 6.6.

(2) **EFFECTIVE DATE OF CERTIFICATION.** If the determination of the Assistance Board is to certify the institution under paragraph (1), such certification shall be effective at the time of such determination.

(d) **IMPLEMENTATION.** As soon as practicable after the date of the enactment of this title, the Assistance Board shall take such actions as are necessary to carry out this section.

(e) DEFINITION. Except where otherwise provided in this Act, the term "other similar equities" includes allocated equities.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2278a-5
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-5

SEC. 6.5. ASSISTANCE.

(a) **IN GENERAL.** The Assistance Board shall assist an institution that has been certified under section 6.4 by—

(1) authorizing the institution to issue preferred stock under section 6.27, in amounts necessary to maintain the book value of stock, participation certificates, and other similar equities of the institution, at the level provided for in subsection (c) of this section;

(2) in the case of high-cost debt for which the institution is primarily liable, authorizing the institution to issue preferred stock under section 6.27, in an amount equal to the premium that would be required by the holder of the debt for the institution to retire the debt at the then current market value;

(3) on a request by the institution, authorizing the issuance of preferred stock under section 6.27 to facilitate the merger of the requesting institution with one or more other System institutions; or

(4) providing assistance by such other methods as the Assistance Board determines appropriate.

(b) **DEFINITION OF HIGH-COST DEBT.** For purposes of subsection (a)(2) of this section, the term "high-cost debt" means securities or similar obligations issued before January 1, 1986, that mature on or after December 31, 1987, and bear a rate of interest in excess of the then current market rate for similar securities or obligations.

(c) **MINIMUM EQUITY VALUE.** The Assistance Board shall authorize a certified institution to issue amounts of preferred stock under section 6.27 sufficient to—

(1) maintain the value of stock, participation certificates and other similar equities at no less than 75 percent of the par value of the stock or the face value of the certificates or equities, as determined under generally accepted accounting principles; and

(2) strengthen the institution to a point where it is economically viable, and capable of delivering credit at reasonable and competitive rates.

(d) **LIMITATION.** Except as provided in section 410(c) of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, no assistance shall be provided in connection with a merger until the stockholders and the institutions involved have approved the merger and the Farm Credit Administration has given final approval to the merger plan.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2278a-6
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-6

SEC. 6.6. SPECIAL POWERS.

(a) IN GENERAL. In the case of a System institution that requests certification under section 6.4, the Assistance Board may—

(1) require the institution to obtain approval from the Assistance Board before implementing business, operating, and investment plans and policies;

(2) if one or more of the conditions described in section 4.12(b) are met, as determined by the Farm Credit Administration, direct the Farm Credit Administration Board to appoint a conservator for the institution, in accordance with such section, and to instruct the conservator to evaluate the operations of the institution and report to the Farm Credit Administration Board and the Assistance Board on the possibility of restoring the institution to sound financial condition;

(3) request that the Farm Credit Administration Board or the Farm Credit Administration, as appropriate—

(A) approve or require a merger or consolidation of the institution to the extent authorized under this Act;

(B) initiate action to appoint a receiver under section 4.12(b);

or

(C) exercise any enforcement power authorized under this Act;

(4) require the institution to obtain approval from the Assistance Board before setting the terms and conditions of any debt issuances of the institution;

(5) require the institution to obtain approval from the Assistance Board before setting the policy on credit standards to be used, and the policy on rates of interest to be charged on loans, by the institution, including requiring that—

(A) the institution set interest rates at levels necessary to ensure that the cost of money to the institution reflects the marginal cost to the institution of borrowing an additional amount of money at the time a new loan is made; and

(B) loans primarily secured by real estate mortgages not exceed 85 percent of the appraised agricultural value of the real estate security, or 75 percent of the then current market value of the real estate security, whichever is greater;

(6) require the institution to obtain approval from the Assistance Board for the design of management information and accounting systems

at the institution, and of the continued use by the institution of regulatory accounting practices in accordance with sections 4.8(b) and 5.19(b);

(7) require that the plans and policies of the institution resulting from the merger of System banks reduce the overhead costs of such institution, to the maximum extent practicable, with respect to the delivery of services to, and performance of duties for, System associations in the district;

(8) require the institution to obtain approval from the Assistance Board of—

(A) the hiring policies of the institution;

(B) the compensation and retirement benefits of the chief executive officer, other managers, and directors of the institution;

(C) any change in the management of the institution; and

(D) policy decisions regarding continued employment and promotion of the officials referred to in subparagraph (B);

(9) suspend for any period of time, or terminate, any certification granted to an institution under section 6.4 if the Farm Credit Administration notifies the Assistance Board that the institution has substantially deviated from the institution's business plan or has failed to comply with a term or condition governing the use of any financial assistance provided to the institution under this title; and

(10) take such other action as the Assistance Board determines may be necessary to establish prudent operating practices at the institution and to return the institution to a sound financial condition.

(b) SUSPENSION OF ASSISTANCE.

(1) NOTIFICATION. The Assistance Board shall promptly notify the Farm Credit Administration of any action taken by the Assistance Board under subsection (a)(9) of this section.

(2) ENFORCEMENT. The Farm Credit Administration may use any of its enforcement powers, with respect to any institution to which the Assistance Board has provided assistance or has certified the institution to issue preferred stock under section 6.27, to obtain the compliance of the institution with the terms or conditions governing the use of financial assistance provided under this title.

(c) UNDATED LETTERS OF RESIGNATION. The Assistance Board shall not, for any reason, request or require any member of the board of directors of any System institution to submit to the Assistance Board an undated letter of resignation. Immediately after the date of the enactment of this title, the Assistance Board shall destroy all such letters over which it has control.

(d) REPORTS. During the 5-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this title, the Assistance Board, in coordination with the Financial Assistance Corporation, shall report annually to the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate on the extent to which System institutions translate the savings in the cost of the operations of such institutions due to the Federal assistance provided to the System under this title into lower interest rates charged to System borrowers or enhanced financial solvency of such institutions.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278a-7
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-7

SEC. 6.7. ADMINISTRATION.

(a) EXPENSES. The Financial Assistance Corporation shall pay the necessary and reasonable administrative expenses of the Assistance Board from funds in the Assistance Fund established in section 6.25.

(b) INTERIM FUNDING. Before the availability of funding from the Assistance Fund, the Assistance Board may use the revolving fund established under section 4.0. Such amounts used shall be repaid to the revolving fund out of the Assistance Fund within the same fiscal year that such funds were received by the Assistance Board.

(c) ASSISTANCE OPERATIONS. The Farm Credit Administration shall provide such personnel and facilities to the Assistance Board as the Farm Credit Administration considers are necessary to avoid unnecessary duplication and waste.

(d) ACCESS TO FCA DOCUMENTS. The Assistance Board shall have access to all reports of examination and supervisory documents of the Farm Credit Administration, and relevant supporting material, for the purpose of carrying out the special powers of the Assistance Board under section 6.6, under such terms and conditions, acceptable to the Farm Credit Administration Board, as are necessary and appropriate to protect the confidentiality of the documents and materials.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278a-8
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-8

SEC. 6.8. LIMITATION OF POWERS.

(a) **PURPOSES.** The powers of the Assistance Board under this title shall be exercised only for the purposes specified in this title and shall not be exercised in a manner that would result in the Assistance Board supplanting the Farm Credit System lending institutions as the primary providers of credit and other financial services to farmers, ranchers, and the cooperatives of such.

(b) **PROHIBITION.** The powers of the Assistance Board under this title shall not include the management, administration, or disposition of any loans or other assets owned by other System institutions, or the providing of technical assistance or other related services to other System institutions in connection with the administration of loans owned by such other institutions.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278a-9
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-9

SEC. 6.9. SUCCESSION.

(a) **ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.** On the issuance by the Farm Credit Administration of the charter for the Assistance Board under this subtitle, the Assistance Board shall succeed to the assets of and assume all debts, obligations, contracts, and other liabilities of the Capital Corporation, matured or unmatured, accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise, and whether or not reflected or reserved against on balance sheets, books of account, or records of the Capital Corporation.

(b) **CONTRACTS.** The existing contractual obligations, security instruments, and title instruments of the Capital Corporation shall, by operation of law and without any further action by the Farm Credit Administration, the Capital Corporation, or any court, become and be converted into obligations, entitlements, and instruments of the Assistance Board chartered under this subtitle.

(c) **ADJUSTMENT OF ASSESSMENTS.** Not later than 15 days after the issuance of the charter of the Assistance Board, the Board shall retire all debt and equity obligations issued to any System institution under section 4.28G(a)(14) or 4.28H (as in effect immediately before the date of the enactment of this title) at the book value of such obligations (determined as of such date of enactment) and shall pay such amounts to the holders of such debt and equity obligations.

(d) **SURPLUS FUNDS.** To the extent that, on the extinguishing of liabilities assumed by the Assistance Board under this section, and on full performance or other final disposition of contract obligations of the Assistance Board, there remain surplus funds attributable to such obligations or contracts, the Assistance Board shall distribute such surplus funds among the System institutions that contributed funds to the Capital Corporation on the basis of the relative amount of funds so contributed by each institution.

(e) **PRESERVATION AGREEMENTS.**

(1) **TRANSFER OF OBLIGATIONS.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or the terms and conditions of the Thirty-Seven Banks Capital Preservation Agreement, the Federal Land Banks Capital Preservation Agreement, the Federal Intermediate Credit Banks Capital Preservation Agreement, and the Banks for Cooperatives Loss Sharing Agreement—

(A) at the time the receiving bank receives funds from the Financial Assistance Corporation in an equal and equivalent amount in accordance with this subsection, any amounts received by, or that remain accrued to, any System bank in accordance with the

activation of any such agreement for the calendar quarter ending on September 30, 1986, shall be—

(i) repaid to the contributing bank by the bank that received such payments; or

(ii) cancelled;

(B) on the date the Financial Assistance Corporation is chartered, the accounts payable of each contributing bank under such agreements for the calendar quarter ending on September 30, 1986, shall, by operation of law and without any further action by such contributing bank, any other bank, or any court, become and be converted into accounts payable of the Financial Assistance Corporation to each receiving bank under such agreement for such calendar quarter in the same amounts as previously carried on the books of each such receiving bank; and

(C) on the date the Financial Assistance Corporation is chartered, the accounts receivable of each receiving bank under such agreements for the calendar quarter ending September 30, 1986, shall, by operation of law and without any further action by such receiving bank or any other bank, or any court, become and be converted into accounts receivable to such receiving bank from the Financial Assistance Corporation, in the same amount as previously carried on the books of such receiving bank and such receivables shall, for all financial reporting purposes, be accounted for as an asset on the books of such receiving bank in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices.

(2)(A) Not later than 30 days after the first issuance of obligations by the Financial Assistance Corporation in accordance with section 6.26, the Corporation shall pay to each receiving bank such sums as are necessary to permit each receiving bank to repay, in accordance with paragraph (1), the amounts each such receiving bank received under any such agreement.

(B) The accruals shall be paid by the Corporation to each receiving bank for the actual net loan charge-offs recorded on the books of each such bank before January 1, 1993, not previously paid by the contributing banks.

(3) DEBT OBLIGATIONS.

(A) ISSUANCE. For the purpose of obtaining funds to carry out this subsection, the Financial Assistance Corporation shall issue debt obligations under section 6.26. Such obligations shall be subject to the terms and conditions of such section, except as provided for in this paragraph.

(B) PAYMENT OF INTEREST. During each year of the 15-year period of such obligation issued pursuant to subparagraph (A), the banks operating under this Act shall pay to the Financial Assistance Corporation, at such times as the Corporation shall determine, an amount equal to the entire amount of interest due on such obligation. Each bank shall pay a proportion of such interest equal to—

(i) the average accruing loan volume of the bank during the year preceding the year of such payment; divided by

(ii) the average accruing loan volume of all of the banks of the System for the same period.

(C) PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL.

(i) IN GENERAL. After the end of the 15-year period beginning on the date of the issuance of any obligation issued to carry out this subsection, the banks operating under this Act shall pay to the Financial Assistance Corporation, on demand, an amount equal to the outstanding principal of the obligation. Each bank shall pay a proportion of the principal equal to—

(I) the average accruing loan volume of the bank for the preceding 15 years; divided by

(II) the average accruing loan volume of all banks of the System for the same period.

(ii) BANKS LEAVING SYSTEM. Any bank leaving the Farm Credit System pursuant to section 7.10 shall be required, under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, to pay to the Financial Assistance Corporation the estimated present value of the payment required under this subparagraph had the bank remained in the System.

(iii) BANKS UNDERGOING LIQUIDATION. With respect to any bank undergoing liquidation under this Act, a liability to the Financial Assistance Corporation in the amount of the payment required under this subparagraph (calculated as if the bank had left the System on the date it was placed in liquidation) shall be recognized as a claim in favor of the Financial Assistance Corporation against the estate of the bank.

(iv) OBLIGATIONS OF OTHER BANKS. The obligations of other banks shall not be reduced in anticipation of any recoveries under this subparagraph from banks leaving the System or in liquidation, but the Financial Assistance Corporation shall apply the recoveries, when received, and all earnings on the recoveries, to reduce the other banks' payment obligations, or, to the extent the recoveries are received after the other banks have met their entire payment obligation, shall refund the recoveries, when received, to the other banks in proportion to the other banks' payments.

(D) ANNUAL PAYMENTS.

(i) IN GENERAL. In order to provide for the orderly funding and discharge over time of the obligation of each System bank to the Financial Assistance Corporation under subparagraph (C), each System bank shall enter into or continue in effect an agreement with the Financial Assistance Corporation under which the bank will make annual annuity-type payments to the Financial Assistance Corporation, beginning no later than December 31, 1992 (except for any bank that did not meet its interim capital requirement on December 31, 1990, in which case the bank shall begin making the payments no later than December 31, 1993) in amounts designed to accumulate, in total, including earnings on the amounts, to 90 percent of the bank's ultimate obligation. The

Financial Assistance Corporation shall partially discharge the bank from its obligation under subparagraph (C) to the extent of each such payment and the earnings on the payment as earned.

(ii) CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS. The agreement shall not require payments to be made to the extent that making a particular payment or part of a payment would cause the bank to fail to satisfy applicable regulatory permanent capital requirements, but shall provide for recalculation of subsequent payments accordingly.

(iii) INVESTMENT; AVAILABILITY. The funds received by the Financial Assistance Corporation pursuant to the agreements shall be invested in eligible investments as defined in section 6.25(a)(1). The funds and the earnings on the funds shall be available only for the payment of the principal of the bonds issued by the Financial Assistance Corporation under this subsection.

(E) Until each obligation issued in accordance with this subsection reaches maturity, for all financial reporting purposes, such obligation shall be considered to be the sole obligation of the Financial Assistance Corporation and shall not be considered a liability of any System bank, nor shall the obligation to make future annuity payments to the Financial Assistance Corporation under subparagraph (D) be considered a liability of any System bank.

(4) FUNDS NOT CONSIDERED FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. The funds made available to each bank, whether through the issuance of stock or otherwise, by the Financial Assistance Corporation to meet obligations under any agreement referred to in paragraph (1) or to meet any obligations of the contributing banks under any such agreement, as required by this subsection, shall not be considered financial assistance under this Act.

(5) SUSPENSION OF PRESERVATION AGREEMENTS. During the 5-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this subsection and thereafter whenever funds from the Farm Credit System Insurance Fund are available for use in assisting System institutions to meet their obligations on their debt instruments, activation of the Thirty-Seven Banks Capital Preservation Agreement, the Federal Land Banks Capital Preservation Agreement, the Federal Intermediate Credit Banks Capital Preservation Agreement, and the Banks for Cooperatives Loss Sharing Agreement shall be suspended, in exchange for the benefits flowing to the signatories to such agreements under the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278a-10
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-10

SEC. 6.10. EFFECT OF REGULATIONS; AUDITS.

(a) **ISSUANCE.** The Assistance Board may issue such regulations, policies, procedures, guidelines, or statements as the Board considers necessary or appropriate to carry out this title, all of which shall be promulgated and enforced without regard to subchapter II of chapter 5 of Title 5, United States Code.

(b) **REGULATION BY FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION.** The Assistance Board shall not be subject to regulation by the Farm Credit Administration.

(c) **AUDITS.** The Assistance Board shall not require an audit or examination of a System institution that would be duplicative of an audit or examination that is conducted under other provisions of law.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278a-11
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-11

SEC. 6.11. EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.

The Assistance Board, the capital, reserves, and surplus thereof, and the income derived therefrom, shall be exempt from Federal, State, municipal, and local taxation, except taxes on real estate held by the Assistance Board to the same extent, according to its value, as other similar property held by other persons is taxed.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278a-12
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-12

SEC. 6.12. TERMINATION.

The Assistance Board and the authority provided to the Assistance Board by this subtitle shall terminate on December 31, 1992.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Assistance Board
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278a-13
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278a-13

SEC. 6.13. TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.

(a) EXERCISE OF POWERS. The powers of the Assistance Board under this title shall be exercised by the Farm Credit Administration Board until the issuance of the charter of the Assistance Board, or such later date not to exceed 30 days thereafter, as may be requested by the Assistance Board.

(b) LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE. Any assistance provided to System institutions by the Farm Credit Administration in accordance with this section shall be provided from, and shall not exceed, the amounts contained in the revolving fund established under section 4.0.

(c) ISSUANCE OF STOCK. Each institution that receives assistance from the Farm Credit Administration during the interim period specified in subsection (a) of this section, in consideration thereof, shall issue preferred stock to the Financial Assistance Corporation in an amount equal to the amount of such assistance. Payments by the Financial Assistance Corporation under subsection (d) of this section shall be considered to be payments to each such institution for such stock.

(d) REPAYMENT. The Financial Assistance Corporation shall pay to the Farm Credit Administration, for return to the revolving fund established under section 4.0, the full amount of all financial assistance provided by the Farm Credit Administration in accordance with this section, from the proceeds from the sale of the first issue of obligations by the Financial Assistance Corporation in accordance with section 6.26.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: Subtitle B-Financial Assistance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278b
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Subtitle B—Financial Assistance Corporation

12 U.S.C. 2278b

SEC. 6.20. ESTABLISHMENT OF CORPORATION.

Not later than 5 days after the date of the enactment of this title, the Farm Credit Administration shall charter the Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation (hereinafter referred to in this Act as the "Financial Assistance Corporation") which shall be—

- (1) an institution of the Farm Credit System; and
- (2) a Federally chartered instrumentality of the United States.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Financial Assistance Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278b-1
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278b-1

SEC. 6.21. PURPOSE.

The purpose of the Financial Assistance Corporation shall be to carry out a program to provide capital to institutions of the Farm Credit System that are experiencing financial difficulty and to assist, pursuant to section 6.9(e) and subsections (c) through (g) of section 6.26, in the repayment by System institutions to those persons who provided funds in connection with the program.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Financial Assistance Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278b-2
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278b-2

SEC. 6.22. BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

(a) BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

(1) COMPOSITION. The Board of Directors of the Financial Assistance Corporation (hereinafter referred to in this subtitle as the "Board of Directors") shall consist of the Board of Directors of the Federal Farm Credit Banks Funding Corporation.

(2) CHAIRMAN. The Board of Directors shall elect annually a Chairman from among the members of the Board.

(3) COMPENSATION. The members of the Board of Directors shall receive compensation for the time devoted to meetings and other activities of the Board and reasonable allowances for necessary expenses of travel, lodging, and subsistence incurred in attending meetings and other activities of the Board of Directors in amounts not exceeding levels set by the Farm Credit Administration Board.

(b) RULES AND RECORDS. The Board of Directors shall adopt such rules as it may deem appropriate for the transaction of its business and shall keep permanent and accurate records and minutes of its acts and proceedings.

(c) QUORUM REQUIRED. No business may be conducted at a meeting of the Board of Directors unless a quorum of the members of the Board is present, and a vote to approve an action requires a majority vote of the members voting.

(d) CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER. A chief executive officer of the Financial Assistance Corporation shall be selected by the Board of Directors and shall serve at the pleasure of the Board.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Financial Assistance Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278b-3
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278b-3

SEC. 6.23. STOCK.

The Financial Assistance Corporation shall issue stock with a par value of \$5 to System institutions, as provided for in this subtitle, and such stock shall not be transferable, except in the event of a restructuring or liquidation to a successor System institution.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Financial Assistance Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278b-4
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278b-4

SEC. 6.24. CORPORATE POWERS.

(a) IN GENERAL. The Financial Assistance Corporation shall have the power to—

- (1) operate under the direction of its Board of Directors;
- (2) adopt, alter, and use a corporate seal, which shall be judicially noted;
- (3) provide for such officers, employees, and agents, including joint employees with the Funding Corporation, as may be necessary, define their duties, and require surety bonds or make other provisions against losses occasioned by acts of such persons;
- (4) adopt a salary for officers and employees of the Financial Assistance Corporation, in accordance with the directives of the Board of Directors;
- (5) prescribe by its Board of Directors bylaws, that are not inconsistent with law, and that shall provide for the manner in which—
 - (A) its officers, employees, and agents are selected;
 - (B) its property is acquired, held, and transferred;
 - (C) its general business is conducted; and
 - (D) the privileges granted by law are exercised and enjoyed;
- (6) enter into contracts and make advance, progress, or other payments with respect to such contracts;
- (7) sue and be sued in its corporate name and complain and defend in courts of competent jurisdiction;
- (8) acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, or dispose of, at public or private sale, real and personal property, and otherwise exercise all the usual incidents of ownership of property necessary and convenient to its business;
- (9) obtain insurance against loss;
- (10) modify or consent to the modification of any contract or agreement to which it is a party or in which it has an interest under this subtitle;
- (11) borrow from any commercial bank on its own individual responsibility and on such terms and conditions as it may determine with the approval of the Farm Credit Administration;
- (12) deposit its securities and its current funds with any member bank of the Federal Reserve System or any insured State nonmember bank (within the meaning of section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813)) and pay fees therefor and receive interest thereon as may be agreed; and

(13) exercise such other incidental powers as are necessary to carry out its powers, duties, and functions in accordance with its charter and this subtitle.

(b) POWER TO REMOVE, AND JURISDICTION. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any civil action, suit, or proceeding to which the Financial Assistance Corporation is a party shall be deemed to arise under the laws of the United States, and the United States District Court for the District of Columbia shall have exclusive jurisdiction over such. The Financial Assistance Corporation may, without bond or security, remove any such action, suit, or proceeding from a State court to the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Financial Assistance Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278b-5
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278b-5

SEC. 6.25. ACCOUNTS.

(a) FARM CREDIT ASSISTANCE FUND.

(1) ESTABLISHMENT. The Financial Assistance Corporation shall establish an account called the Farm Credit Assistance Fund (referred to in this Act as the "Assistance Fund") which shall be available to the Financial Assistance Corporation as a revolving fund to carry out this subtitle. The moneys of such Assistance Fund shall be invested in direct obligations of the United States or obligations guaranteed by the United States or an agency thereof.

(2) FUNDING. The Assistance Fund shall be funded through the issuance of debt obligations and payments, as provided in section [6.26](#), and payments, as provided in section [6.28](#).

(b) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION TRUST FUND. The Financial Assistance Corporation shall establish an account called the Financial Assistance Corporation Trust Fund (hereinafter referred to in this Act as the "Trust Fund") that shall consist of securities of the United States Treasury purchased by the Financial Assistance Corporation with the funds received from the purchase of stock by System institutions from the Financial Assistance Corporation under section [6.29](#).

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Financial Assistance Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278b-6
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278b-6

SEC. 6.26. DEBT OBLIGATIONS.

(a) **ISSUANCE.** During the period beginning 61 days after the date of the enactment of this title and ending September 30, 1992, the Financial Assistance Corporation, subject to the approval of the Assistance Board, may issue uncollateralized bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations, guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the Secretary of the Treasury as set forth in subsection (d) of this section, with semiannual interest coupon payments and a maturity period of 15 years—

(1) in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$2,800,000,000; and

(2) beginning January 1, 1989, in an additional amount, not to exceed \$1,200,000,000, if—

(A) debt obligations have been issued by the Corporation to the full extent authorized under paragraph (1);

(B) the Assistance Board determines that such additional funds are needed to carry out this title; and

(C) at least 90 days before the issuance of any debt obligations under this paragraph, the Assistance Board submits a report to Congress that sets forth the determination of the Assistance Board that such additional debt obligations should be issued, and that contains a detailed evaluation supporting the determination.

(b) **CONDITIONS.** The debt obligations shall be in such forms and denominations, bear such rates of interest, be subject to such conditions, be issued in such manner, and be sold at such prices as may be prescribed by the Financial Assistance Corporation.

(c) **INTEREST PAYMENTS.**

(1) **PAYMENT OF INTEREST DURING FIRST 5-YEAR PERIOD.** During each year of the first 5-year period of the 10-year period beginning on the date of issuance of each obligation under subsection (a) of this section, the Financial Assistance Corporation shall pay, without recourse to System institutions, other than that described in paragraph (5), all of the interest due on such obligation.

(2) **PAYMENT OF INTEREST DURING SECOND 5-YEAR PERIOD.**

(A) **IN GENERAL.** During each year of the second 5-year period of the 10-year period beginning on the date of issuance of each obligation under subsection (a) of this section, the Financial Assistance Corporation shall pay all of the interest due on such obligation.

(B) PAYMENT BY SYSTEM BANKS TO FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION. During each year of the second 5-year period, System banks shall pay to the Financial Assistance Corporation 50 percent of the interest due on the obligations, except that System banks shall pay an additional 10 percent of the interest expense for each 1 percent that the unallocated retained earnings of the System (as determined under generally accepted accounting principles) exceed 5 percent of net assets (total assets less allowance for loan losses) based on a year-end financial statement for the preceding year.

(C) ALLOCATION. During each year of the second 5-year period, each System bank shall pay to the Financial Assistance Corporation a proportion, as calculated by the Financial Assistance Corporation, of the interest due from System banks under this paragraph equal to—

(i) the amount of the average accruing retail loan volume of the bank and its affiliated associations for the preceding year; divided by

(ii) the total average accruing retail loan volume of all such banks and their affiliated associations for the preceding year.

(3) PAYMENTS BY TREASURY. The Secretary of the Treasury, in accordance with section 6.28, shall pay to the Financial Assistance Corporation, in a timely manner, the balance of each interest payment not made by the System banks.

(4) PAYMENT OF INTEREST AFTER FIRST 10-YEAR PERIOD. During each year of the third 5-year period of the 15-year period beginning on the date of the issuance of each obligation under subsection (a) of this section, the Financial Assistance Corporation shall pay all of the interest due on such obligation. During each year of such 5-year period, System banks shall pay the entire amount of interest due on the obligation allocated in the same manner as under paragraph (2)(C). Such payments shall be made to the Financial Assistance Corporation at such times as the Financial Assistance Corporation shall determine.

(5) REPAYMENT OF TREASURY-PAID INTEREST.

(A) IN GENERAL. On the maturity date of the last-maturing debt obligation issued under subsection (a), the Financial Assistance Corporation shall repay to the Secretary of the Treasury the total amount of any annual interest charges on the debt obligations that Farm Credit System institutions (other than the Financial Assistance Corporation) have not previously paid, and the Financial Assistance Corporation shall not be required to pay any additional interest charges on the payments.

(B) ASSESSMENT. In order to provide for the orderly funding by the banks of the System of the repayment by the Financial Assistance Corporation to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Financial Assistance Corporation shall assess each System bank, on or about December 31 of each year beginning in 1992, and each System bank shall promptly pay to the Financial Assistance Corporation, an annual annuity type payment in an amount designed to accumulate, in total, including earnings thereon, the amount of the

bank's ultimate obligation (as determined by the Corporation on a fair and equitable basis), and no greater than .0006 nor less than .0004 times the bank's and its affiliated association's average accruing retail loan volume for the preceding year, subject to—

(i) upward or downward adjustment, as appropriate, by the Financial Assistance Corporation during each of the last 5 years prior to the date the Financial Assistance Corporation is obligated to make the repayment, in order to ensure that the Financial Assistance Corporation will have the amount of funds needed to make the repayment on the due date; and

(ii) reduction or termination in any year when the funds paid to the Financial Assistance Corporation, including any anticipated future earnings on the funds, are sufficient to make the repayment on the due date.

(C) INVESTMENT OF FUNDS. The Financial Assistance Corporation shall invest funds derived from the investment in eligible investments as defined in section 6.25(a)(1). The funds and the earnings on the funds shall be available only for the repayment to the Secretary of the Treasury provided for in subparagraph (A).

(D) PASS THROUGH. A bank may (and, to the extent necessary to satisfy its obligations, shall) pass on (either directly, or indirectly through loan pricing or otherwise) all or part of the assessments to its affiliated direct lender associations based on proportionate average accruing retail loan volumes for the preceding year, but the bank shall remain primarily liable for the amounts.

(E) LIABILITY.

(i) BANKS TERMINATING SYSTEM STATUS OR IN LIQUIDATION. Any bank terminating System status pursuant to section 7.10 shall be required, under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, to pay to the Financial Assistance Corporation the estimated present value of all future such assessments against the bank had the bank remained in the System. A liability to the Financial Assistance Corporation in this amount (calculated as if the bank had left the System on the date the bank was placed in liquidation) shall be recognized as a claim in favor of the Financial Assistance Corporation against the estate of any bank undergoing liquidation.

(ii) NO ANTICIPATORY REDUCTIONS IN OTHER OBLIGATIONS. The obligations of other banks shall not be reduced in anticipation of any recoveries under this subparagraph from banks leaving the System or in liquidation.

(iii) REFUND OF RECOVERIES. The Financial Assistance Corporation shall apply the recoveries, when received, and all earnings on the recoveries, to reduce the other banks' payment obligations, or, to the extent the recoveries are received after the other banks have met their entire payment obligation, shall refund the recoveries, when received, to the other banks in proportion to the other banks' payments.

(F) ASSOCIATIONS TERMINATING SYSTEM STATUS OR IN LIQUIDATION. Any association terminating System status pursuant to section 7.10 shall be required, under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, to pay to its supervising bank a share, based on the association's retail loan volume relative to the retail loan volume of the bank and its affiliated associations had the association remained in the System, of the estimated present value of all future such assessments against the bank. A liability to the bank in this amount (calculated as if the association had left the System on the date it was placed in liquidation) shall be recognized as a claim in favor of the bank against the estate of any association undergoing liquidation.

(G) CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS.

(i) IN GENERAL. Until the date that is 5 years prior to the date on which the Financial Assistance Corporation is required to repay the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to subparagraph (A), all assessments paid by banks to the Financial Assistance Corporation pursuant to subparagraph (B), and any part of the obligation to pay future assessments to the Financial Assistance Corporation under subparagraph (B) that is recognized as an expense on the books of any System bank or association, shall nonetheless be included in the capital of the bank or association for purposes of determining its compliance with regulatory capital requirements.

(ii) DURING THE FINAL 5 YEARS PRIOR TO REPAYMENT. During the—

(I) period beginning 5 years, and ending 4 years, prior to the date on which the Financial Assistance Corporation is required to repay the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to subparagraph (A), 60 percent;

(II) period beginning 4 years, and ending 3 years, prior to the date on which the Financial Assistance Corporation is required to repay the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to subparagraph (A), 30 percent; and

(III) period beginning 3 years prior to the date on which the Financial Assistance Corporation is required to repay the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to subparagraph (A), 0 percent,

of all assessments paid by banks to the Financial Assistance Corporation pursuant to subparagraph (B), and of any part of the obligation to pay future assessments to the Financial Assistance Corporation under subparagraph (B) that is recognized as an expense on the books of any System bank or association, shall nonetheless be included in the capital of the bank or association for purposes of determining its compliance with regulatory capital requirements.

(d) REFINANCING AND PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL; DEFAULTS.

(1) IN GENERAL.

(A) TIME OF REPAYMENT. On maturity of an obligation issued under subsection (a) of this section, the obligation shall be repaid by the Financial Assistance Corporation.

(B) PAYMENTS BY INSTITUTIONS.

(i) IN GENERAL. Except as provided in subparagraph (C), in order to enable the Financial Assistance Corporation to repay the obligation referred to in subparagraph (A), each institution that issued preferred stock under section 6.27(a) with respect to the obligation (or the successor to the institution) shall pay to the Financial Assistance Corporation, before the maturity date of the obligation, an amount equal to the par value of the stock outstanding for the institution.

(ii) ANNUAL APPROPRIATION. Except as provided in clause (iii), each year beginning in 1992, as soon as practicable following the end of the prior year, each such institution (except institutions in receivership and institutions that have previously redeemed their preferred stock) shall appropriate from its earnings in the prior year to an appropriated unallocated surplus account with respect to preferred stock, the sum of—

(I) the greater of—

(aa) such amount as the institution may be required to appropriate under any assistance agreement the institution has with the Farm Credit System Assistance Board or the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation; or

(bb) the amount that, if appropriated to the account in equal amounts in each year thereafter until the maturity of the obligation referred to in subparagraph (A), would cause the amount in the account to equal the par value of the preferred stock issued by the institution with respect to the obligation; plus

(II) any amount that had been appropriated to the account in a previous year but had thereafter been offset by losses.

(iii) LIMITATION. An annual appropriation shall not be made to the extent that the appropriation would exceed the institution's net income (as determined pursuant to generally accepted accounting principles) in that year or to the extent that the appropriation would cause the institution's preferred stock to be impaired.

(iv) USE. The amount in the appropriated unallocated surplus account shall be unavailable to pay dividends or other allocations or distributions to shareholders or holders of participation certificates. The account shall be senior to all other unallocated surplus accounts but junior to all preferred and common stock for purposes of the application of operating losses.

(v) PREFERRED STOCK. The appropriations of surplus by an institution shall not affect the treatment of its

preferred stock (and of the appropriated unallocated surplus) as equity for purposes of regulatory permanent capital requirements.

(C) SYSTEMWIDE REPAYMENT.

(i) IN GENERAL. In order to enable the Financial Assistance Corporation to repay the obligations issued to provide assistance under subsections (c) and (e) of section 410 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (12 U.S.C. 2011 note) and section 4.9A(c) of this Act, or issued to provide funds to cover the expenses of the Assistance Board or the Financial Assistance Corporation under sections 6.7(a) and 6.24, respectively, of this Act, each System bank shall pay to the Financial Assistance Corporation a proportion, as calculated by the Financial Assistance Corporation, of the obligation equal to—

(I) the average accruing retail loan volume of the bank and its affiliated associations for the preceding 15 years; divided by

(II) the average accruing retail loan volume of all such banks and their affiliated associations for the same period.

(ii) EXPENSE ITEM. The annual increase in the present value of the estimated obligation of each bank to the Financial Assistance Corporation under this subparagraph shall be recorded each year as an expense item, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, on the books of the bank.

(iii) PASS THROUGH. A bank may (and, to the extent necessary to satisfy its obligations, shall) pass on (either directly, or indirectly through loan pricing or otherwise) all or part of the amount necessary to satisfy the payment requirement to its affiliated direct lender associations based on proportionate average accruing retail loan volumes for the preceding 15 years, except that the bank shall remain primarily liable for the amount.

(iv) BANKS LEAVING SYSTEM. Any bank leaving the Farm Credit System pursuant to section 7.10 shall be required, under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, to pay to the Financial Assistance Corporation the estimated present value of the payment required under this subparagraph had the bank remained in the System. A liability to the Financial Assistance Corporation in this amount (calculated as if the bank had left the System on the date it was placed in liquidation) shall be recognized as a claim in favor of the Financial Assistance Corporation against the estate of any bank undergoing liquidation. The obligations of other banks shall not be reduced in anticipation of any such recoveries from banks leaving the System or in liquidation, but the Financial Assistance Corporation shall apply the recoveries, when received, and all earnings on the recoveries, to reduce the other banks payment obligations, or, to the extent the

recoveries are received after the other banks have met their entire payment obligation, shall refund the recoveries, when received, to the other banks in proportion to the other banks' payments.

(v) ASSOCIATIONS TERMINATING SYSTEM STATUS OR IN LIQUIDATION. Any association leaving the Farm Credit System pursuant to section 7.10 shall be required, under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration, to pay to its supervising bank a share, based on the association's retail loan volume relative to the retail loan volume of the bank and its affiliated associations had the association remained in the System, of the present value of the future payment obligation of its supervising bank. A liability to the bank in this amount (calculated as if the association had left the System on the date it was placed in liquidation) shall be recognized as a claim in favor of the bank against the estate of any association undergoing liquidation.

(D) FUNDS FOR PAYMENTS. Payments under subparagraphs (B) and (C) shall be made by each such institution from the funds of the institution or from funds raised by the institution through the issuance of debt obligations, which may be issued without a collateral requirement and without any guarantee by the Secretary of the Treasury.

(2) REFINANCED OBLIGATIONS. The refinanced obligations issued under paragraph (1) shall be solely the obligations of the institutions refinancing such, and sections 4.3 and 4.4 shall not apply to such obligations.

(3) DEFAULTS.

(A) CERTAIN PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OBLIGATIONS.

(i) PAYMENT BY CORPORATION. If a System bank defaults on the payment of interest due under subsection (c) of this section during the first 15 years after an obligation is issued under subsection (a) on the payment of principal or interest due under subparagraphs (B) and (C) of section 6.9(e)(3), on the payment of principal due under paragraph (1)(C), or on the payment of an assessment due under subsection (c)(5)(B), of this section, the Financial Assistance Corporation shall pay the amount due by the System bank out of the Trust Fund, and shall recover the amount due from the defaulting System bank, and such amount shall be paid to the Trust Fund.

(ii) PAYMENT BY INSURANCE FUND. If the Financial Assistance Corporation has not recovered the full amount due from a defaulting bank by the end of the 12-month period beginning on the date of default, any uncollected amount shall be paid to the Trust Fund from the Insurance Fund established under section 5.60, to the full extent of funds available in the Insurance Fund as of the date the Financial Assistance Corporation notified the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation of amounts due under this section.

(iii) PAYMENT BY REMAINING INSTITUTIONS.

To the extent that the payment from the Insurance Fund is insufficient to reimburse the Trust Fund, the remaining balance shall be allocated to other System banks in accordance with the allocation mechanism applicable under this Act to the particular defaulted obligation.

**(B) PRINCIPAL OF BONDS ISSUED TO FUND
PURCHASE OF PREFERRED STOCK.**

(i) EVALUATION. Not later than 90 days before the maturity of any obligation issued under subsection (a) of this section, the Farm Credit Administration shall complete an evaluation of the general financial condition of each System institution that issued preferred stock under section 6.27(a) with respect to such obligation to determine whether such System institution will be able to redeem such stock at par value on the maturity of the obligation, and remain a viable institution capable of providing credit to eligible borrowers at equitable and competitive interest rates.

(ii) AVAILABILITY OF EVALUATION. A copy of the evaluation required under clause (i) shall be furnished to the Secretary of the Treasury and the appropriate committees of Congress.

(iii) REDEMPTION BY INSTITUTION; PURCHASE BY SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY. If the Farm Credit Administration determines, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, on the basis of the evaluation required under clause (i), that the redemption of such stock at par value would impair the other stock or equities of such institution or render such institution incapable of meeting its capital adequacy standards, the institution shall be prohibited from redeeming the preferred stock it issued under section 6.27 with respect to the maturing obligation. If the Farm Credit Administration determines, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, on the basis of the evaluation required under clause (i), that such institution will be able to redeem, in a timely manner and at par value, the preferred stock it issued under section 6.27 with respect to the maturing obligation, and remain a viable and competitive institution, such institution shall have the option of redeeming or not redeeming such stock. If such institution is prohibited from redeeming or elects not to redeem such stock, the Financial Assistance Corporation shall withdraw funds from the Trust Fund in an amount equal to the par value of the preferred stock issued by such institution under section 6.27 so as to enable the Financial Assistance Corporation to pay the principal of the maturing obligation. Simultaneously with such withdrawal of funds from the Trust Fund, the Financial Assistance Corporation shall transfer to the Insurance Fund an equal amount, at par value, of preferred stock of such institution. To the extent that the Trust Fund is insufficient to enable the Financial Assistance Corporation to pay the full principal of the maturing obligation, the Insurance

Fund shall be used by the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation to purchase, at par value, the preferred stock issued by such institution under section 6.27(a) to enable the Financial Assistance Corporation to pay the principal of the maturing obligation. To the extent that the Insurance Fund is insufficient to enable the Financial Assistance Corporation to pay the full principal of the maturing obligation, the Secretary of the Treasury shall purchase, at par value, the remaining quantity of the preferred stock issued by such institution to enable the Financial Assistance Corporation to make such full payment. For that purpose, the Secretary of Treasury may use, as a public debt transaction, the proceeds from the sale of any securities issued under chapter 31 of Title 31, United States Code. The purposes for which such securities may be issued under such chapter are extended to include such purchases of stock. Any preferred stock transferred to, or purchased by the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation under this clause shall be retired by the issuing institution at such times and under such terms and conditions as are agreed to between the Insurance Corporation and such institution.

(C) RECOURSE BY OTHER SYSTEM BANKS. A defaulting bank shall be liable to the remaining System banks for any amount paid by the remaining banks under this paragraph.

(4) PAYMENT BY UNITED STATES.

(A) INABILITY TO PAY. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, if the Financial Assistance Corporation is unable to pay the principal or interest of any obligation issued under subsection (a) or section 6.9(e)(3)(A) of this section, the Secretary of the Treasury shall pay to the Financial Assistance Corporation the amount due which shall be used by the Financial Assistance Corporation to pay the obligation.

(B) RECOVERY.

(i) CERTAIN PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OBLIGATIONS. In each instance in which the Secretary of the Treasury is required to make a payment under subparagraph (A) to the Financial Assistance Corporation as a result of a default made by a System bank on interest due from such System bank under subsection (c) on the payment of principal or interest due under subparagraphs (B) and (C) of section 6.9(e)(3), on the payment of principal due under paragraph (1)(C), or on the payment of an assessment due under subsection (c)(5)(B), of this section, the Secretary of the Treasury shall recover the amount of the payments the Secretary made, with respect to each defaulting bank, from such defaulting bank. If the Secretary has not recovered the full amount due from the defaulting bank by the end of the 12-month period beginning on the date of payment by the Secretary, the uncollected amount shall be paid to the Secretary from the Insurance Fund established under section 5.60.

(ii) PRINCIPAL OF BONDS ISSUED TO FUND PURCHASE OF PREFERRED STOCK. In each instance in which the Secretary of the Treasury is required under paragraph (3)(B)(iii) to purchase preferred stock issued by a System institution under section 6.27(a), the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation shall use funds deposited in the Insurance Fund to repurchase, at par value, from the Secretary of the Treasury such stock required to be purchased under paragraph (3)(B)(iii) as funds become available for such repurchase.

(iii) PRIORITY. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act except for section 5.60(c)(2)(B), during any year in which payments are due to the Secretary of the Treasury from the Insurance Fund under clause (i), or preferred stock held by the Secretary is due to be repurchased by the Insurance Fund under clause (ii), the funds in such Fund, and all funds deposited in such Fund during such year, shall be used first for the purposes specified in clauses (i) and (ii).

(e) ADMINISTRATION.

(1) DEFINITION OF RETAIL LOAN VOLUME. As used in this section, the term "retail loan volume" means all loans (as defined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles) by a System bank or association, excluding loans by such a bank or association to another System institution.

(2) CALCULATION OF AVERAGE ANNUAL LOAN VOLUMES. For purposes of this section and section 6.9, average annual loan volumes shall be calculated using month-end balances.

(3) EXCLUSION OF BANKS UNDERGOING LIQUIDATION. For purposes of this section and section 6.9, the term "bank" shall not include a bank that had entered liquidation prior to the date of enactment of this subsection.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Financial Assistance Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278b-7
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278b-7

SEC. 6.27. PREFERRED STOCK.

(a) ISSUANCE.

(1) IN GENERAL. Each System institution that is certified under section 6.4 may issue a special class of preferred stock only in an amount, and subject to such terms and conditions, as authorized by the Assistance Board.

(2) DIVIDENDS.

(A) IN GENERAL. Except as provided in subparagraph (B), dividends shall not be payable on stock issued under this section.

(B) EXCEPTION. Stock issued under this section shall be issued under such terms and conditions as to enable the Secretary of the Treasury, with respect to any of such stock the Secretary purchases under section 6.26(d)(3)(B)(iii), and the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation, with respect to any of such stock that the Insurance Corporation purchases or otherwise acquires under section 6.26(d)(3)(B)(iii) or section 6.26(d)(4)(B) (ii), to establish for such stock a stated dividend rate equal to the current market yield on outstanding, marketable obligations of the United States with maturities of 30 years, plus a premium to reflect the cost of capital for institutions in financial distress.

(3) VOTING RIGHTS. A holder of stock issued under this subsection shall have no voting rights with respect to the stock.

(b) PURCHASE. The Financial Assistance Corporation shall purchase shares of stock issued by certified System institutions under subsection (a) of this section to the extent that the issuance of such stock is approved by the Assistance Board.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: Subtitle B-Financial Assistance Corporation
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278b-8
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278b-8

SEC. 6.28. PAYMENTS.

(a) IN GENERAL. Beginning in fiscal year 1989, the Secretary of the Treasury shall reimburse the Financial Assistance Corporation for any amounts such Corporation pays in interest charges under section 6.26(c) during fiscal year 1988, and thereafter the Secretary shall pay the Financial Assistance Corporation any amounts due from the Secretary to such Corporation under section 6.26(c).

(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS. There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums on an annual basis as may be necessary to carry out this subtitle.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle B-Financial Assistance Corporation
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2278b-9
Date Created:	12/17/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278b-9

SEC. 6.29. ONE-TIME STOCK PURCHASE.

(a) AMOUNT OF STOCK PURCHASE.

(1) IN GENERAL. Except as provided in paragraphs (2) and (3), for the purpose of obtaining funds for the Trust Fund, each System institution shall purchase from the Financial Assistance Corporation stock issued in accordance with section 6.23 in an amount equal to the amount by which the unallocated retained earnings of the institution (after taking into account any funds received by the institution under section 6.9(c)) exceeds—

(A) in the case of a System bank, 5 percent of assets; or

(B) in the case of a production credit association or a Federal land bank association, 13 percent of assets.

(2) REALLOCATION. The district board of a district, subject to the unanimous consent of the bank and associations in the district that would be affected by the reallocation, may reallocate the amount of stock required to be purchased by banks and associations in the district under paragraph (1) to equitably reflect the ability of the banks and associations to pay, except that—

(A) the total amount of stock purchased by banks and associations in the district under this paragraph shall equal the total amount of stock required to be purchased by the banks and associations under paragraph (1); and

(B) the board may not impair the stock of an association in carrying out this paragraph; and

(C) a district board's authority to reallocate stock purchases under this paragraph shall be limited to reallocation among like associations of the amount of stock required to be purchased by such associations; reallocation of the amount of stock required to be purchased by production credit associations among such associations and the district Federal intermediate credit bank; and reallocation of the amount of stock required to be purchased by Federal land bank associations among such associations and the district Federal land bank. Other reallocations than those enumerated above shall not be permitted.

(3) PERIODIC PURCHASES.

(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the Financial Assistance Corporation shall establish a program under which System institutions shall purchase, as debt obligations are

issued under section 6.26(a), stock of the Corporation in amounts described in this paragraph.

(B) The program shall provide, with respect to each issuance of debt obligations under section 6.26(a), that each System institution originally required to purchase stock under paragraph (1), or the successor thereto, shall purchase Corporation stock in an amount determined by multiplying the amount of stock such institution was originally required to purchase under that paragraph by a percentage equal to the percentage which the amount of the issuance bears to \$4,000,000,000.

(C) The Financial Assistance Corporation shall promptly rescind purchases of stock of the Corporation made under paragraph (1) or (2) by System institutions and refund to such institutions, or their successors, the purchase price for the stock, except that, with respect to each issuance of debt obligations that occurs before October 1, 1988, the Corporation shall deduct from any refund due any System institution, and retain, the amount payable by such institution.

(b) COMPUTATIONS. For purposes of subsection (a) of this section, the unallocated retained earnings and assets of a System institution shall be computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles on the basis of the financial statement of the institution on December 31, 1986.

(c) NOTICE.

(1) Within 15 days after the retirement of the obligations of the Capital Corporation under section 6.9—

(A) the Financial Assistance Corporation shall notify each System institution of the amount of stock such institution is required to purchase under subsection (a) of this section; or

(B) in the case of a district in which the district board has reallocated the stock purchase requirement in accordance with subsection (a)(2) of this section, the district board shall notify each System institution in the district of the amount of stock such institution is required to purchase under subsection (a) of this section.

(2) Not later than 15 days before each issuance of debt obligations under section 6.26(a) occurring after September 30, 1988, the Financial Assistance Corporation shall notify each System institution required to purchase Corporation stock under subsection (a)(3) of this section of the amount of the stock it is required to purchase.

(d) INSTITUTION REQUIREMENTS AFTER NOTICE. Within 15 days after a System institution is notified of the amounts due under subsection (c) of this section, the institution shall purchase from the Financial Assistance Corporation the amount of stock required to be purchased by the institution under this section. No further stock purchases, obligations, or assessments shall be required beyond that provided in section 6.26 and this section.

(e) JURISDICTION OVER ACTIONS. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the United States district court for the District of Columbia shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any action brought under or arising out of this section. No suit or proceeding shall be maintained for the recovery of any amount of stock alleged to have been erroneously or illegally purchased, and no suit or proceeding shall be maintained to enjoin or otherwise prevent or impede the giving of notice or the purchase of stock required under this section, unless

the amount of stock required to be purchased under this section has been purchased and paid for in full.

NOTE: See section 7(b) of Public Law 101-220 for provisions governing payment to institutions that paid one-time stock purchase assessments.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Financial Assistance Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278b-10
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278b-10

SEC. 6.30. EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.

(a) ASSETS. The Financial Assistance Corporation, and the capital, reserves, and surplus thereof, and the income derived therefrom, shall be exempt from Federal, State, municipal, and local taxation, except taxes on real estate held by the Financial Assistance Corporation to the same extent, according to its value, as other similar property held by other persons is taxed.

(b) OBLIGATIONS. The notes, bonds, debentures, and other obligations issued by the Financial Assistance Corporation shall be accorded the same tax treatment as Systemwide obligations.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VI Assistance to Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Financial Assistance Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278b-11
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278b-11

SEC. 6.31. TERMINATION.

(a) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION. The Financial Assistance Corporation and the authority provided to such Corporation by this subtitle shall terminate on the complete discharge by the Financial Assistance Corporation of its responsibilities under section 6.9(e) and subsections (c) through (g) of section 6.26 with regard to repayments by System institutions, but in no event later than 2 years following the maturity and full payment of all debt obligations issued under section 6.26(a).

(b) ACCOUNTS. Simultaneously with the termination of the Financial Assistance Corporation as provided in subsection (a) of this section, any funds in the accounts established under section 6.25 shall be transferred to the Insurance Fund established under section 5.60.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A Merger of Banks Within a District
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279a
Date Created: 12/17/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE VII—RESTRUCTURING OF SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS

Subtitle A—Merger of Banks Within a District

12 U.S.C. 2279a

SEC. 7.0. POWER TO MERGE.

The banks within a district may merge into a single entity (hereinafter in this title referred to as a "merged bank") if the plan of merger is approved by—

- (1) the Farm Credit Administration Board;
- (2) the respective boards of directors of the banks involved;
- (3) a majority of the stockholders of each bank voting, in person

or by proxy, at a duly authorized stockholders' meeting with each association entitled to cast a number of votes equal to the number of its voting stockholders; and

- (4) in the case of a bank for cooperatives, a majority of the total equity interests in such merging bank for cooperatives (including allocated, but not unallocated, surplus and reserves) held by those stockholders or subscribers to the guaranty fund of the bank voting.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A Merger of Banks Within a District
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279a-1
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279a-1

SEC. 7.1. BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

Each merged bank shall elect a board of directors of such number, for such term, in such manner, and with such qualifications, as may be required in its bylaws, except that at least one member shall be elected by the other directors, which member shall not be a director, officer, employee, or stockholder of a System institution.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A Merger of Banks Within a District
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279a-2
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279a-2

SEC. 7.2. POWERS OF MERGED BANKS.

(a) IN GENERAL. Except as otherwise provided in this title, a merged bank shall have all of the powers granted to, and shall be subject to all of the obligations imposed on, any of the constituent entities of the merged bank.

(b) REGULATIONS. The Farm Credit Administration shall issue regulations that establish the manner in which the powers and obligations of the banks that form the merged bank are consolidated, and to the extent necessary, reconciled in the merged bank.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A Merger of Banks Within a District
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279a-3
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279a-3

SEC. 7.3. CAPITALIZATION.

In accordance with section [4.3A](#), each merged bank shall provide, through bylaws and subject to Farm Credit Administration regulations, for the capitalization of the bank and the manner in which bank stock shall be issued, held, transferred, and retired and bank earnings distributed.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle B Mergers, Transfers of Assets, and Powers of Associations Within a District
Chapter Name:	Chapter 1 Transfers by Federal Land Banks to Federal Land Bank Associations
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279b
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

**Subtitle B—Mergers, Transfers of Assets, and Powers of Associations
Within a District**

**Chapter 1—Transfers by Federal Land Banks to Federal Land Bank
Associations**

12 U.S.C. 2279b

SEC. 7.6. TRANSFER OF LENDING AUTHORITY.

(a) **VOLUNTARY TRANSFERS.** A Federal land bank or a merged bank having a Federal land bank as one of its constituents, may transfer to a Federal land bank association, and the association may assume, the authority of the transferring bank in the territorial area served by the association, to make and participate in long-term real estate mortgage loans under this Act if the transfer is approved by—

- (1) the Farm Credit Administration Board;
- (2) the Board of Directors of both institutions; and
- (3) a majority of the stockholders of the bank and of the association, in accordance with the voting provisions of sections 7.0 and 7.8, respectively.

(b) **DIRECT LOANS AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.** After a transfer described in subsection (a) or (d) of this section—

- (1) the Federal land bank association shall possess all of the direct long-term real estate mortgage loan authority, formerly possessed by the transferring bank, in the territory served by the association; and
- (2) the bank may provide and extend financial assistance to, and discount for, or purchase from, the transferee Federal land bank association any note, draft, or other obligation with the endorsement or guarantee of the association, the proceeds of which have been advanced to persons eligible and for purposes of financing by the association under subsection (a) of this section.

(c) **REGULATIONS.** The Farm Credit Administration shall issue regulations that establish the manner in which the powers and obligations of the banks that make transfers are consolidated and, to the extent necessary, reconciled in the association referred to in subsection (a) of this section.

(d) **MANDATORY TRANSFER.** On the merger of one or more production credit associations with one or more Federal land bank associations, the bank supervising the Federal land bank association shall transfer all of the

direct lending authority of the bank in the territory served by such Federal land bank association to such merged association.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Mergers, Transfers of Assets, and Powers of Associations Within a District
Chapter Name: Chapter 1 Transfers by Federal Land Banks to Federal Land Bank Associations
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279c
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279c

SEC. 7.7. EQUALIZATION OF LOAN-MAKING POWERS OF CERTAIN DISTRICT ASSOCIATIONS.

(a) EQUALIZATION OF LOAN-MAKING POWERS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.--

(A) FEDERAL LAND BANK ASSOCIATIONS.--Subject to paragraph (2), any association that owns a Federal land bank association authorized as of January 1, 2007, to make long-term loans under title I in its chartered territory within the geographic area described in subsection (b) may make short- and intermediate-term loans and otherwise operate as a production credit association under title II within the same chartered territory.

(B) PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS.--Subject to paragraph (2), any association that under its charter has title I lending authority and that owns a production credit association authorized as of January 1, 2007, to make short- and intermediate-term loans under title II in the geographic area described in subsection (b) may make long-term loans and otherwise operate, directly or through a subsidiary association, as a Federal land bank association or Federal land credit association under title I in the geographic area.

(C) FARM CREDIT BANK.--Notwithstanding section 5.17(a), the Farm Credit Bank with which any association had a written financing agreement as of January 1, 2007, may make loans and extend other comparable financial assistance with respect to, and may purchase, any loans made under the new authority provided under subparagraph (A) and (B) by an association exercising such authority.

(2) REQUIRED APPROVALS.--An association may exercise the additional authority provided for in paragraph (1) only after the exercise of the authority is approved by--

(A) the board of directors of the association; and

(B) a majority of the voting stockholders of the association (or, if the association is a subsidiary of another association, the voting stockholders of the parent association) voting, in person or by proxy, at a duly authorized meeting of stockholders in accordance with the process described in section 7.11.

(b) APPLICABILITY.--This section applies only to association the chartered territory of which was within the geographic area served by the Federal

intermediate credit bank immediately prior to its merger with a Farm Credit Bank under section [410\(e\)\(1\)](#) of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (12 U.S.C. 2011 note; Public Law 100-233).

NOTE: The amendments made by section 5407 of Public Law 110-246 became effective on January 1, 2010.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle B Mergers, Transfers of Assets, and Powers of Associations Within a District
Chapter Name:	Chapter 2 Merger of Like and Unlike Associations
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279c-1
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

Chapter 2—Merger of Like and Unlike Associations

12 U.S.C. 2279c-1

SEC. 7.8. MERGER OF ASSOCIATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL. Two or more associations within the same district, whether or not organized under the same title of this Act, may merge into a single entity (hereinafter in this title referred to as a "merged association") if the plan of merger is approved by—

- (1) the Farm Credit Administration Board;
- (2) the boards of directors of the associations;
- (3) a majority of the shareholders of each association voting, in person or by proxy, at a duly authorized stockholders' meeting; and
- (4) the Farm Credit Bank.

(b) POWERS, OBLIGATIONS, AND CONSOLIDATION.

(1) POWERS AND OBLIGATIONS. Except as otherwise provided by this title, a merged association shall—

- (A) possess all powers granted under this Act to the associations forming the merged association; and
- (B) be subject to all of the obligations imposed under this Act on the associations forming the merged association.

(2) CONSOLIDATION. The Farm Credit Administration shall issue regulations that establish the manner in which the powers and obligations of the associations that form the merged association are consolidated and, to the extent necessary, reconciled in the merged association.

(c) STOCK ISSUANCE.

(1) PLAN OF MERGER. Subject to section 4.3A, the number of shares of capital stock issued by a merged association to the stockholders of any association forming such merged association, and the rights and privileges of such shares (including voting power, preferences on liquidation, and the right to dividends), shall be determined by the plan of merger adopted by the merged associations.

(2) CAPITALIZATION. In accordance with section 4.3A, each merged association shall provide, through bylaws and subject to Farm Credit Administration regulations, for the capitalization of the association and the manner in which association stock shall be issued, held, transferred, and retired, and association earnings shall be distributed.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle B Mergers, Transfers of Assets, and Powers of Associations Within a District
Chapter Name:	Chapter 3 Reconsideration
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279c-2
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

Chapter 3—Reconsideration

12 U.S.C. 2279c-2

SEC. 7.9. RECONSIDERATION.

(a) PERIOD. A stockholder vote in favor of—

- (1) the merger of districts under this Act;
- (2) the merger of banks within a district under section 7.0;
- (3) the transfer of the lending authority of a Federal land bank or a merged bank having a Federal land bank as one of its constituents, under section 7.6;
- (4) the merger of two or more associations under section 7.8 or 7.13;
- (5) the termination of the status of an institution as a System institution under section 7.10; or
- (6) the merger of similar banks under section 7.12;

shall not take effect except in accordance with subsection (b) of this section.

(b) RECONSIDERATION.

(1) NOTICE. Not later than 30 days after a stockholder vote in favor of any of the actions described in subsection (a) of this section, the officer or employee that records such vote shall ensure that all stockholders of the voting entity receive notice of the final results of the vote.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE. A voluntary merger, transfer, or termination that is approved by a vote of the stockholders of two or more banks or associations shall not take effect until the expiration of 30 days after the date on which the stockholders of such banks or associations are notified of the final result of the vote in accordance with paragraph (1).

(3) PETITION FILED. If a petition for reconsideration of a merger, transfer, or termination vote, signed by at least 15 percent of the stockholders of one or more of the affected banks or associations, is presented to the Farm Credit Administration within 30 days after the date of the notification required under paragraph (1)—

(A) a voluntary merger, transfer, or termination shall not take effect until the expiration of 60 days after the date on which the stockholders were notified of the final result of the vote; and

(B) a special meeting of the stockholders of the affected banks or associations shall be held during the period referred to in subparagraph (A) to reconsider the vote.

(4) VOTE ON RECONSIDERATION. If a majority of stockholders of any one of the affected banks or associations voting, in

person or by written proxy, at a duly authorized stockholders' meeting, vote against the proposed merger, transfer, or termination, such action shall not take place.

(5) FAILURE TO FILE PETITION. If a petition for reconsideration of such vote is either not filed prior to the 60th day after the vote or, if timely filed, is not signed by at least 15 percent of the stockholders, the merger, transfer, or termination shall become effective in accordance with the plan of merger, transfer, or termination.

(c) SPECIAL RECONSIDERATION.

(1) ISSUANCE OF REGULATIONS. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Farm Credit Administration shall issue regulations under which the stockholders of any association that voluntarily merged with one or more associations after December 23, 1985, and before the date of the enactment of this section, may petition for the opportunity to organize as a separate association.

(2) REQUIREMENTS. The regulations issued by the Farm Credit Administration shall require that—

(A) the petition be filed within 1 year after the date of the implementation of such regulations;

(B) the petition be signed by at least 15 percent of the stockholders of any one of the associations that merged during the period;

(C) the petition describe the territory in which the proposed separate association will operate;

(D) if the petition is approved—

(i) the loans of the members of the new association will be transferred from the current association to such new association;

(ii) the stock, participation certificates, and other similar equities of the current association held by members of the new association will be retired at book value and the proceeds of such will be transferred to the new association, and an equivalent amount of stock, participation certificates, and other similar equities will be issued to the members by the new association; and

(iii) the other assets of the current association will be distributed equitably among the current association and any resulting new association.

(3) NOTIFICATION.

(A) IN GENERAL. Not later than 30 days after the filing of the petition for organization, the current association shall notify its stockholders that a petition to establish the separate association has been filed.

(B) CONTENTS. The notification required under this paragraph shall contain—

(i) the date of a special stockholders meeting to consider the petition for organization; and

(ii) an enumerated statement of the anticipated benefits and the potential disadvantages to such stockholders if the new association is established.

(C) FCA APPROVAL.

(i) IN GENERAL. All notifications under this paragraph shall be submitted to the Farm Credit Administration Board for approval prior to being distributed to the stockholders.

(ii) AMENDING NOTIFICATION. The Farm Credit Administration Board shall require that, prior to the distribution of the notification to the stockholders, the notification be amended as determined necessary by the Board to provide accurate information to the stockholders that will enable such stockholders to make an informed decision as to the advisability of establishing a new association.

(D) SPECIAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING.

(i) TIMING OF MEETING. The special stockholders' meeting to consider the petition shall be held within 60 days after the filing of the petition.

(ii) APPROVAL. If, at the special stockholders' meeting, a majority of the stockholders of the current association who would be served by the new association approve, by voting in person or by proxy, the establishment of the separate association, the Farm Credit Administration shall, within 30 days of such vote, issue a charter to the new association and amend the charter of the current association to reflect the territory to be served by the new association.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle B Mergers, Transfers of Assets, and Powers of Associations Within a District
Chapter Name:	Chapter 4 Termination and Dissolution of Institutions
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279d
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

Chapter 4—Termination and Dissolution of Institutions

12 U.S.C. 2279d

SEC. 7.10. TERMINATION OF SYSTEM INSTITUTION STATUS.

(a) CONDITIONS. A System institution may terminate the status of the institution as a System institution if—

(1) the institution provides written notice to the Farm Credit Administration Board not later than 90 days prior to the proposed termination date;

(2) the termination is approved by the Farm Credit Administration Board;

(3) the appropriate Federal or State authority grants approval to charter the institution as a bank, savings and loan association, or other financial institution;

(4) the institution pays the Farm Credit Assistance Fund, as created under section 6.25, if the termination is prior to January 1, 1992, or pays to the Farm Credit Insurance Fund, if the termination is after such date, the amount by which the total capital of the institution exceeds, 6 percent of the assets;

(5) the institution pays or makes adequate provision for payment of all outstanding debt obligations of the institution;

(6) the termination is approved by a majority of the stockholders of the institution voting, in person or by written proxy, at a duly authorized stockholders' meeting, held prior to giving notice to the Farm Credit Administration Board; and

(7) the institution meets such other conditions as the Farm Credit Administration Board by regulation considers appropriate.

(b) EFFECT. On termination of its status as a System institution--

(1) the Farm Credit Administration Board shall revoke the charter of the institution; and

(2) the institution shall no longer be an instrumentality of the United States under this Act.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle C Approval of Disclosure Information and Issuance of Charters by the Farm Credit Administration Board
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279e
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

**Subtitle C—Approval of Disclosure Information and Issuance of Charters
by the Farm Credit Administration Board**

12 U.S.C. 2279e

**SEC. 7.11. APPROVAL OF DISCLOSURE INFORMATION AND
ISSUANCE OF CHARTERS.**

(a) DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.

(1) APPROVAL OF PLAN. With respect to any plan of merger, transfer of lending authority, dissolution, or termination, prior to submission to the voters (voting stockholders and, where required, contributors to guaranty funds) of the institutions involved, such plan shall be submitted to the Farm Credit Administration Board, together with all information that is to be distributed to the voters with respect to the contemplated action, including an enumerated statement of the anticipated benefits and potential disadvantages of such action.

(2) NOTICE OF APPROVAL. On notification that the Farm Credit Administration Board has approved such plan for submission to the stockholders, or after 60 days of no action on the plan by the Board, the submitting institutions may submit the plan, together with the disclosure information, to the voters for the prescribed vote.

(b) NOTICE OF REASONS FOR DISAPPROVAL. If the Farm Credit Administration Board disapproves the plan for submission to the stockholders, notification to the submitting institutions shall specify the reasons for the determination by the Board. If such plan is determined to be inadequate, it shall not be submitted to the voters for a vote.

(c) FEDERAL CHARTER. Each plan of merger or transfer of lending authority may include a proposed new or revised Federal charter for the merged or transferee entity. The Farm Credit Administration Board shall issue such charter on the approval of the plan, as prescribed in this title, unless the Board determines that the charter submitted is not consistent with this Act.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle D Mergers of Like Entities
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279f
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

Subtitle D—Mergers of Like Entities

12 U.S.C. 2279f

SEC. 7.12. MERGER OF SIMILAR BANKS.

(a) **IN GENERAL.** Banks organized or operating under this Act may merge with banks in other districts operating under the same title if the plan of merger is approved by—

- (1) the Farm Credit Administration Board;
- (2) the respective Boards of Directors of the banks involved;
- (3) a majority vote of the stockholders of each bank voting, in person or by proxy, at a duly authorized stockholders' meeting, with each association having a number of votes equal to the number of such association's voting stockholders; and

(4) in the case of a bank for cooperatives, a majority of the total equity interests in such merging bank for cooperatives (including allocated, but not unallocated, surplus and reserves) held by those stockholders or subscribers to the guaranty fund of the bank voting.

(b) **POWERS AND CAPITALIZATION.** Sections 7.2 and 7.3 shall apply to banks merged under this section.

(c) **BOARD OF DIRECTORS.**

(1) **IN GENERAL.** After a merger under subsection (a) of this section, a board of directors shall be created for the resulting bank.

(2) **COMPOSITION.** The board shall be composed of—

(A) two directors elected by each of the bank boards, with at least one such director from each bank being elected by the eligible stockholders of, or subscribers to, the guaranty fund of the merging banks; and

(B) one outside director elected by the directors elected under subparagraph (A).

(3) **OUTSIDE DIRECTOR.**

(A) **QUALIFICATIONS.** The outside director elected under paragraph (2)(B) shall be experienced in financial services and credit, and within the 2-year period prior to such election, shall not have been a borrower from, shareholder in, or director, officer, employee, or agent of any institution of the Farm Credit System.

(B) **FAILURE TO ELECT.** If the other members of the board fail to elect an outside director, the Farm Credit Administration Board shall appoint a qualified person to serve on the board of directors until such member is so elected.

(4) BYLAWS. Notwithstanding paragraph (2), the bylaws of the merged bank may, with the approval of the Farm Credit Administration, provide for a different number of directors to be selected in a different manner, except that the bylaws shall provide for at least one outside director.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle D Mergers of Like Entities
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279f-1
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279f-1

SEC. 7.13. MERGER OF SIMILAR ASSOCIATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL. Associations may voluntarily merge with other like associations if the plan of merger is approved by—

(1) the Farm Credit Administration Board;

(2) the respective Boards of Directors of the associations involved;

(3) a majority vote of the stockholders of each association voting, in person or by proxy, at a duly authorized stockholders' meeting; and

(4) the Farm Credit Banks involved.

(b) PROCEDURES. The provisions of subsections (b) and (c) of section 7.8 shall apply to associations merged under this section.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VII Restructuring of System Institutions
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle E Taxation of Merger Transactions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279g
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Subtitle E—Taxation of Merger Transactions

12 U.S.C. 2279g

SEC. 7.14. TRANSACTIONS TO ACCOMPLISH MERGERS EXEMPT FROM CERTAIN STATE TAXES.

No State or political subdivision thereof may treat the merger or consolidation of two or more institutions of the Farm Credit System under this title or title IV of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 as resulting in a change of ownership of any property owned by any of such merging or consolidating institutions, for purposes of any law of such State or political subdivision providing for reassessment of property on the occurrence of a change of ownership or imposing a tax on the ownership or transfer of property.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	[Subtitle]
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279aa
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

TITLE VIII—AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE SECONDARY MARKET

12 U.S.C. 2279aa

SEC. 8.0. DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of this title:

- (1) **AGRICULTURAL REAL ESTATE.** The term "agricultural real estate" means—
- (A) a parcel or parcels of land, or a building or structure affixed to the parcel or parcels, that—
 - (i) is used for the production of one or more agricultural commodities or products; and
 - (ii) consists of a minimum acreage or is used in producing minimum annual receipts, as determined by the Corporation; or
 - (B) a principal residence that is a single family, moderate-priced residential dwelling located in a rural area, excluding—
 - (i) any community having a population in excess of 2,500 inhabitants; and
 - (ii) any dwelling, excluding the land to which the dwelling is affixed, with a value exceeding \$100,000 (as adjusted for inflation.)
- (2) **BOARD.** The term "Board" means—
- (A) the interim board of directors established in section 8.2(a); and
 - (B) the permanent board of directors established in section 8.2(b); as the case may be.
- (3) **CERTIFIED FACILITY.** The term "certified facility" means:
- (A) an agricultural mortgage marketing facility that is certified under section 8.5; or
 - (B) the Corporation and any affiliate thereof.
- (4) **CORPORATION.** The term "Corporation" means the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation established in section 8.1.
- (5) **GUARANTEE.** The term "guarantee" means the guarantee of timely payment of the principal and interest on securities representing interests in, or obligations backed by, pools of qualified loans, in accordance with this title.
- (6) **INTERIM BOARD.** The term "interim board" means the interim board of directors established in section 8.2(a).
- (7) **ORIGINATOR.** The term "originator" means any Farm Credit System institution, bank, insurance company, business and industrial

development company, savings and loan association, association of agricultural producers, agricultural cooperative, commercial finance company, trust company, credit union, or other entity that originates and services agricultural mortgage loans.

(8) PERMANENT BOARD. The term "permanent board" means the permanent board of directors established in section 8.2(b).

(9) QUALIFIED LOAN. The term "qualified loan" means an obligation—

(A)(i) that is secured by a fee-simple or leasehold mortgage with status as a first lien on agricultural real estate located in the United States that is not subject to any legal or equitable claims deriving from a preceding fee-simple or leasehold mortgage;

(ii) of—

(I) a citizen or national of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence in the United States; or

(II) a private corporation or partnership whose members, stockholders, or partners holding a majority interest in the corporation or partnership are individuals described in subclause (I); and

(iii) of a person, corporation, or partnership that has training or farming experience that, under criteria established by the Corporation, is sufficient to ensure a reasonable likelihood that the loan will be repaid according to its terms;

(B) that is the portion of a loan guaranteed by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.), except that—

(i) subsections (b) through (d) of section 8.6, and sections 8.8 and 8.9, shall not apply to the portion of a loan guaranteed by the Secretary or to an obligation, pool, or security representing an interest in or obligation backed by a pool of obligations relating to the portion of a loan guaranteed by the Secretary; and

(ii) the portion of a loan guaranteed by the Secretary shall be considered to meet all standards for qualified loans for all purposes under this Act; or

(C) that is a loan, or an interest in a loan, for an electric or telephone facility by a cooperative lender to a borrower that has received, or is eligible to receive, a loan under the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 901 et seq.).

(10) STATE. The term "State" has the meaning given such term in section 5.51.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279aa-1
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Subtitle A—Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-1

SEC. 8.1. FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.

(1) IN GENERAL. There is hereby established a corporation to be known as the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, which shall be a federally chartered instrumentality of the United States.

(2) INSTITUTION WITHIN FARM CREDIT SYSTEM. The Corporation shall be an institution of the Farm Credit System.

(3) LIABILITY.

(A) CORPORATION. The Corporation shall not be liable for any debt or obligation of any other institution of the Farm Credit System.

(B) SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS. The Farm Credit System and System institutions (other than the Corporation) shall not be liable for any debt or obligation of the Corporation.

(b) DUTIES. The Corporation shall—

(1) in consultation with originators, develop uniform underwriting, security appraisal, and repayment standards for qualified loans;

(2) determine the eligibility of agricultural mortgage marketing facilities to contract with the Corporation for the provision of guarantees for specific mortgage pools;

(3) provide guarantees for the timely repayment of principal and interest on securities representing interests in, or obligations backed by, pools of qualified loans; and

(4) purchase qualified loans and issue securities representing interests in, or obligations backed by, the qualified loans, guaranteed for timely repayment of principal and interest.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279aa-2
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-2

SEC. 8.2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

(a) INTERIM BOARD.

(1) NUMBER AND APPOINTMENT. Until the permanent board of directors established in subsection (b) of this section first meets with a quorum of its members present, the Corporation shall be under the management of an interim board of directors composed of 9 members appointed by the President within 90 days after the date of the enactment of this title as follows:

(A) 3 members appointed from among persons who are representatives of banks, other financial institutions or entities, and insurance companies.

(B) 3 members appointed from among persons who are representatives of the Farm Credit System institutions.

(C) 2 members appointed from among persons who are farmers or ranchers who are not serving, and have not served, as directors or officers of any financial institution or entity, of which not more than 1 may be a stockholder of any Farm Credit System institution.

(D) 1 member appointed from among persons who represent the interests of the general public and are not serving, and have not served, as directors or officers of any financial institution or entity.

(2) POLITICAL AFFILIATION. Not more than 5 members of the interim board shall be of the same political party.

(3) VACANCY. A vacancy in the interim board shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

(4) CONTINUATION OF MEMBERSHIP. If—

(A) any member of the interim board who was appointed to such board from among persons who are representatives of banks, other financial institutions or entities, insurance companies, or Farm Credit System institutions ceases to be such a representative; or

(B) any member who was appointed from among persons who are not or have not been directors or officers of any financial institution or entity becomes a director or an officer of any financial institution or entity;

such member may continue as a member for not longer than the 45-day period beginning on the date such member ceases to be such a representative or becomes such a director or officer, as the case may be.

(5) TERMS. The members of the interim board shall be appointed for the life of such board.

(6) QUORUM. 5 members of the interim board shall constitute a quorum.

(7) CHAIRPERSON. The President shall designate 1 of the members of the interim board as the chairperson of the interim board.

(8) MEETINGS. The interim board shall meet at the call of the chairperson or a majority of its members.

(9) VOTING COMMON STOCK.

(A) INITIAL OFFERING. Upon the appointment of sufficient members of the interim board to convene a meeting with a quorum present, the interim board shall arrange for an initial offering of common stock and shall take whatever other actions are necessary to proceed with the operations of the Corporation.

(B) PURCHASERS. Subject to subparagraph (C), the voting common stock shall be offered to banks, other financial entities, insurance companies, and System institutions under such terms and conditions as the interim board may adopt.

(C) DISTRIBUTION. The voting stock shall be fairly and broadly offered to ensure that no institution or institutions acquire a disproportionate amount of the total amount of voting common stock outstanding of a class and that capital contributions and issuances of voting common stock for the contributions are fairly distributed between entities eligible to hold class A and class B stock, as provided under section 8.4.

(10) TERMINATION. The interim board shall terminate when the permanent board of directors established in subsection (b) of this section first meets with a quorum present.

(b) PERMANENT BOARD.

(1) ESTABLISHMENT. Immediately after the date that banks, other financial institutions or entities, insurance companies, and System institutions have subscribed and fully paid for at least \$20,000,000 of common stock of the Corporation, the Corporation shall arrange for the election and appointment of a permanent board of directors. After the termination of the interim board, the Corporation shall be under the management of the permanent board.

(2) COMPOSITION. The permanent board shall consist of 15 members, of which—

(A) 5 members shall be elected by holders of common stock that are insurance companies, banks, or other financial institutions or entities;

(B) 5 members shall be elected by holders of common stock that are Farm Credit System institutions; and

(C) 5 members shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate

(i) which members shall not be, or have been, officers or directors of any financial institutions or entities;

(ii) which members shall be representatives of the general public;

(iii) of which members not more than 3 shall be members of the same political party; and

(iv) of which members at least 2 shall be experienced in farming or ranching.

(3) **PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTEES.** The President shall appoint the members of the permanent board referred to in paragraph (2)(C) not later than the later of—

(A) the date referred to in paragraph (1); or

(B) the expiration of the 270-day period beginning on the date of the enactment of this title.

(4) **VACANCY.**

(A) **ELECTED MEMBERS.** Subject to paragraph (6), a vacancy among the members elected to the permanent board in the manner described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (2) shall be filled by the permanent board from among persons eligible for election to the position for which the vacancy exists.

(B) **APPOINTED MEMBERS.** A vacancy among the members appointed to the permanent board under paragraph (2)(C) shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

(5) **CONTINUATION OF MEMBERSHIP.** If—

(A) any member of the permanent board who was appointed or elected to the permanent board from among persons who are representatives of banks, other financial institutions or entities, insurance companies, or Farm Credit System institutions ceases to be such a representative; or

(B) any member who was appointed from persons who are not or have not been directors or officers of any financial institution or entity becomes a director or an officer of any financial institution or entity;

such member may continue as a member for not longer than the 45-day period beginning on the date such member ceases to be such a representative, officer, or employee or becomes such a director or officer, as the case may be.

(6) **TERMS.**

(A) **APPOINTED MEMBERS.** The members appointed by the President shall serve at the pleasure of the President.

(B) **ELECTED MEMBERS.** The members elected under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (b)(2) of this section shall each be elected annually for a term ending on the date of the next annual meeting of the common stockholders of the Corporation and shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified. Any seat on the permanent board that becomes vacant after the annual election of the directors shall be filled by the members of the permanent board from the same category of directors, but only for the unexpired portion of the term.

(C) **VACANCY APPOINTMENT.** Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which the predecessor of the member was appointed shall be appointed only for the remainder of such term.

(D) **SERVICE AFTER EXPIRATION OF TERM.** A member may serve after the expiration of the term of the member until the successor of the member has taken office.

(7) QUORUM. 8 members of the permanent board shall constitute a quorum.

(8) NO ADDITIONAL PAY FOR FEDERAL OFFICERS OR EMPLOYEES. Members of the permanent board who are full-time officers or employees of the United States shall receive no additional pay by reason of service on the permanent board.

(9) CHAIRPERSON. The President shall designate 1 of the members of the permanent board who are appointed by the President as the chairperson of the permanent board.

(10) MEETINGS. The permanent board shall meet at the call of the chairperson or a majority of its members.

(c) OFFICERS AND STAFF. The Board may appoint, employ, fix the pay of, and provide other allowances and benefits for such officers and employees of the Corporation as the Board determines to be appropriate.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279aa-3
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-3

SEC. 8.3. POWERS AND DUTIES OF CORPORATION AND BOARD.

(a) **GUARANTEES.** After the Board has been duly constituted, subject to the other provisions of this title and other commitments and requirements established pursuant to law, the Corporation may provide guarantees on terms and conditions determined by the Corporation of securities issued on the security of, or in participation in, pooled interests in qualified loans.

(b) **DUTIES OF THE BOARD.**

(1) **IN GENERAL.** The Board shall—

(A) determine the general policies that shall govern the operations of the Corporation;

(B) select, appoint, and determine the compensation of qualified persons to fill such offices as may be provided for in the bylaws of the Corporation, and

(C) assign to such persons such executive functions, powers, and duties as may be prescribed by the bylaws of the Corporation or by the Board.

(2) **EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND FUNCTIONS.** The persons elected or appointed under paragraph (1)(B) shall be the executive officers of the Corporation and shall discharge the executive functions, powers, and duties of the Corporation.

(c) **POWERS OF THE CORPORATION.** The Corporation shall be a body corporate and shall have the following powers:

(1) To operate under the direction of its Board.

(2) To issue stock in the manner provided in section 8.4.

(3) To adopt, alter, and use a corporate seal, which shall be judicially noted.

(4) To provide for a president, 1 or more vice presidents, secretary, treasurer, and such other officers, employees, and agents as may be necessary, define their duties and compensation levels, all without regard to Title 5, United States Code, and require surety bonds or make other provisions against losses occasioned by acts of such persons.

(5) To provide guarantees in the manner provided under section 8.6.

(6) To have succession until dissolved by a law enacted by the Congress.

(7) To prescribe bylaws, through the Board, not inconsistent with law, that shall provide for—

- (A) the classes of the stock of the Corporation; and
- (B) the manner in which—
 - (i) the stock shall be issued, transferred, and retired;
 - (ii) the officers, employees, and agents of the Corporation are selected;
 - (iii) the property of the Corporation is acquired, held, and transferred;
 - (iv) the commitments and other financial assistance of the Corporation are made;
 - (v) the general business of the Corporation is conducted; and
 - (vi) the privileges granted by law to the Corporation are exercised and enjoyed;

(8) To prescribe such standards as may be necessary to carry out this title.

(9) To enter into contracts and make payments with respect to the contracts.

(10) To sue and be sued in its corporate capacity and to complain and defend in any action brought by or against the Corporation in any State or Federal court of competent jurisdiction.

(11) To make and perform contracts, agreements, and commitments with persons and entities both inside and outside of the Farm Credit System.

(12) To acquire, hold, lease, mortgage or dispose of, at public or private sale, real and personal property, purchase or sell any securities or obligations, and otherwise exercise all the usual incidents of ownership of property necessary and convenient to the business of the Corporation.

(13) To purchase, hold, sell or assign a qualified loan, to issue a guaranteed security, representing an interest in, or an obligation backed by, the qualified loan, and to perform all the functions and responsibilities of an agricultural mortgage marketing facility operating as a certified facility under this title.

(14) To establish, acquire, and maintain affiliates (as such term is defined in section 8.11(e)) under applicable State laws to carry out any activities that otherwise would be performed directly by the Corporation under this title.

(15) To exercise such other incidental powers as are necessary to carry out the powers, duties, and functions of the Corporation in accordance with this title.

(d) FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS AS DEPOSITORIES AND FISCAL AGENTS. The Federal Reserve banks shall act as depositories for, and as fiscal agents or custodians of, the Corporation.

(e) ACCESS TO BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM. The Corporation shall have access to the book-entry system of the Federal Reserve System.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279aa-4
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-4

SEC. 8.4. STOCK ISSUANCE.

(a) VOTING COMMON STOCK.

(1) ISSUE. The Corporation shall issue voting common stock having such par value as may be fixed by the Board from time to time. Each share of voting common stock shall be entitled to one vote with rights of cumulative voting at all elections of directors. Voting shall be by classes as described in section 8.2(a)(9). The stock shall be divided into two classes with the same par value per share. Class A stock may be held only by entities that are not Farm Credit System institutions and that are entitled to vote for directors specified in section 8.2(b)(2)(A), including national banking associations (which shall be allowed to purchase and hold such stock). Class B stock may be held only by Farm Credit System institutions that are entitled to vote for directors specified in section 8.2(b)(2)(B).

(2) LIMITATION ON ISSUE. After the date the permanent board first meets with a quorum of its members present, voting common stock of the Corporation may be issued only to originators and certified facilities.

(3) AUTHORITY OF BOARD TO ESTABLISH TERMS AND PROCEDURES. The Board shall adopt such terms, conditions, and procedures with regard to the issue of stock under this section as may be necessary, including the establishment of a maximum amount limitation on the number of shares of voting common stock that may be outstanding at any time.

(4) TRANSFERABILITY. Subject to such limitations as the Board may impose, any share of any class of voting common stock issued under this section shall be transferable among the institutions or entities to which shares of such class of common stock may be offered under paragraph (1), except that, as to the Corporation, such shares shall be transferable only on the books of the Corporation.

(5) MAXIMUM NUMBER OF SHARES. No stockholder, other than a holder of class B stock, may own, directly or indirectly, more than 33 percent of the outstanding shares of such class of the voting common stock of the Corporation.

(b) REQUIRED CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

(1) IN GENERAL. The Corporation may require each originator and each certified facility to make, or commit to make, such nonrefundable capital contributions to the Corporation as are reasonable and necessary to meet the administrative expenses of the Corporation.

(2) STOCK ISSUED AS CONSIDERATION FOR CONTRIBUTION. The Corporation, from time to time, shall issue to each originator or certified facility voting common stock evidencing any capital contributions made pursuant to this subsection.

(c) DIVIDENDS.

(1) IN GENERAL. Such dividends as may be declared by the Board, in the discretion of the Board, shall be paid by the Corporation to the holders of the voting common stock of the Corporation pro rata based on the total number of shares of both classes of stock outstanding.

(2) RESERVES REQUIREMENT. No dividend may be declared or paid by the Board under this section unless the Board determines that adequate provision has been made for the reserve required under section 8.10(c)(1).

(3) DIVIDENDS PROHIBITED WHILE OBLIGATIONS ARE OUTSTANDING. No dividend may be declared or paid by the Board under this section while any obligation issued by the Corporation to the Secretary of the Treasury under section 8.13 remains outstanding.

(d) NONVOTING COMMON STOCK. The Corporation is authorized to issue nonvoting common stock having such par value as may be fixed by the Board from time to time. Such nonvoting common stock shall be freely transferable, except that, as to the Corporation, such stock shall be transferable only on the books of the Corporation. Such dividends as may be declared by the Board, in the discretion of the Board, may be paid by the Corporation to the holders of the nonvoting common stock of the Corporation, subject to paragraphs (2) and (3) of subsection (c) of this section.

(e) PREFERRED STOCK.

(1) AUTHORITY OF BOARD. The Corporation is authorized to issue nonvoting preferred stock having such par value as may be fixed by the Board from time to time. Such preferred stock issued shall be freely transferable, except that, as to the Corporation, such stock shall be transferred only on the books of the Corporation.

(2) RIGHTS OF PREFERRED STOCK. Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3) of subsection (c) of this section, the holders of the preferred stock shall be entitled to such rate of cumulative dividends, and such holders shall be subject to such redemption or other conversion provisions, as may be provided for at the time of issuance. No dividends shall be payable on any share of common stock at any time when any dividend is due on any share of preferred stock and has not been paid.

(3) PREFERENCE OF TERMINATION OF BUSINESS. In the event of any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the business of the Corporation, the holders of the preferred shares of stock shall be paid in full at the par value thereof, plus all accrued dividends, before the holders of the common shares receive any payment.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279aa-5
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-5

SEC. 8.5. CERTIFICATION OF AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE MARKETING FACILITIES.

(a) ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS.

(1) ESTABLISHMENT REQUIRED. Within 120 days after the date on which the permanent board first meets with a quorum present, the Corporation shall issue standards for the certification of agricultural mortgage marketing facilities (other than the Corporation), including eligibility standards in accordance with paragraph (2).

(2) MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. To be eligible to be certified under the standards referred to in paragraph (1), an agricultural mortgage marketing facility (other than the Corporation) shall—

(A) be an institution of the Farm Credit System or a corporation, association, or trust organized under the laws of the United States or of any State;

(B) meet or exceed capital standards established by the Board;

(C) have as one of the purposes of the facility, the sale or resale of securities representing interests in, or obligations backed by, pools of qualified loans that have been provided guarantees by the Corporation;

(D) demonstrate managerial ability with respect to agricultural mortgage loan underwriting, servicing, and marketing that is acceptable to the Corporation;

(E) adopt appropriate agricultural mortgage loan underwriting, appraisal, and servicing standards and procedures that meet or exceed the standards established by the Board;

(F) for purposes of enabling the Corporation to examine the facility, agree to allow officers or employees of the Corporation to have access to all books, accounts, financial records, reports, files, and all other papers, things, or property, of any type whatsoever, belonging to or used by the Corporation that are necessary to facilitate an examination of the operations of the facility in connection with securities, and the pools of qualified loans that back securities, for which the Corporation has provided guarantees; and

(G) adopt appropriate minimum standards and procedures relating to loan administration and disclosure to borrowers concerning the terms and rights applicable to loans for which

guarantee is provided, in conformity with uniform standards established by the Corporation.

(3) NONDISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENT. The standard established under this subsection shall not discriminate between or against Farm Credit System and non-Farm Credit System applicants.

(b) CERTIFICATION BY CORPORATION. Within 60 days after receiving an application for certification under this section, the Corporation shall certify the facility if the facility meets the standards established by the Corporation under subsection (a)(1) of this section.

(c) MAXIMUM TIME PERIOD FOR CERTIFICATION. Any certification by the Corporation of an agricultural mortgage marketing facility shall be effective for a period determined by the Corporation of not to exceed 5 years.

(d) REVOCATION.

(1) IN GENERAL. After notice and an opportunity for a hearing, the Corporation may revoke the certification of an agricultural mortgage marketing facility if the Corporation determines that the facility no longer meets the standards referred to in subsection (a) of this section.

(2) EFFECT OF REVOCATION. Revocation of a certification shall not affect any pool guarantee that has been issued by the Corporation.

(e) AFFILIATION OF FCS INSTITUTIONS WITH FACILITY.

(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF AFFILIATE AUTHORIZED.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, any Farm Credit System institution, acting for such institution alone or in conjunction with one or more other such institutions, may establish and operate, as an affiliate, an agricultural mortgage marketing facility if, within a reasonable time after such establishment, such facility obtains and thereafter retains certification under subsection (b) of this section as a certified facility.

(2) EXCLUSIVE AGENCY AGREEMENT AUTHORIZED.

Any number of Farm Credit System institutions (other than the Corporation) may enter into an agreement with any certified facility (including an affiliate established under paragraph (1)) to sell the qualified loans of such institutions exclusively to or through the facility.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279aa-6
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-6

SEC. 8.6. GUARANTEE OF QUALIFIED LOANS.

(a) GUARANTEE AUTHORIZED FOR CERTIFIED FACILITIES.

(1) IN GENERAL. Subject to the requirements of this section and on such other terms and conditions as the Corporation shall consider appropriate, the Corporation—

(A) shall guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on the securities issued by a certified facility that represents interests solely in, or obligations fully backed by, any pool consisting solely of qualified loans which meet the applicable standards established under section 8.8 and which are held by such facility; and

(B) may issue a security, guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest, that represents an interest solely in, or an obligation fully backed by, a pool consisting of qualified loans that--

(i) meet the applicable standards established under section 8.8; and

(ii) have been purchased and held by the Corporation.

(2) INABILITY OF FACILITY TO PAY. If the facility is unable to make any payment of principal or interest on any security for which a guarantee has been provided by the Corporation under paragraph (1) of this section the Corporation shall make such payment as and when due in cash and on such payment shall be subrogated fully to the rights satisfied by such payment.

(3) POWER OF CORPORATION. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Corporation is empowered, in connection with any guarantee under this subsection, whether before or after any default, to provide by contract with the facility for the extinguishment, on default by the facility, of any redemption, equitable, legal, or other right, title, or interest of the facility in any mortgage or mortgages constituting the pool against which the guaranteed securities are issued. With respect to any issue of guaranteed securities, in the event of default and pursuant otherwise to the terms of the contract, the mortgages that constitute such pool shall become the absolute property of the Corporation subject only to the unsatisfied rights of the holders of the securities based on and backed by such pool.

(b) OTHER RESPONSIBILITIES OF AND LIMITATIONS ON CERTIFIED FACILITIES. As a condition for providing any guarantees under this section for securities issued by a certified facility that represent interests in,

or obligations backed by, any pool of qualified loans, the Corporation shall require such facility to agree to comply with the following requirements:

(1) LOAN DEFAULT RESOLUTION. The facility shall act in accordance with the standards of a prudent institutional lender to resolve loan defaults.

(2) SUBROGATION OF UNITED STATES AND CORPORATION TO INTERESTS OF FACILITY. The proceeds of any collateral, judgments, settlements, or guarantees received by the facility with respect to any loan in such pool, shall be applied, after payment of costs of collection—

(A) first, to reduce the amount of any principal outstanding on any obligation of the Corporation that was purchased by the Secretary of the Treasury under section 8.13 to the extent the proceeds of such obligation were used to make guarantees in connection with such securities; and

(B) second, to reimburse the Corporation for any such guarantee payments.

(3) LOAN SERVICING. The originator of any loan in such pool shall be permitted to retain the right to service the loan.

(4) MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN PUBLIC OFFERINGS. The facility shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that minority owned or controlled investment banking firms, underwriters, and bond counsels throughout the United States have an opportunity to participate to a significant degree in any public offering of securities.

(5) NO DISCRIMINATION AGAINST STATES WITH BORROWERS RIGHTS. The facility may not refuse to purchase qualified loans originating in States that have established borrowers rights laws either by statute or under the constitution of such States, except that the facility may require discounts or charge fees reasonably related to costs and expenses arising from such statutes or constitutional provisions.

(c) ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD. To ensure the liquidity of securities for which guarantees have been provided under this section, the Board shall adopt appropriate standards regarding—

(1) the characteristics of any pool of qualified loans serving as collateral for such securities; and

(2) transfer requirements.

(d) AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS OF QUALIFIED LOANS.

(1) INITIAL YEAR. During the first year after the date of the enactment of this title, the Corporation may not provide guarantees for securities representing interests in, or obligations backed by, qualified loans (other than loans which back securities issued by Farm Credit System institutions for which the Corporation provides a guarantee) in an aggregate principal amount in excess of 2 percent of the total agricultural real estate debt outstanding at the close of the prior calendar year (as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System), less all Farmers Home Administration agricultural real estate debt.

(2) SECOND YEAR. During the year following the year referred to in paragraph (1), the Corporation may not provide guarantees for securities representing interests in, or obligations backed by, qualified loans (other than loans which back securities issued by Farm Credit System institutions for which the Corporation provides a guarantee) in an

additional principal amount in excess of 4 percent of the total agricultural real estate debt outstanding at the close of the prior calendar year, less all Farmers Home Administration agricultural real estate debt.

(3) THIRD YEAR. During the year following the year referred to in paragraph (2), the Corporation may not provide guarantees for securities representing interests in, or obligations backed by, qualified loans (other than loans which back securities issued by Farm Credit System institutions for which the Corporation provides a guarantee) in an additional principal amount in excess of 8 percent of the total agricultural real estate debt outstanding at the close of the prior calendar year, less all Farmers Home Administration agricultural real estate debt.

(4) SUBSEQUENT YEARS. In years subsequent to the year referred to in paragraph (3), the Corporation may provide guarantees without regard to the principal amount of the qualified loans guaranteed.

(e) PURCHASE OF GUARANTEED SECURITIES.

(1) PURCHASE AUTHORITY. The Corporation (and affiliates) may purchase, hold, and sell any securities guaranteed under this section by the Corporation that represent interests in, or obligations backed by, pools of qualified loans. Securities issued under this section shall have maturities and bear rates of interest as determined by the Corporation.

(2) ISSUANCE OF DEBT OBLIGATIONS. The Corporation (and affiliates) may issue debt obligations solely for the purpose of obtaining amounts for the purchase of any securities under paragraph (1), for the purchase of qualified loans (as defined in section 8.0(9)), and for maintaining reasonable amounts for business operations (including adequate liquidity) relating to activities under this subsection.

(3) TERMS AND LIMITATIONS.

(A) TERMS. The obligations issued under this subsection shall have maturities and bear rates of interest as determined by the Corporation, and may be redeemable at the option of the Corporation before maturity in the manner stipulated in the obligations.

(B) REQUIREMENT. Each obligation shall clearly indicate that the obligation is not an obligation of, and is not guaranteed as to principal and interest by, the Farm Credit Administration, the United States, or any other agency or instrumentality of the United States (other than the Corporation).

(C) AUTHORITY. The Corporation may not issue obligations pursuant to paragraph (2) under this subsection while any obligation issued by the Corporation under section 8.13(a) remains outstanding.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279aa-7
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-7

SEC. 8.7. [Repealed]

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279aa-8
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-8

SEC. 8.8. STANDARDS FOR QUALIFIED LOANS.

(a) STANDARDS.

(1) IN GENERAL.--The Corporation shall establish underwriting, security appraisal, and repayment standards for qualified loans taking into account the nature, risk profile, and other differences between different categories of qualified loans.

(2) SUPERVISION, EXAMINATION, AND REPORT OF CONDITION.--The standards shall be subject to the authorities of the Farm Credit Administration under section [8.11](#).

(3) MORTGAGE LOANS.--In establishing standards for qualified loans, the Corporation shall confine corporate operations, so far as practicable, to mortgage loans that are deemed by the Board to be of such quality so as to meet, substantially and generally, the purchase standards imposed by private institutional mortgage investors.

(b) MINIMUM CRITERIA. To further the purpose of this title to provide a new source of long-term fixed rate financing to assist farmers and ranchers to purchase agricultural real estate, the standards established by the Board pursuant to subsection (a) of this section with respect to loans secured by agricultural real estate shall, at a minimum—

(1) provide that no agricultural mortgage loan with a loan-to-value ratio in excess of 80 percent may be treated as a qualified loan;

(2) require each borrower to demonstrate sufficient cash-flow to adequately service the agricultural mortgage loan;

(3) contain sufficient documentation standards;

(4) contain adequate standards to protect the integrity of the appraisal process with respect to any agricultural mortgage loans;

(5) contain adequate standards to ensure that the farmer or rancher is or will be actively engaged in agricultural production, and require the borrower to certify to the originator that the borrower intends to continue agricultural production on the farm or ranch involved;

(6) minimize speculation in agricultural real estate for nonagricultural purposes; and

(7) in establishing the value of agricultural real estate, consider the purpose for which the real estate is taxed.

(c) LOAN AMOUNT LIMITATION.

(1) IN GENERAL. A loan secured by agricultural real estate may not be treated as a qualified loan if the principal amount of such loan

exceeds \$2,500,000, adjusted for inflation, except as provided in paragraph (2).

(2) ACREAGE EXCEPTION. Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to any agricultural mortgage loan described in such paragraph if such loan is secured by agricultural real estate that, in the aggregate, comprises not more than 1,000 acres.

(d) NONDISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENT. The standards established under subsection (a) shall not discriminate against small originators or small agricultural mortgage loans that are at least \$50,000. The Board shall promote and encourage the inclusion of qualified loans for small farms and family farmers in the agricultural mortgage secondary market.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279aa-9
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-9

SEC. 8.9. EXEMPTION FROM RESTRUCTURING AND BORROWERS RIGHTS PROVISIONS FOR POOLED LOANS.

(a) **RESTRUCTURING.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, sections 4.14, 4.14A, 4.14B, 4.14C, and 4.14D and 4.36 shall not apply to any loan included in a pool of qualified loans backing securities or obligations for which the Corporation provides guarantee. The loan servicing standards established by the Corporation shall be patterned after similar standards adopted by other federally sponsored secondary market facilities.

(b) **BORROWERS RIGHTS.** At the time of application for a loan (as defined in section 4.14A(a)(5)), originators that are Farm Credit System institutions shall give written notice to each applicant of the terms and conditions of the loan, setting forth separately terms and conditions for pooled loans and loans that are not pooled. This notice shall include a statement, if applicable, that the loan may be pooled and that, if pooled, sections 4.14, 4.14A, 4.14B, 4.14C, and 4.14D and 4.36 shall not apply. This notice also shall inform the applicant that he or she has the right not to have the loan pooled. Within 3 days from the time of commitment, an applicant has the right to refuse to allow the loan to be pooled, thereby retaining rights under sections 4.14, 4.14A, 4.14B, 4.14C, and 4.14D and 4.36, if applicable.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279aa-10
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-10

SEC. 8.10. FUNDING FOR GUARANTEE; RESERVES OF CORPORATION.

(a) **GUARANTEE.** The Corporation shall provide guarantees for securities representing interests in, or obligations backed by, pools of qualified loans through commitments issued by the Corporation providing for guarantees.

(b) **GUARANTEE FEES.**

(1) **INITIAL FEE.** At the time a guarantee is issued by the Corporation, the Corporation shall assess the certified facility a fee of not more than 1/2 of 1 percent of the initial principal amount of each pool of qualified loans.

(2) **ANNUAL FEES.** Beginning in the second year after the date the guarantee is issued under paragraph (1), the Corporation may, at the end of each year, assess the certified facility an annual fee of not more than 1/2 of 1 percent of the principal amount of the loans then constituting the pool.

(3) **DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT.** The Corporation shall establish such fees on the amount of risk incurred by the Corporation in providing the guarantees with respect to which such fee is assessed, as determined by the Corporation. Fees assessed under paragraphs (1) and (2) shall be established on an actuarially sound basis.

(4) **REVIEW BY GAO.** The Comptroller General of the United States may review, and submit to the Congress a report regarding, the actuarial soundness and reasonableness of the fees established by the Corporation under this subsection.

(c) **CORPORATION RESERVE AGAINST GUARANTEES LOSSES REQUIRED.**

(1) **IN GENERAL.** So much of the fees assessed under this section as the Board determines to be necessary shall be set aside by the Corporation in a segregated account as a reserve against losses arising out of the guarantee activities of the Corporation.

(2) **EXHAUSTION OF RESERVE REQUIRED.** The Corporation may not issue obligations to the Secretary of the Treasury under section 8.13 in order to meet the obligations of the Corporation with respect to any guarantees provided under this title until the reserve established under paragraph (1) has been exhausted.

(d) **FEES TO COVER ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS AUTHORIZED.** The Corporation may impose charges or fees in reasonable amounts in

connection with the administration of its activities under this title to recover its costs for performing such administration.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279aa-11
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-11

SEC. 8.11. SUPERVISION, EXAMINATION, AND REPORT OF CONDITION.

(a) REGULATION.

(1) AUTHORITY. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Farm Credit Administration shall have the authority to provide, acting through the Office of Secondary Market Oversight—

(A) for the examination of the Corporation and its affiliates; and

(B) for the general supervision of the safe and sound performance of the powers, functions, and duties vested in the Corporation and its affiliates by this title, including through the use of the authorities granted to the Farm Credit Administration under—

(i) part C of title V; and

(ii) beginning 6 months after December 13, 1991, section 5.17(a)(9).

(2) CONSIDERATIONS. In exercising its authority pursuant to this section, the Farm Credit Administration shall consider—

(A) the purposes for which the Corporation was created;

(B) the practices appropriate to the conduct of secondary markets in agricultural loans; and

(C) the reduced levels of risk associated with appropriately structured secondary market transactions.

(3) OFFICE OF SECONDARY MARKET OVERSIGHT.

(A) Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this paragraph, the Farm Credit Administration Board shall establish within the Farm Credit Administration the Office of Secondary Market Oversight.

(B) The Farm Credit Administration Board shall carry out the authority set forth in this section through the Office of Secondary Market Oversight.

(C) The Office of Secondary Market Oversight shall be managed by a full-time Director who shall be selected by and report to the Farm Credit Administration Board.

(b) EXAMINATIONS AND AUDITS.

(1) IN GENERAL. The financial transactions of the Corporation shall be examined by examiners of the Farm Credit Administration in accordance with the principles and procedures applicable to commercial

corporate transactions under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Administration.

(2) FREQUENCY. The examinations shall occur at such times as the Farm Credit Administration Board may determine, but in no event less than once each year.

(3) ACCESS. The examiners shall—

(A) have access to all books, accounts, financial records, reports, files, and all other papers, things, or property belonging to or in use by the Corporation and necessary to facilitate the audit; and

(B) be afforded full access for verifying transactions with certified facilities and other entities with whom the Corporation conducts transactions.

(c) ANNUAL REPORT OF CONDITION. The Corporation shall make and publish an annual report of condition as prescribed by the Farm Credit Administration. Each report shall contain financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and contain such additional information as the Farm Credit Administration may by regulation prescribe. The financial statements of the Corporation shall be audited by an independent public accountant.

(d) FCA ASSESSMENTS TO COVER COSTS. The Farm Credit Administration shall assess the Corporation for the cost to the Administration of any regulatory activities conducted under this section, including the cost of any examination.

(e) DEFINITION OF AFFILIATE. As used in this title, the term "affiliate" shall mean an entity effectively controlled or owned by the Corporation, except that such term shall not include an originator (as defined in section 8.0(7)).

(f) The Farm Credit Administration Board shall ensure that

(1) the Office of Secondary Market Oversight has access to a sufficient number of qualified and trained employees to adequately supervise the secondary market activities of the Corporation; and

(2) the supervision of the powers, functions, and duties of the Corporation is performed, to the extent practicable, by personnel who are not responsible for the supervision of the banks and associations of the Farm Credit System.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279aa-12
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-12

SEC. 8.12. SECURITIES IN CREDIT ENHANCED POOLS.

(a) FEDERAL LAWS.

(1) APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS. For purposes of section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, no security representing an interest in, or obligations backed by, a pool of qualified loans for which guarantees have been provided by the Corporation shall be deemed to be a security issued or guaranteed by a person controlled or supervised by, or acting as an instrumentality of, the Government of the United States. No such security shall be deemed to be a "government security" for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or for purposes of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

(2) NO FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE UNITED STATES.

Each security for which credit enhancement has been provided by the Corporation shall clearly indicate that the security is not an obligation of, and is not guaranteed as to principal or interest by, the Farm Credit Administration, the United States, or any other agency or instrumentality of the United States (other than the Corporation).

(b) STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

(1) GENERAL EXEMPTION. Any security or obligation that has been provided a guarantee by the Corporation shall be exempt from any law of any State with respect to or requiring registration or qualification of securities or real estate to the same extent as any obligation issued by, or guaranteed as to principal and interest by, the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States.

(2) STATE OVERRIDE. The provisions of paragraph (1) shall not be applicable to any State that, during the 8-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this title, enacts a law that--

(A) specifically refers to this subsection; and

(B) expressly provides that paragraph (1) shall not apply to the State.

(c) AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS.

(1) IN GENERAL. Securities representing an interest in, or obligations backed by, pools of qualified loans with respect to which the Corporation has provided a guarantee shall be authorized investments of any person, trust, corporation, partnership, association, business trust, or business entity created pursuant to or existing under the laws of the United States or any State to the same extent that the person, trust, corporation, partnership, association, business trust, or business entity is authorized

under any applicable law to purchase, hold, or invest in obligations issued by or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States. Such securities or obligations may be accepted as security for all fiduciary, trust, and public funds, the investment or deposits of which shall be under the authority and control of the United States or any State or any officers of either.

(2) STATE LIMITATIONS ON PURCHASE, HOLDING, OR INVESTMENT. If State law limits the purchase, holding, or investment in obligations issued by the United States by the person, trust, corporation, partnership, association, business trust, or business entity, securities or obligations of a certified facility issued on which the Corporation has provided a guarantee shall be considered to be obligations issued by the United States for purposes of the limitation.

(3) NONAPPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS.

(A) SUBSEQUENT STATE LAW. Paragraphs (1) and (2) shall not apply with respect to a particular person, trust, corporation, partnership, association, business trust, or business entity, or class thereof, in any State that, prior to the expiration of the 8-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this title, enacts a law that specifically refers to this section and either prohibits or provides for a more limited authority to purchase, hold, or invest in the securities by any person, trust, corporation, partnership, association, business trust, or business entity, or class thereof, than is provided in paragraphs (1) and (2).

(B) EFFECT OF SUBSEQUENT STATE LAW. The enactment by any State of a law of the type described in subparagraph (A) shall not affect the validity of any contractual commitment to purchase, hold, or invest that was made prior to the effective date of the law and shall not require the sale or other disposition of any securities acquired prior to the effective date of the law.

(d) STATE USURY LAWS SUPERSEDED. A provision of the Constitution or law of any State shall not apply to an agricultural loan made by an originator or a certified facility in accordance with this title for sale to the Corporation or to a certified facility for inclusion in a pool for which the Corporation has provided, or has committed to provide, a guarantee, if the loan, not later than 180 days after the date the loan was made, is sold to the Corporation or included in a pool for which the Corporation has provided a guarantee, if the provision—

(1) limits the rate or amount of interest, discount points, finance charges, or other charges that may be charged, taken, received, or reserved by an agricultural lender or a certified facility; or

(2) limits or prohibits a prepayment penalty (either fixed or declining), yield maintenance, or make-whole payment that may be charged, taken, or received by an agricultural lender or a certified facility in connection with the full or partial payment of the principal amount due on a loan by a borrower in advance of the scheduled date for the payment under the terms of the loan, otherwise known as a prepayment of the loan principal.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279aa-13
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-13

SEC. 8.13. AUTHORITY TO ISSUE OBLIGATIONS TO COVER GUARANTEE LOSSES OF CORPORATION.

(a) SALE OF OBLIGATIONS TO TREASURY.

(1) IN GENERAL. Subject to the limitations contained in section 8.10(c) and the requirement of paragraph (2), the Corporation may issue obligations to the Secretary of the Treasury the proceeds of which may be used by the Corporation solely for the purpose of fulfilling the obligations of the Corporation under any guarantee provided by the Corporation under this title.

(2) CERTIFICATION. The Secretary of the Treasury may purchase obligations of the Corporation under paragraph (1) only if the Corporation certifies to the Secretary that—

(A) the requirements of section 8.10(c) have been fulfilled; and

(B) the proceeds of the sale of such obligations are needed to fulfill the obligations of the Corporation under any guarantee provided by the Corporation under this title.

(b) EXPEDITIOUS TRANSACTION REQUIRED. Not later than 10 business days after receipt by the Secretary of the Treasury of any certification by the Corporation under subsection (a)(2) of this section, the Secretary of the Treasury shall purchase obligations issued by the Corporation in an amount determined by the Corporation to be sufficient to meet the guarantee liabilities of the Corporation.

(c) LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS. The aggregate amount of obligations issued by the Corporation under subsection (a)(1) of this section which may be held by the Secretary of the Treasury at any time (as determined by the Secretary) shall not exceed \$1,500,000,000.

(d) TERMS OF OBLIGATION.

(1) INTEREST. Each obligation purchased by the Secretary of the Treasury shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Secretary, taking into consideration the average rate on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States as of the last day of the last calendar month ending before the date of the purchase of such obligation.

(2) REDEMPTION. The Secretary of the Treasury shall require that such obligations be repurchased by the Corporation within a reasonable time.

(e) COORDINATION WITH TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE.

(1) AUTHORITY TO USE PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF TREASURY SECURITIES. For the purpose of purchasing obligations of the Corporation, the Secretary of the Treasury may use as a public debt transaction the proceeds from the sale by the Secretary of any securities issued under chapter 31, of title 31, United States Code, and the purposes for which securities may be issued under such chapter are extended to include such purchases.

(2) TREATMENT OF TRANSACTIONS. All purchases and sales by the Secretary of the Treasury of obligations issued by the Corporation under this section shall be treated as public debt transactions of the United States.

(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS. There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Treasury \$1,500,000,000, without fiscal year limitation, to carry out the purposes of this title.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A - Establishment and Activities of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279aa-14
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa-14

SEC. 8.14. FEDERAL JURISDICTION.

Notwithstanding section 1349 of Title 28, United States Code, or any other provision of law:

(1) The Corporation shall be considered an agency under sections 1345 and 1442 of such title.

(2) All civil actions to which the Corporation is a party shall be deemed to arise under the laws of the United States and, to the extent applicable, shall be deemed to be governed by Federal common law. The district courts of the United States shall have original jurisdiction of all such actions, without regard to amount of value.

(3) Any civil or other action, case, or controversy in a court of a State or any court, other than a district court of the United States, to which the Corporation is a party may at any time before trial be removed by the Corporation, without the giving of any bond or security—

(A) to the District Court of the United States for the district and division embracing the place where the same is pending; or

(B) if there is no such district court, to the District Court of the United States for the district in which the principal office of the Corporation is located; by following any procedure for removal for causes in effect at the time of such removal.

(4) No attachment or execution shall be issued against the Corporation or any of the property of the Corporation before final judgment in any Federal, State, or other court.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Regulation of Financial Safety and Soundness of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279bb
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Subtitle B—Regulation of Financial Safety and Soundness of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation

12 U.S.C. 2279bb

SEC. 8.31. DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of this subtitle:

(1) **COMPENSATION.** The term "compensation" means any payment of money or the provision of any other thing of current or potential value in connection with employment.

(2) **CORE CAPITAL.** The term "core capital" means, with respect to the Corporation, the sum of the following (as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles):

(A) The par value of outstanding common stock.

(B) The par value of outstanding preferred stock.

(C) Paid-in capital.

(D) Retained earnings.

(3) **DIRECTOR.** The term "Director" means the Director of the Office of Secondary Market Oversight of the Farm Credit Administration, selected under section 8.11(a)(3).

(4) **OFFICE.** The term "Office" means the Office of Secondary Market Oversight of the Farm Credit Administration, established in section 8.11(a).

(5) **REGULATORY CAPITAL.** The term "regulatory capital" means, with respect to the Corporation, the core capital of the Corporation plus an allowance for losses and guarantee claims, as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(6) **STATE.** The term "State" means the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and any other territory or possession of the United States.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Regulation of Financial Safety and Soundness of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.2279bb-1
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279bb-1

SEC. 8.32. RISK-BASED CAPITAL LEVELS.

(a) RISK-BASED CAPITAL TEST. Not sooner than the expiration of the 3-year period beginning on the date of enactment of the Farm Credit System Reform Act of 1996, the Director of the Office of Secondary Market Oversight shall, by regulation, establish a risk-based capital test under this section for the Corporation. When applied to the Corporation, the risk-based capital test shall determine the amount of regulatory capital for the Corporation that is sufficient for the Corporation to maintain positive capital during a 10-year period in which both of the following circumstances occur:

(1) CREDIT RISK.

(A) IN GENERAL.--With respect to securities representing an interest in, or obligations backed by, a pool of qualified loans owned or guaranteed by the Corporation and other obligations of the Corporation, losses on the underlying qualified loans occur throughout the United States at a rate of default and severity (based on any measurements of default reasonably related to prevailing industry practice in determining capital adequacy) reasonably related to the rate and severity that occurred in contiguous areas of the United States containing an aggregate of not less than 5 percent of the total population of the United States that, for a period of not less than 2 years (as established by the Director), experienced the highest rates of default and severity of agricultural mortgage losses, in comparison with such rates of default and severity of agricultural mortgage losses in other such areas for any period of such duration, as determined by the Director.

(B) RURAL UTILITY LOANS.--With respect to securities representing an interest in, or obligation backed by, a pool of qualified loans described in section 8.0(9)(C) owned or guaranteed by the Corporation, losses occur at a rate of default and severity reasonably related to risks in electric and telephone facility loans (as applicable), as determined by the Director.

(2) INTEREST RATE RISK. Interest rates on Treasury obligations of varying terms increase or decrease over the first 12 months of such 10-year period by not more than the lesser of (A) 50 percent (with respect to the average interest rates on such obligations during the 12-month period preceding the 10-year period), or (B) 600 basis points, and remain at such level for the remainder of the period. This paragraph may not be construed to require the Director to determine interest rate risk under

this paragraph based on the interest rates for various long-term and short-term obligations all increasing or all decreasing concurrently.

(b) CONSIDERATIONS.

(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF TEST. In establishing the risk-based capital test under subsection (a)—

(A) the Director shall take into account appropriate distinctions based on various types of agricultural mortgage products, varying terms of Treasury obligations, and any other factors the Director considers appropriate;

(B) the Director shall conform loan data used in determining credit risk to the minimum geographic and commodity diversification standards applicable to pools of qualified loans eligible for guarantee;

(C) the Director may take into account retained subordinated participating interests under section 8.6(b)(2) (as in effect before the date of the enactment of the Farm Credit System Reform Act of 1996);

(D) the Director may take into account other methods or tests to determine credit risk developed by the Corporation before December 13, 1991; and

(E) the Director shall consider any other information submitted by the Corporation in writing during the 180-day period beginning on December 13, 1991.

(2) REVISING TEST. Upon the expiration of the 8-year period beginning on December 13, 1991, the Director shall examine the risk-based capital test under subsection (a) and may revise the test. In making examinations and revisions under this paragraph, the Director shall take into account that, before December 13, 1991, the Corporation has not issued guarantees for pools of qualified loans. To the extent that the revision of the risk-based capital test causes a change in the classification of the Corporation within the enforcement levels established under section 8.35, the Director shall waive the applicability of any additional enforcement actions available because of such change for a reasonable period of time, to permit the Corporation to increase the amount of regulatory capital of the Corporation accordingly.

(c) RISK-BASED CAPITAL LEVEL. For purposes of this subtitle, the risk-based capital level for the Corporation shall be equal to the sum of the following amounts:

(1) CREDIT AND INTEREST RATE RISK. The amount of regulatory capital determined by applying the risk-based capital test under subsection (a) to the Corporation, adjusted to account for foreign exchange risk.

(2) MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS RISK. To provide for management and operations risk, 30 percent of the amount of regulatory capital determined by applying the risk-based capital test under subsection (a) to the Corporation.

(d) SPECIFIED CONTENTS.

(1) IN GENERAL. The regulations establishing the risk-based capital test under this section shall—

(A) be issued by the Director for public comment in the form of a notice of proposed rulemaking, to be first published after the expiration of the period referred to in subsection (a); and

(B) contain specific requirements, definitions, methods, variables, and parameters used under the risk-based capital test and in implementing the test (such as loan loss severity, float income, loan-to-value ratios, taxes, yield curve slopes, default experience, prepayment rates, and performance of pools of qualified loans).

(2) SPECIFICITY. The regulations referred to in paragraph (1) shall be sufficiently specific to permit an individual other than the Director to apply the test in the same manner as the Director.

(e) AVAILABILITY OF MODEL. The Director shall make copies of the statistical model or models used to implement the risk-based capital test under this section available for public acquisition and may charge a reasonable fee for such copies.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle B-Regulation of Financial Safety and Soundness of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279bb-2
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279bb-2

SEC. 8.33. MINIMUM CAPITAL LEVEL.

(a) **IN GENERAL.** Except as provided in subsection (b), for purposes of this subtitle, the minimum capital level for the Corporation shall be an amount of core capital equal to the sum of—

(1) 2.75 percent of the aggregate on-balance sheet assets of the Corporation, as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; and

(2) 0.75 percent of the aggregate off-balance sheet obligations of the Corporation, which, for the purposes of this subtitle, shall include—

(A) the unpaid principal balance of outstanding securities that are guaranteed by the Corporation and backed by pools of qualified loans;

(B) instruments that are issued or guaranteed by the Corporation and are substantially equivalent to instruments described in subparagraph (A); and

(C) other off-balance sheet obligations of the Corporation.

(b) **TRANSITION PERIOD.**

(1) **IN GENERAL.** For purposes of this subtitle, the minimum capital level for the Corporation—

(A) prior to January 1, 1997, shall be the amount of core capital equal to the sum of—

(i) 0.45 percent of aggregate off-balance sheet obligations of the Corporation;

(ii) 0.45 percent of designated on-balance sheet assets of the Corporation, as determined under paragraph (2); and

(iii) 2.50 percent of on-balance sheet assets of the Corporation other than assets designated under paragraph (2);

(B) during the 1-year period ending December 31, 1997, shall be the amount of core capital equal to the sum of—

(i) 0.55 percent of aggregate off-balance sheet obligations of the Corporation;

(ii) 1.20 percent of designated on-balance sheet assets of the Corporation, as determined under paragraph (2); and

(iii) 2.55 percent of on-balance sheet assets of the Corporation other than assets designated under paragraph (2);

(C) during the 1-year period ending December 31, 1998, shall be the amount of core capital equal to—

(i) if the Corporation's core capital is not less than \$25,000,000 on January 1, 1998, the sum of—

(I) 0.65 percent of aggregate off-balance sheet obligations of the Corporation;

(II) 1.95 percent of designated on-balance sheet assets of the Corporation, as determined under paragraph (2); and

(III) 2.65 percent of on-balance sheet assets of the Corporation other than assets designated under paragraph (2); or

(ii) if the Corporation's core capital is less than \$25,000,000 on January 1, 1998, the amount determined under subsection (a); and

(D) on and after January 1, 1999, shall be the amount determined under subsection (a).

(2) DESIGNATED ON-BALANCE SHEET ASSETS. For purposes of this subsection, the designated on-balance sheet assets of the Corporation shall be—

(A) the aggregate on-balance sheet assets of the Corporation acquired under section 8.6(e); and

(B) the aggregate amount of qualified loans purchased and held by the Corporation under section 8.3(c)(13).

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Regulation of Financial Safety and Soundness of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279bb-3
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279bb-3

SEC. 8.34. CRITICAL CAPITAL LEVEL.

For purposes of this subtitle, the critical capital level for the Corporation shall be an amount of core capital equal to 50 percent of the total minimum capital amount determined under section [8.33](#).

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle B-Regulation of Financial Safety and Soundness of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279bb-4
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279bb-4

SEC. 8.35. ENFORCEMENT LEVELS.

(a) IN GENERAL. The Director shall classify the Corporation, for purposes of this subtitle, according to the following enforcement levels:

(1) LEVEL I. The Corporation shall be classified as within level I if the Corporation—

(A) maintains an amount of regulatory capital that is equal to or exceeds the risk-based capital level established under section 8.32; and

(B) equals or exceeds the minimum capital level established under section 8.33.

(2) LEVEL II. The Corporation shall be classified as within level II if—

(A) the Corporation—

(i) maintains an amount of regulatory capital that is less than the risk-based capital level; and

(ii) equals or exceeds the minimum capital level; or

(B) the Corporation is otherwise classified as within level II under subsection (b) of this section.

(3) LEVEL III. The Corporation shall be classified as within level III if—

(A) the Corporation—

(i) does not equal or exceed the minimum capital level; and

(ii) equals or exceeds the critical capital level established under section 8.34; or

(B) the Corporation is otherwise classified as within level III under subsection (b) of this section.

(4) LEVEL IV. The Corporation shall be classified as within level IV if the Corporation—

(A) does not equal or exceed the critical capital level; or

(B) is otherwise classified as within level IV under subsection (b) of this section.

(b) DISCRETIONARY CLASSIFICATION. If at any time the Director determines in writing (and provides written notification to the Corporation and the Farm Credit Administration) that the Corporation is taking any action not approved by the Director that could result in a rapid depletion of core capital or that the value of the property subject to mortgages securitized by the Corporation

or property underlying securities guaranteed by the Corporation, has decreased significantly, the Director may classify the Corporation—

- (1) as within level II, if the Corporation is otherwise within level I;
- (2) as within level III, if the Corporation is otherwise within level

II; or

- (3) as within level IV, if the Corporation is otherwise within level

III.

(c) QUARTERLY DETERMINATION. The Director shall determine the classification of the Corporation for purposes of this subtitle on not less than a quarterly basis (and as appropriate under subsection (b)). The first such determination shall be made for the quarter ending March 31, 1992.

(d) NOTICE. Upon determining under subsection (b) or (c) that the Corporation is within level II or III, the Director shall provide written notice to the Congress and to the Corporation—

- (1) that the Corporation is within such level;

(2) that the Corporation is subject to the provisions of section 8.36 or 8.37, as applicable; and

(3) stating the reasons for the classification of the Corporation within such level.

(e) IMPLEMENTATION. Notwithstanding paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a), during the period beginning on December 13, 1991, and ending on the effective date of the risk based capital regulation issued by the Director under section 8.32, the Corporation shall be classified as within level I if the Corporation equals or exceeds the minimum capital level established under section 8.33.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Regulation of Financial Safety and Soundness of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279bb-5
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279bb-5

SEC. 8.36. MANDATORY ACTIONS APPLICABLE TO LEVEL II.

(a) CAPITAL RESTORATION PLAN. If the Corporation is classified as within level II, the Corporation shall, within the time period determined by the Director, submit to the Director a capital restoration plan and, after approval, carry out the plan.

(b) RESTRICTION ON DIVIDENDS. If the Corporation is classified as within level II, the Corporation may not make any payment of dividends that would result in the Corporation being reclassified as within level III or IV.

(c) RECLASSIFICATION FROM LEVEL II TO LEVEL III. The Director shall immediately reclassify the Corporation as within level III (and the Corporation shall be subject to the provisions of section 8.37), if--

(1) the Corporation is within level II; and

(2)(A) the Corporation does not submit a capital restoration plan that is approved by the Director; or

(B) the Director determines that the Corporation has failed to make, in good faith, reasonable efforts necessary to comply with such a capital restoration plan and fulfill the schedule for the plan approved by the Director.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE. This section shall take effect upon the expiration of the 30-month period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Regulation of Financial Safety and Soundness of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279bb-6
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279bb-6

SEC. 8.37. SUPERVISORY ACTIONS APPLICABLE TO LEVEL III.

(a) MANDATORY SUPERVISORY ACTIONS.

(1) CAPITAL RESTORATION PLAN. If the Corporation is classified as within level III, the Corporation shall, within the time period determined by the Director, submit to the Director a capital restoration plan and, after approval, carry out the plan.

(2) RESTRICTIONS ON DIVIDENDS.

(A) PRIOR APPROVAL. If the Corporation is classified as within level III, the Corporation—

(i) may not make any payment of dividends that would result in the Corporation being reclassified as within level IV; and

(ii) may make any other payment of dividends only if the Director approves the payment before the payment.

(B) STANDARD FOR APPROVAL. If the Corporation is classified as within level III, the Director may approve a payment of dividends by the Corporation only if the Director determines that the payment (i) will enhance the ability of the Corporation to meet the risk-based capital level and the minimum capital level promptly, (ii) will contribute to the long-term safety and soundness of the Corporation, or (iii) is otherwise in the public interest.

(3) RECLASSIFICATION FROM LEVEL III TO LEVEL IV.

The Director shall immediately reclassify the Corporation as within level IV if—

(A) the Corporation is classified as within level III; and

(B)(i) the Corporation does not submit a capital restoration plan that is approved by the Director; or

(ii) the Director determines that the Corporation has failed to make, in good faith, reasonable efforts necessary to comply with such a capital restoration plan and fulfill the schedule for the plan approved by the Director.

(b) DISCRETIONARY SUPERVISORY ACTIONS. In addition to any other actions taken by the Director (including actions under subsection (a)), the Director may, at any time, take any of the following actions if the Corporation is classified as within level III:

(1) LIMITATION ON INCREASE IN OBLIGATIONS. Limit any increase in, or order the reduction of, any obligations of the Corporation, including off-balance sheet obligations.

(2) LIMITATION ON GROWTH. Limit or prohibit the growth of the assets of the Corporation or require contraction of the assets of the Corporation.

(3) PROHIBITION ON DIVIDENDS. Prohibit the Corporation from making any payment of dividends.

(4) ACQUISITION OF NEW CAPITAL. Require the Corporation to acquire new capital in any form and in any amount sufficient to provide for the reclassification of the Corporation as within level II.

(5) RESTRICTION OF ACTIVITIES. Require the Corporation to terminate, reduce, or modify any activity that the Director determines creates excessive risk to the Corporation.

(6) CONSERVATORSHIP. Appoint a conservator for the Corporation consistent with this Act.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE. This section shall take effect on January 1, 1992.

Type: Statute
Statute: 1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title: Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B-Regulation of Financial Safety and Soundness of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2279bb-7
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279bb-7

SEC. 8.38. RECAPITALIZATION OF THE CORPORATION.

(a) **MANDATORY RECAPITALIZATION.** The Corporation shall increase the core capital of the Corporation to an amount equal to or greater than \$25,000,000, not later than the earlier of—

(1) the date that is 2 years after the date of enactment of this section; or

(2) the date that is 180 days after the end of the first calendar quarter that the aggregate on-balance sheet assets of the Corporation, plus the outstanding principal of the off-balance sheet obligations of the Corporation, equal or exceed \$2,000,000,000.

(b) **RAISING CORE CAPITAL.** In carrying out this section, the Corporation may issue stock under section 8.4 and otherwise employ any recognized and legitimate means of raising core capital in the power of the Corporation under section 8.3.

(c) **LIMITATION ON GROWTH OF TOTAL ASSETS.** During the 2-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this section, the aggregate on-balance sheet assets of the Corporation plus the outstanding principal of the off-balance sheet obligations of the Corporation may not exceed \$3,000,000,000 if the core capital of the Corporation is less than \$25,000,000.

(d) **ENFORCEMENT.** If the Corporation fails to carry out subsection (a) by the date required under paragraph (1) or (2) of subsection (a), the Corporation may not purchase a new qualified loan or issue or guarantee a new loan-backed security until the core capital of the Corporation is increased to an amount equal to or greater than \$25,000,000.

Type:	Statute
Statute:	1971 ACT AS AMENDED
Title:	Title VIII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Market
Part:	[Part]
Subtitle:	Subtitle C--Receivership, Conservatorship, and Liquidation of the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name:	[Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation	12 U.S.C. 2279cc
Date Created:	12/18/2012
Date Modified:	2/15/2018

Subtitle C—Receivership, Conservatorship, and Liquidation of the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation

12 U.S.C. 2279cc

SEC. 8.41. CONSERVATORSHIP; LIQUIDATION; RECEIVERSHIP.

(a) VOLUNTARY LIQUIDATION. The Corporation may voluntarily liquidate only with the consent of, and in accordance with a plan of liquidation approved by, the Farm Credit Administration Board.

(b) INVOLUNTARY LIQUIDATION.

(1) IN GENERAL. The Farm Credit Administration Board may appoint a conservator or receiver for the Corporation under the circumstances specified in section 4.12(b).

(2) APPLICATION. In applying section 4.12(b) to the Corporation under paragraph (1)—

(A) the Corporation shall also be considered insolvent if the Corporation is unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business;

(B) a conservator may also be appointed for the Corporation if the authority of the Corporation to purchase qualified loans or issue or guarantee loan-backed securities is suspended; and

(C) a receiver may also be appointed for the Corporation if:

(i)(I) the authority of the Corporation to purchase qualified loans or issue or guarantee loan-backed securities is suspended; or

(ii) the Corporation is classified under section 8.35 as within level III or IV and the alternative actions available under subtitle B are not satisfactory; and

(iii) the Farm Credit Administration determines that the appointment of a conservator would not be appropriate.

(3) NO EFFECT ON SUPERVISORY ACTIONS. The grounds for appointment of a conservator for the Corporation under this subsection shall be in addition to those in section 8.37.

(c) APPOINTMENT OF CONSERVATOR OR RECEIVER.

(1) QUALIFICATIONS. Notwithstanding section 4.12(b), if a conservator or receiver is appointed for the Corporation, the conservator or receiver shall be—

(A) the Farm Credit Administration or any other governmental entity or employee, including the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation; or

(B) any person that—

(i) has no claim against, or financial interest in, the Corporation or other basis for a conflict of interest as the conservator or receiver; and

(ii) has the financial and management expertise necessary to direct the operations and affairs of the Corporation and, if necessary, to liquidate the Corporation.

(2) COMPENSATION.

(A) IN GENERAL. A conservator or receiver for the Corporation and professional personnel (other than a Federal employee) employed to represent or assist the conservator or receiver may be compensated for activities conducted as, or for, a conservator or receiver.

(B) LIMIT ON COMPENSATION. Compensation may not be provided in amounts greater than the compensation paid to employees of the Federal Government for similar services, except that the Farm Credit Administration may provide for compensation at higher rates that are not in excess of rates prevailing in the private sector if the Farm Credit Administration determines that compensation at higher rates is necessary in order to recruit and retain competent personnel.

(C) CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENTS. The conservator or receiver may contract with any governmental entity, including the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation, to make personnel, services, and facilities of the entity available to the conservator or receiver on such terms and compensation arrangements as shall be mutually agreed, and each entity may provide the same to the conservator or receiver.

(3) EXPENSES. A valid claim for expenses of the conservatorship or receivership (including compensation under paragraph (2)) and a valid claim with respect to a loan made under subsection (f) shall—

(A) be paid by the conservator or receiver from funds of the Corporation before any other valid claim against the Corporation; and

(B) may be secured by a lien, on such property of the Corporation as the conservator or receiver may determine, that shall have priority over any other lien.

(4) LIABILITY. If the conservator or receiver for the Corporation is not a Federal entity, or an officer or employee of the Federal Government, the conservator or receiver shall not be personally liable for damages in tort or otherwise for an act or omission performed pursuant to and in the course of the conservatorship or receivership, unless the act or omission constitutes gross negligence or any form of intentional tortious conduct or criminal conduct.

(5) INDEMNIFICATION. The Farm Credit Administration may allow indemnification of the conservator or receiver from the assets of the

conservatorship or receivership on such terms as the Farm Credit Administration considers appropriate.

(d) JUDICIAL REVIEW OF APPOINTMENT.

(1) IN GENERAL. Notwithstanding subsection (i)(1), not later than 30 days after a conservator or receiver is appointed under subsection (b), the Corporation may bring an action in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia for an order requiring the Farm Credit Administration Board to remove the conservator or receiver. The court shall, on the merits, dismiss the action or direct the Farm Credit Administration Board to remove the conservator or receiver.

(2) STAY OF OTHER ACTIONS. On the commencement of an action under paragraph (1), any court having jurisdiction of any other action or enforcement proceeding authorized under this Act to which the Corporation is a party shall stay the action or proceeding during the pendency of the action for removal of the conservator or receiver.

(e) GENERAL POWERS OF CONSERVATOR OR RECEIVER. The conservator or receiver for the Corporation shall have such powers to conduct the conservatorship or receivership as shall be provided pursuant to regulations adopted by the Farm Credit Administration Board. Such powers shall be comparable to the powers available to a conservator or receiver appointed pursuant to section 4.12(b).

(f) BORROWINGS FOR WORKING CAPITAL.

(1) IN GENERAL. If the conservator or receiver of the Corporation determines that it is likely that there will be insufficient funds to pay the ongoing administrative expenses of the conservatorship or receivership or that there will be insufficient liquidity to fund maturing obligations of the conservatorship or receivership, the conservator or receiver may borrow funds in such amounts, from such sources, and at such rates of interest as the conservator or receiver considers necessary or appropriate to meet the administrative expenses or liquidity needs of the conservatorship or receivership.

(2) WORKING CAPITAL FROM FARM CREDIT BANKS. A Farm Credit bank may loan funds to the conservator or receiver for a loan authorized under paragraph (1) or, in the event of receivership, a Farm Credit bank may purchase assets of the Corporation.

(g) AGREEMENTS AGAINST INTERESTS OF CONSERVATOR OR RECEIVER. No agreement that tends to diminish or defeat the right, title, or interest of the conservator or receiver for the Corporation in any asset acquired by the conservator or receiver as conservator or receiver for the Corporation shall be valid against the conservator or receiver unless the agreement—

(1) is in writing;

(2) is executed by the Corporation and any person claiming an adverse interest under the agreement, including the obligor, contemporaneously with the acquisition of the asset by the Corporation;

(3) is approved by the Board or an appropriate committee of the Board, which approval shall be reflected in the minutes of the Board or committee; and

(4) has been, continuously, from the time of the agreement's execution, an official record of the Corporation.

(h) REPORT TO THE CONGRESS. On a determination by the receiver for the Corporation that there are insufficient assets of the receivership to pay all

valid claims against the receivership, the receiver shall submit to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate a report on the financial condition of the receivership.

(i) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITIES.

(1) CORPORATION. The charter of the Corporation shall be canceled, and the authority provided to the Corporation by this title shall terminate, on such date as the Farm Credit Administration Board determines is appropriate following the placement of the Corporation in receivership, but not later than the conclusion of the receivership and discharge of the receiver.

(2) OVERSIGHT. The Office of Secondary Market Oversight established under section 8.11 shall be abolished, and section 8.11(a) and subtitle B shall have no force or effect, on such date as the Farm Credit Administration Board determines is appropriate following the placement of the Corporation in receivership, but not later than the conclusion of the receivership and discharge of the receiver.

Type: Statute
Statute: ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS OF PUBLIC LAW 99-509
Title: Title I Agricultural Programs
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A Sale of Notes
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 7 U.S.C. 1929a note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS OF PUBLIC LAW 99-509

(OCTOBER 21, 1986)

TITLE I—AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMS

Subtitle A—Sale of Notes

7 U.S.C. 1929a note

SEC. 1001. SALE OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT NOTES.

* * * * *

(d) ELIGIBILITY TO PURCHASE NOTES. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, each institution of the Farm Credit System shall be eligible to purchase notes and other obligations held in the Rural Development Insurance Fund and to service (including the extension of additional credit and all other actions necessary to preserve, conserve, or protect the institution's interest in the purchased notes or other obligations), collect, and dispose of such notes and other obligations, subject only to such terms and conditions as may be agreed to by the Secretary of Agriculture and the purchasing institution and as may be approved by the Farm Credit Administration.

Type: Statute
Statute: TITLE 12 UNITED STATES CODE
Title: Title 12 United States Code
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: Banks and Banking
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE 12—UNITED STATES CODE

Banks and Banking

* * * * *

SEC. 1786. TERMINATION OF INSURED CREDIT UNION STATUS; CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS; REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION FROM OFFICE; PROCEDURE.

* * * * *

(g) REMOVAL OF DIRECTOR, OFFICER, COMMITTEE MEMBER, OR EMPLOYEE; NOTICE; HEARING; JUDICIAL REVIEW; EFFECT OF REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION.

(7) INDUSTRYWIDE PROHIBITION.

(A) IN GENERAL. Except as provided in subparagraph (B), any person who, pursuant to an order issued under this subsection or subsection (i), has been removed or suspended from office in an insured credit union or prohibited from participating in the conduct of the affairs of an insured credit union may not, while such order is in effect, continue or commence to hold any office in, or participate in any manner in the conduct of the affairs of—

(i) any insured depository institution;

(ii) any institution treated as an insured bank under paragraph (3) or (4) of section 8(b) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, or as a savings association under section 8(b)(8) of such Act;

(iii) any insured credit union;

(iv) any institution chartered under the Farm Credit Act of 1971;

(v) any appropriate Federal depository institution regulatory agency;

(vi) the Federal Housing Finance Board and any Federal home loan bank; and

(vii) the Resolution Trust Corporation.

(B) EXCEPTION IF AGENCY PROVIDES WRITTEN CONSENT. If, on or after the date an order is issued under this subsection which removes or suspends from office any institution-

affiliated party or prohibits such party from participating in the conduct of the affairs of an insured credit union, such party receives the written consent of—

(i) the Board; and

(ii) the appropriate Federal financial institutions regulatory agency of the institution described in any clause of subparagraph (A) with respect to which such party proposes to become an institution-affiliated party,

subparagraph (A) shall, to the extent of such consent, cease to apply to such party with respect to the institution described in each written consent. If any person receives such a written consent from the Board, the Board shall publicly disclose such consent. If the agency referred to in clause (ii) grants such a written consent, such agency shall report such action to the Board and publicly disclose such consent.

(C) VIOLATION OF PARAGRAPH TREATED AS VIOLATION OF ORDER. Any violation of subparagraph (A) by any person who is subject to an order described in such subparagraph shall be treated as a violation of the order.

(D) APPROPRIATE FEDERAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS REGULATORY AGENCY DEFINED. For purposes of this paragraph and subsection (1), the term "appropriate Federal financial institutions regulatory agency" means—

(i) the appropriate Federal banking agency, as provided in section 3(q) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act;

(ii) the Farm Credit Administration, in the case of an institution chartered under the Farm Credit Act of 1971;

(iii) the National Credit Union Administration Board, in the case of an insured credit union (as defined in section 101(7) of the Federal Credit Union Act);

(iv) the Secretary of the Treasury, in the case of the Federal Housing Finance Board and any Federal home loan bank; and

(v) the Oversight Board, in the case of the Resolution Trust Corporation.

(E) CONSULTATION BETWEEN AGENCIES. The agencies referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) of subparagraph (B) shall consult with each other before providing any written consent described in subparagraph (B).

(F) APPLICABILITY. This paragraph shall only apply to a person who is an individual, unless the Board specifically finds that it should apply to a corporation, firm, or other business enterprise.

* * * * *

(I) CRIMINAL PENALTY FOR VIOLATION OF CERTAIN ORDERS.

Whoever—

(1) under this Act, is suspended or removed from, or prohibited from participating in the affairs of any credit union described in section 206(g)(5); and

(2) knowingly participates, directly or indirectly, in any manner (including by engaging in an activity specifically prohibited in such an order or in subsection (g)(5) in the conduct of the affairs of such a credit union;

shall be fined not more than \$1,000,000, imprisoned for not more than 5 years, or both.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: TITLE 12 UNITED STATES CODE
Title: Title 12 United States Code
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

SEC. 1818. TERMINATION OF STATUS AS INSURED BANK.

* * * * *

(e) SUSPENSION OR REMOVAL OF DIRECTOR OR OFFICER.

* * * * *

(7) INDUSTRYWIDE PROHIBITION.

(A) IN GENERAL. Except as provided in subparagraph (B), any person who, pursuant to an order issued under this subsection or subsection (g), has been removed or suspended from office in an insured depository institution or prohibited from participating in the conduct of the affairs of an insured depository institution may not, while such order is in effect, continue or commence to hold any office in, or participate in any manner in the conduct of the affairs of—

(i) any insured depository institution;

(ii) any institution treated as an insured bank under subsection (b)(3) or (b)(4), or as a savings association under subsection (b)(8);

(iii) any insured credit union under the Federal Credit Union Act;

(iv) any institution chartered under the Farm Credit Act of 1971;

(v) any appropriate Federal depository institution regulatory agency;

(vi) the Federal Housing Finance Board and any Federal home loan bank; and

(vii) the Resolution Trust Corporation.

(B) EXCEPTION IF AGENCY PROVIDES WRITTEN CONSENT. If, on or after the date an order is issued under this subsection which removes or suspends from office any institution-affiliated party or prohibits such party from participating in the conduct of the affairs of an insured depository institution, such party receives the written consent of—

(i) the agency that issued such order; and

(ii) the appropriate Federal financial institutions regulatory agency of the institution described in any clause of

subparagraph (A) with respect to which such party proposes to become an institution-affiliated party, subparagraph (A) shall, to the extent of such consent, cease to apply to such party with respect to the institution described in each written consent. Any agency that grants such a written consent shall report such action to the Corporation and publicly disclose such consent.

(C) VIOLATION OF PARAGRAPH TREATED AS VIOLATION OF ORDER. Any violation of subparagraph (A) by any person who is subject to an order described in such subparagraph shall be treated as a violation of the order.

(D) APPROPRIATE FEDERAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS REGULATORY AGENCY DEFINED. For purposes of this paragraph and subsection (j), the term "appropriate Federal financial institutions regulatory agency" means—

(i) the appropriate Federal banking agency, in the case of an insured depository institution;

(ii) the Farm Credit Administration, in the case of an institution chartered under the Farm Credit Act of 1971;

(iii) the National Credit Union Administration Board, in the case of an insured credit union (as defined in section 101(7) of the Federal Credit Union Act);

(iv) the Secretary of the Treasury, in the case of the Federal Housing Finance Board and any Federal home loan bank; and

(v) the Oversight Board, in the case of the Resolution Trust Corporation.

(E) CONSULTATION BETWEEN AGENCIES. The agencies referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) of subparagraph (B) shall consult with each other before providing any written consent described in subparagraph (B).

(F) APPLICABILITY. This paragraph shall only apply to a person who is an individual, unless the appropriate Federal banking agency specifically finds that it should apply to a corporation, firm, or other business enterprise.

* * * * *

(j) CRIMINAL PENALTY. Whoever, being subject to an order in effect under subsection (e) or (g), without the prior written approval of the appropriate Federal financial institutions regulatory agency, knowingly participates, directly or indirectly, in any manner (including by engaging in an activity specifically prohibited in such an order or in subsection (e)(6) in the conduct of the affairs of—

(1) any insured depository institution;

(2) any institution treated as an insured bank under subsection (b)(3) or (b)(4), or as a savings association under subsection (b)(8);

(3) any insured credit union (as defined in section 101(7) of the Federal Credit Union Act);

(4) any institution chartered under the Farm Credit Act of 1971; or

(5) the Resolution Trust Corporation,

shall be fined not more than \$1,000,000, imprisoned for not more than 5 years, or both.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: TITLE 12 UNITED STATES CODE
Title: Title 12 United States Code
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: Banks and Banking
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

SEC. 1821. INSURANCE FUNDS.

* * * * *

(t) Agencies may share information without waiving privilege

(1) IN GENERAL. A covered agency shall not be deemed to have waived any privilege applicable to any information by transferring that information to or permitting that information to be used by--

(A) any other covered agency, in any capacity; or

(B) any other agency of the Federal Government (as defined in section 6 of title 18).

(2) DEFINITIONS.--

For purposes of this subsection:

(A) COVERED AGENCY.--

The term "covered agency" means any of the following:

(i) Any appropriate Federal banking agency.

(ii) The Resolution Trust Corporation.

(iii) The Farm Credit Administration.

(iv) The Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation.

(v) The National Credit Union Administration.

(vi) The General Accounting Office.

(B) PRIVILEGE.--

The term "privilege" includes any work-product, attorney-client, or other privilege recognized under Federal or State law.

(3) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.--

Paragraph (1) shall not be construed as implying that any person waives any privilege applicable to any information because paragraph (1) does not apply to the transfer or use of that information.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: TITLE 12 UNITED STATES CODE
Title: Title 12 United States Code
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: Banks and Banking
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**SEC. 2276. ACCESS TO AND EXAMINATION BY
COMPTROLLER GENERAL OF BOOKS, DOCUMENTS, ETC. OF
FARM CREDIT SYSTEM BANKS AND INSTITUTIONS.**

On and after December 19, 1985, the Comptroller General or his duly authorized representatives shall have access to and the right to examine all books, documents, papers, records, or other recorded information within the possession or control of the Federal land banks and Federal land bank associations, Federal intermediate credit banks and production credit associations and banks for cooperatives. [This section was added by the Furthering Continuing Appropriations, 1985, P.L. 99-190, Title I, § 107, Dec. 19, 1985, 99 Stat. 1316.]

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: TITLE 12 UNITED STATES CODE
Title: Title 12 United States Code
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: Banks and Banking
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

SEC. 3025. EXAMINATION AND AUDIT.

The Farm Credit Administration and the General Accounting Office are hereby authorized and directed to examine and audit the Bank. Reports regarding such examinations and audits shall be promptly forwarded to both Houses of the Congress. The Bank shall reimburse the Farm Credit Administration for the costs of any examination or audit conducted by the Farm Credit Administration. (Pub. L. 95-351, Title I, § 115, Aug. 20, 1978, 92 Stat. 511; Pub. L. 97-35, Title III, § 394(a)(1), Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 436.)

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: PUBLIC LAW 101-220
Title: No Title
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 1178b-9 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

PUBLIC LAW 101-220

* * * * *

12 U.S.C. 1178b-9 note **SEC. 7. PURCHASES OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION STOCK BY FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS.**

* * * * *

(b) PAYMENTS.

(1) FOUR ANNUAL PAYMENTS. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Financial Assistance Corporation shall pay, out of the Financial Assistance Corporation Trust Fund (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Trust Fund") established under section 6.25(b) of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2278b5(b)), to each of the institutions of the Farm Credit System that purchased stock in the Financial Assistance Corporation under section 6.29 of the Farm Credit Act of 1971, four annual payments as provided in this section.

(2) TIMING OF PAYMENTS. The annual payments provided for by this subsection shall be made available as soon as practicable after October 1 of each of the calendar years 1989 through 1992.

(3) CALCULATION OF FIRST PAYMENT. The first annual payment made available under this subsection shall be in an amount equal to—

(A) a percentage equal to 1.5 times the average rate of interest received by the Financial Assistance Corporation on assets of the Trust Fund from March 30, 1988, through September 30, 1989; times

(B) the difference between \$177,000,000 and 4.4 percent of the cumulative amount of the bonds issued by the Financial Assistance Corporation through September 30, 1989.

(4) CALCULATION OF REMAINING PAYMENTS. The second, third, and fourth annual payments made available under this subsection shall be in the amount equal to—

(A) a percentage equal to the average rate of interest received by the Financial Assistance Corporation on assets of the Trust Fund during each of the fiscal years 1990 through 1992; times

(B) the difference between \$177,000,000 and 4.4 percent of the cumulative amount of the bonds issued by the Financial

Assistance Corporation through September 30 of each of such fiscal years.

(5) DISTRIBUTION OF ANNUAL PAYMENTS. Annual payments due under this subsection shall be made available to each institution described in paragraph (1) in an amount equal to the total amount of annual payments to be made available times the ratio of the amount of stock each institution purchased divided by \$177,000,000.

Note: Pub. L. 101-239, section 1006, December 19, 1989, contains a statutory provision that is identical to this section 7(b) of Pub. L. 101-220.

Type: Statute
Statute: PUBLIC LAW 101-220
Title: No Title
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 2 U.S.C. 905(g)(1)(A)
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

2 U.S.C. 905 (g)(1)(A)

**SEC. 8. EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN INTEREST PAYMENTS BY
THE UNITED STATES TREASURY FROM SEQUESTRATION.**

Section 255(g)(1)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (2 U.S.C. 905(g)(1)(A)) is amended by inserting "Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation, interest payments (20185001351);" after "Exchange stabilization fund (20-4444-0-3-155);"

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: **TERRORISM RISK INSURANCE PROGRAM REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2015**
Title: Title III Business Risk Mitigation and Price Stabilization
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 8/7/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Terrorism Risk Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2015

* * * * *

TITLE III—BUSINESS RISK MITIGATION AND PRICE STABILIZATION

* * * * *

SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Business Risk Mitigation and Price Stabilization Act of 2015”.

SEC. 302. MARGIN REQUIREMENTS.

(a) COMMODITY EXCHANGE ACT AMENDMENT.—Section 4s(e) of the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 6s(e)), as added by section 731 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(4) APPLICABILITY WITH RESPECT TO COUNTERPARTIES.—The requirements of paragraphs (2)(A)(ii) and (2)(B)(ii), including the initial and variation margin requirements imposed by rules adopted pursuant to paragraphs (2)(A)(ii) and (2)(B)(ii), shall not apply to a swap in which a counterparty qualifies for an exception under section 2(h)(7)(A), or an exemption issued under section 4(c)(1) from the requirements of section 2(h)(1)(A) for cooperative entities as defined in such exemption, or satisfies the criteria in section 2(h)(7)(D).”.

(b) SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT AMENDMENT.—Section 15F(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78o–10(e)), as added by section 764(a) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(4) APPLICABILITY WITH RESPECT TO COUNTERPARTIES.—The requirements of paragraphs (2)(A)(ii) and (2)(B)(ii) shall not apply to a security-based swap in which a counterparty qualifies for an exception under section 3C(g)(1) or satisfies the criteria in section 3C(g)(4).”.

SEC. 303. IMPLEMENTATION.

The amendments made by this title to the Commodity Exchange Act shall be implemented—

(1) without regard to—

(A) chapter 35 of title 44, United States Code; and

(B) the notice and comment provisions of section 553 of title 5, United States Code;

(2) through the promulgation of an interim final rule, pursuant to which public comment will be sought before a final rule is issued; and

(3) such that paragraph (1) shall apply solely to changes to rules and regulations, or proposed rules and regulations, that are limited to and directly a consequence of such amendments.

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL ACT OF 2014
Title: Title V Credit
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle E Miscellaneous
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2252 note
Date Created: 8/7/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Agricultural Act of 2014

* * * * *

TITLE V—CREDIT

* * * * *

Subtitle E—Miscellaneous

* * * * *

12 USC 2252 note

SEC. 5404. COMPENSATION DISCLOSURE BY FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS.

(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that —

(1) the reasonable disclosure to stockholders by Farm Credit System institutions regarding the compensation of Farm Credit System institution senior officers is beneficial to stockholders’ understanding of the operation of their institutions;

(2) transparency regarding compensation practices reinforces the cooperative nature of Farm Credit System institutions;

(3) the unique cooperative structure of the Farm Credit System should be considered when promulgating rules;

(4) the participation of stockholders in the election of the boards of directors of Farm Credit System institutions provides stockholders the opportunity to participate in the management of their institutions;

(5) as representatives of stockholders, the boards of directors of Farm Credit System institutions importantly establish and oversee the compensation practices of Farm Credit System institutions to ensure the safe and sound operation of those institutions; and

(6) any regulation should strengthen and not hinder the ability of Farm Credit System boards of directors to oversee compensation practices.

(b) IMPLEMENTATION.—Not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Farm Credit Administration shall

review its rules to reflect Congressional intent that a primary responsibility of the boards of directors of Farm Credit System institutions, as elected representatives of their stockholders, is to oversee compensation practices.

Note: Section 5404 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 2014 modifies section 514 of the Farm Credit Banks and Association Safety and Soundness Act of 1992, Pub. L. 102-552, § 514, 106 Stat 4102, 4134 (Oct. 28, 1992).

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [01] Title I Financial Stability
Part: Part I
Subtitle: Definitions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 5311
Date Created: 8/8/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART I

TITLE I—FINANCIAL STABILITY

12 U.S.C. 5311

SEC. 102. DEFINITIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this title, unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions shall apply:

* * * * *

(4) NONBANK FINANCIAL COMPANY DEFINITIONS.

* * * * *

(B) U.S. NONBANK FINANCIAL COMPANY.—The term “U.S. nonbank financial company” means a company (other than a bank holding company, a Farm Credit System institution chartered and subject to the provisions of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.), or a national securities exchange (or parent thereof), clearing agency (or parent thereof, unless the parent is a bank holding company), security-based swap execution facility, or security-based swap data repository registered with the Commission, or a board of trade designated as a contract market (or parent thereof), or a derivatives clearing organization (or parent thereof, unless the parent is a bank holding company), swap execution facility or a swap data repository registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission), that is—

(i) incorporated or organized under the laws of the United States or any State; and

(ii) predominantly engaged in financial activities, as defined in paragraph (6).

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [02] Title II Orderly Liquidation Authority
Part: Part I
Subtitle: Definitions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 5381
Date Created: 8/8/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART I

TITLE II—ORDERLY LIQUIDATION AUTHORITY

12 U.S.C. 5381

SEC. 201. DEFINITIONS.

* * * * *

(a) IN GENERAL.—In this title, the following definitions shall apply:

* * * * *

(11) FINANCIAL COMPANY.—The term “financial company” means any company that—

(A) is incorporated or organized under any provision of Federal law or the laws of any State;

* * * * *

(C) is not a Farm Credit System institution chartered under and subject to the provisions of the Farm Credit Act of 1971, as amended (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.), a governmental entity, or a regulated entity, as defined under section 1303(20) of the Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4502(20)).

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [03] Title VI Improvements to Regulation of Bank and Savings Association Holding Companies and Depository Institutions
Part: Part I
Subtitle: Prohibitions on Propriety Trading and Certain Relationships with Hedge Funds and Private Equity Funds
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 1851
Date Created: 8/8/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART I

**TITLE VI—IMPROVEMENTS TO REGULATION
OF BANK AND SAVINGS ASSOCIATION
HOLDING COMPANIES AND DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS**

* * * * *

12 U.S.C. 1851

**SEC. 619. PROHIBITIONS ON PROPRIETARY
TRADING AND CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS WITH
HEDGE FUNDS AND PRIVATE EQUITY FUNDS.**

The Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 (12 U.S.C. 1841 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

**“SEC. 13. PROHIBITIONS ON PROPRIETARY
TRADING AND CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS WITH
HEDGE FUNDS AND PRIVATE EQUITY FUNDS.**

* * * * *

“(d) PERMITTED ACTIVITIES.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding the restrictions under subsection (a), to the extent permitted by any other provision of Federal or State law, and subject to the limitations under paragraph (2) and any restrictions or limitations that the appropriate Federal banking agencies, the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, may determine, the following activities (in this section referred to as ‘permitted activities’) are permitted:

“(A) The purchase, sale, acquisition, or disposition of obligations of the United States or any agency thereof, obligations, participations, or other instruments of or issued by the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, a Federal Home Loan Bank, the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, or a Farm Credit System institution chartered under and subject to the provisions of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.), and obligations of any State or of any political subdivision thereof.

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [04] Title VII Wall Street Transparency and Accountability
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Definitions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 7 U.S.C. 1a
Date Created: 8/8/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE VII—WALL STREET TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY

7 U.S.C. 1a

SEC. 721. DEFINITIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1a of the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 1a) is amended—

* * * * *

(2) by inserting after paragraph (1) the following:

“(2) APPROPRIATE FEDERAL BANKING AGENCY.—The term ‘appropriate Federal banking agency’—
“(A) has the meaning given the term in section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813);
“(B) means the Board in the case of a noninsured State bank; and
“(C) is the Farm Credit Administration for farm credit system institutions.

* * * * *

“(39) PRUDENTIAL REGULATOR.—The term ‘prudential regulator’ means—

* * * * *

“(D) the Farm Credit Administration, in the case of a swap dealer, major swap participant, security-based swap dealer, or major security-based swap participant that is an institution chartered under the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.);

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [04] Title VII Wall Street Transparency and Accountability
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Clearing
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 7 U.S.C. 2
Date Created: 8/8/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE VII—WALL STREET TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY

7 U.S.C. 2

SEC. 723. CLEARING.

* * * * *

“(h) CLEARING REQUIREMENT.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—

“(A) STANDARD FOR CLEARING.—It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in a swap unless that person submits such swap for clearing to a derivatives clearing organization that is registered under this Act or a derivatives clearing organization that is exempt from registration under this Act if the swap is required to be cleared.

* * * * *

“(7) EXCEPTIONS.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The requirements of paragraph (1)(A) shall not apply to a swap if 1 of the counterparties to the swap—

“(i) is not a financial entity;

“(ii) is using swaps to hedge or mitigate commercial risk; and

“(iii) notifies the Commission, in a manner set forth by the Commission, how it generally meets its financial obligations associated with entering into noncleared swaps.

“(B) OPTION TO CLEAR.—The application of the clearing exception in subparagraph (A) is solely at the discretion of the counterparty to the swap that meets the conditions of clauses (i) through (iii) of subparagraph (A).

“(C) FINANCIAL ENTITY

DEFINITION.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—For the purposes of this paragraph, the term ‘financial entity’ means—

* * * * *

“(VIII) a person predominantly engaged in activities that are in the business of banking, or in activities that are financial in nature, as defined in section 4(k) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956.

“(ii) EXCLUSION.—The Commission shall consider whether to exempt small banks, savings associations, farm credit system institutions, and credit unions, including—

“(I) depository institutions with total assets of \$10,000,000,000 or less;

“(II) farm credit system institutions with total assets of \$10,000,000,000 or less; or

“(III) credit unions with total assets of \$10,000,000,000 or less.

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [04] Title VII Wall Street Transparency and Accountability
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Registration and Regulation of Swap Dealers and Major Swap Participants
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 7 U.S.C. 6s
Date Created: 8/8/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE VII—WALL STREET TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY

7 U.S.C. 6s

SEC. 731. REGISTRATION AND REGULATION OF SWAP DEALERS AND MAJOR SWAP PARTICIPANTS.

* * * * *

“SEC. 4s. REGISTRATION AND REGULATION OF SWAP DEALERS AND MAJOR SWAP PARTICIPANTS.

* * * * *

“(d) RULEMAKINGS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall adopt rules for persons that are registered as swap dealers or major swap participants under this section.

“(2) EXCEPTION FOR PRUDENTIAL REQUIREMENTS.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The Commission may not prescribe rules imposing prudential requirements on swap dealers or major swap participants for which there is a prudential regulator.

* * * * *

“(e) CAPITAL AND MARGIN REQUIREMENTS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—

“(A) SWAP DEALERS AND MAJOR SWAP PARTICIPANTS THAT ARE BANKS.—

Each registered swap dealer and major swap participant for which there is a prudential regulator shall meet such minimum capital requirements and minimum initial and variation margin requirements as the prudential regulator shall by rule or regulation prescribe under paragraph (2)(A).

“(B) SWAP DEALERS AND MAJOR SWAP PARTICIPANTS THAT ARE NOT BANKS.—Each registered swap dealer and major swap participant for which there is not a prudential regulator shall meet such minimum capital requirements and minimum initial and variation margin requirements as the Commission shall by rule or regulation prescribe under paragraph (2)(B).

“(2) RULES.—

“(A) SWAP DEALERS AND MAJOR SWAP PARTICIPANTS THAT ARE BANKS.—The prudential regulators, in consultation with the Commission and the Securities and Exchange Commission, shall jointly adopt rules for swap dealers and major swap participants, with respect to their activities as a swap dealer or major swap participant, for which there is a prudential regulator imposing—

“(i) capital requirements; and

“(ii) both initial and variation margin requirements on all swaps that are not cleared by a registered derivatives clearing organization.

“(B) SWAP DEALERS AND MAJOR SWAP PARTICIPANTS THAT ARE NOT BANKS.—The Commission shall adopt rules for swap dealers and major swap participants, with respect to their activities as a swap dealer or major swap participant, for which there is not a prudential regulator imposing—

“(i) capital requirements; and

“(ii) both initial and variation margin requirements on all swaps that are not cleared by a registered derivatives clearing organization.

“(C) CAPITAL.—In setting capital requirements for a person that is designated as a swap dealer or a major swap participant for a single type or single class or category of swap or activities,

the prudential regulator and the Commission shall take into account the risks associated with other types of swaps or classes of swaps or categories of swaps engaged in and the other activities conducted by that person that are not otherwise subject to regulation applicable to that person by virtue of the status of the person as a swap dealer or a major swap participant.

“(3) STANDARDS FOR CAPITAL AND MARGIN.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—To offset the greater risk to the swap dealer or major swap participant and the financial system arising from the use of swaps that are not cleared, the requirements imposed under paragraph (2) shall—

“(i) help ensure the safety and soundness of the swap dealer or major swap participant; and

“(ii) be appropriate for the risk associated with the non-cleared swaps held as a swap dealer or major swap participant.

* * * * *

“(C) MARGIN REQUIREMENTS.—In prescribing margin requirements under this subsection, the prudential regulator with respect to swap dealers and major swap participants for which it is the prudential regulator and the Commission with respect to swap dealers and major swap participants for which there is no prudential regulator shall permit the use of noncash collateral, as the regulator or the Commission determines to be consistent with—

“(i) preserving the financial integrity of markets trading swaps; and

“(ii) preserving the stability of the United States financial system.

“(D) COMPARABILITY OF CAPITAL AND MARGIN REQUIREMENTS.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—The prudential regulators, the Commission, and the Securities and Exchange Commission shall periodically (but not less frequently than annually) consult on minimum capital requirements and minimum initial and variation margin requirements.

“(ii) COMPARABILITY.—The entities described in clause (i) shall, to the maximum extent practicable, establish and maintain comparable minimum capital requirements and minimum initial and variation margin requirements, including the use of non cash collateral, for—

“(I) swap dealers; and

“(II) major swap participants.

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [04] Title VII Wall Street Transparency and Accountability
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Retail Commodity Transactions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 8/8/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE VII—WALL STREET TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY

SEC. 742. RETAIL COMMODITY TRANSACTIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2(c) of the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 2(c)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking “5a (to the extent provided in section 5a(g), 5b, 5d, or 12(e)(2)(B))” and inserting “, 5b, or 12(e)(2)(B))”; and

(2) in paragraph (2), by adding at the end the following:

“(D) RETAIL COMMODITY TRANSACTIONS.—

“(i) APPLICABILITY.—Except as provided in clause (ii), this subparagraph shall apply to any agreement, contract, or transaction in any commodity that is—

“(I) entered into with, or offered to (even if not entered into with), a person that is not an eligible contract participant or eligible commercial entity; and

“(II) entered into, or offered (even if not entered into), on a leveraged or margined basis, or financed by the offeror, the counterparty, or a person acting in concert with the offeror or counterparty on a similar basis.

“(ii) EXCEPTIONS.—This subparagraph shall not apply to—

“(I) an agreement, contract, or transaction described in paragraph (1) or subparagraphs (A), (B), or (C), including any agreement, contract, or transaction specifically excluded from subparagraph (A), (B), or (C);

“(II) any security;

“(III) a contract of sale

that—

“(aa) results in actual delivery within 28 days or such other longer period as the Commission may determine by rule or regulation based upon the typical commercial practice in cash or spot markets for the commodity involved; or

“(bb) creates an enforceable obligation to deliver between a seller and a buyer that have the ability to deliver and accept delivery, respectively, in connection with the line of business of the seller and buyer; or

“(IV) an agreement, contract, or transaction that is listed on a national securities exchange registered under section 6(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78f(a)); or

“(V) an identified banking product, as defined in section 402(b) of the Legal Certainty for Bank Products Act of 2000 (7 U.S.C.27(b)).

“(iii) ENFORCEMENT.—Sections 4(a), 4(b), and 4b apply to any agreement, contract, or transaction described in clause (i), as if the agreement, contract, or transaction was a contract of sale of a commodity for future delivery.

“(iv) ELIGIBLE COMMERCIAL ENTITY.—For purposes of this subparagraph, an agricultural producer,

packer, or handler shall be considered to be an eligible commercial entity for any agreement, contract, or transaction for a commodity in connection with the line of business of the agricultural producer, packer, or handler.”.

* * * * *

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS RELATING TO RETAIL FOREIGN EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS.—

(1) Section 2(c)(2)(B)(i)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 2(c)(2)(B)(i)(II)) is amended—

(A) in item (aa), by inserting “United States” before “financial institution”;

(B) by striking items (dd) and (ff);

(C) by redesignating items (ee) and (gg) as items (dd) and (ff), respectively; and

(D) in item (dd) (as so redesignated), by striking the semicolon and inserting “; or”.

(2) Section 2(c)(2) of the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 2(c)(2)) (as amended by subsection (a)(2)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(E) PROHIBITION.—

“(i) DEFINITION OF FEDERAL REGULATORY AGENCY.—In this subparagraph, the term ‘Federal regulatory agency’ means—

“(I) the Commission;

“(II) the Securities and Exchange Commission;

“(III) an appropriate Federal banking agency;

“(IV) the National Credit Union Association; and

“(V) the Farm Credit Administration.

“(ii) PROHIBITION.—

“(I) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subclause (II), a person described in subparagraph (B)(i)(II) for which there is a Federal regulatory agency shall not offer to, or enter into with, a person that is not an eligible contract participant, any agreement, contract, or transaction in foreign currency

described in subparagraph (B)(i)(I) except pursuant to a rule or regulation of a Federal regulatory agency allowing the agreement, contract, or transaction under such terms and conditions as the Federal regulatory agency shall prescribe. described in subparagraph (B)(i)(II) for which a Federal regulatory agency has issued a proposed rule concerning agreements, contracts, or transactions in foreign currency described in subparagraph (B)(i)(I) prior to the date of enactment of this subclause, subclause (I) shall take effect 90 days after the date of enactment of this subclause.

“(iii) REQUIREMENTS OF RULES AND REGULATIONS.—

“(I) IN GENERAL.—The rules and regulations described in clause (ii) shall prescribe appropriate requirements with respect to—

- “(aa) disclosure;
- “(bb) recordkeeping;
- “(cc) capital and margin;
- “(dd) reporting;
- “(ee) business conduct;
- “(ff) documentation;
- and
- “(gg) such other standards or requirements as the Federal regulatory agency shall determine to be necessary.

“(II) TREATMENT.—The rules or regulations described in clause (ii) shall treat all agreements, contracts, and transactions in foreign currency

described in subparagraph (B)(i)(I), and all agreements, contracts, and transactions in foreign currency that are functionally or economically similar to agreements, contracts, or transactions described in subparagraph (B)(i)(I), similarly.’’.

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [04] Title VII Wall Street Transparency and Accountability
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Definitions Under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 8/8/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE VII—WALL STREET TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY

SEC. 761. DEFINITIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934.

(a) DEFINITIONS.—Section 3(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78c(a)) is amended—

* * * * *

“(74) PRUDENTIAL REGULATOR.—The term ‘prudential regulator’ has the same meaning as in section 1a of the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 1a).

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [04] Title VII Wall Street Transparency and Accountability
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Amendments to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 15 U.S.C. 78c-3
Date Created: 8/8/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE VII—WALL STREET TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY

15 U.S.C. 78c-3

SEC. 763. AMENDMENTS TO THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934.

(a) CLEARING FOR SECURITY-BASED SWAPS.—The Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78a et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 3B (as added by section 717 of this Act):

“SEC. 3C. CLEARING FOR SECURITY-BASED SWAPS.

“(a) IN GENERAL.—

“(1) STANDARD FOR CLEARING.—It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in a security-based swap unless that person submits such security-based swap for clearing to a clearing agency that is registered under this Act or a clearing agency that is exempt from registration under this Act if the security-based swap is required to be cleared.

* * * * *

“(g) EXCEPTIONS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The requirements of subsection (a)(1) shall not apply to a security-based swap if 1 of the counterparties to the security-based swap—

“(A) is not a financial entity;

“(B) is using security-based swaps to hedge or mitigate commercial risk; and

“(C) notifies the Commission, in a manner set forth by the Commission, how it generally meets its financial obligations associated with entering into non-cleared security-based swaps.

“(2) OPTION TO CLEAR.—The application of the clearing exception in paragraph (1) is solely at the discretion of the counterparty to the security-based swap that meets the conditions of subparagraphs (A) through (C) of paragraph (1).

“(3) FINANCIAL ENTITY DEFINITION.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—For the purposes of this subsection, the term ‘financial entity’ means—

* * * * *

“(viii) a person predominantly engaged in activities that are in the business of banking or financial in nature, as defined in section 4(k) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956.

“(B) EXCLUSION.—The Commission shall consider whether to exempt small banks, savings associations, farm credit system institutions, and credit unions, including—

“(i) depository institutions with total assets of \$10,000,000,000 or less;

“(ii) farm credit system institutions with total assets of \$10,000,000,000 or less; or

“(iii) credit unions with total assets of \$10,000,000,000 or less.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [04] Title VII Wall Street Transparency and Accountability
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Registration and Regulation of Security-Based Swap Dealers and Major Security-Based Swap Participants
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 8/8/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE VII—WALL STREET TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY

SEC. 764. REGISTRATION AND REGULATION OF SECURITY-BASED SWAP DEALERS AND MAJOR SECURITY-BASED SWAP PARTICIPANTS.

* * * * *

“(d) RULEMAKING.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall adopt rules for persons that are registered as security-based swap dealers or major security-based swap participants under this section.

“(2) EXCEPTION FOR PRUDENTIAL REQUIREMENTS.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The Commission may not prescribe rules imposing prudential requirements on security-based swap dealers or major security-based swap participants for which there is a prudential regulator.

* * * * *

“(e) CAPITAL AND MARGIN REQUIREMENTS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—

“(A) SECURITY-BASED SWAP DEALERS AND MAJOR SECURITY-BASED SWAP PARTICIPANTS THAT ARE BANKS.—

Each registered security-based swap dealer and major security-based swap participant for which there is not a prudential regulator shall meet such minimum capital requirements and minimum initial and variation margin requirements as the prudential

regulator shall by rule or regulation prescribe under paragraph (2)(A).

“(B) SECURITY-BASED SWAP DEALERS AND MAJOR SECURITY-BASED SWAP PARTICIPANTS THAT ARE NOT BANKS.—Each registered security-based swap dealer and major security-based swap participant for which there is not a prudential regulator shall meet such minimum capital requirements and minimum initial and variation margin requirements as the Commission shall by rule or regulation prescribe under paragraph (2)(B).

“(2) RULES.—

“(A) SECURITY-BASED SWAP DEALERS AND MAJOR SECURITY-BASED SWAP PARTICIPANTS THAT ARE BANKS.—The prudential regulators, in consultation with the Commission and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, shall adopt rules for security-based swap dealers and major security-based swap participants, with respect to their activities as a swap dealer or major swap participant, for which there is a prudential regulator imposing—

“(i) capital requirements; and

“(ii) both initial and variation margin requirements on all security-based swaps that are not cleared by a registered clearing agency.

“(B) SECURITY-BASED SWAP DEALERS AND MAJOR SECURITY-BASED SWAP PARTICIPANTS THAT ARE NOT BANKS.—The Commission shall adopt rules for security-based swap dealers and major security-based swap participants, with respect to their activities as a swap dealer or major swap participant, for which there is not a prudential regulator imposing—

“(i) capital requirements; and

“(ii) both initial and variation margin requirements on all swaps that are not cleared by a registered clearing agency.

“(C) CAPITAL.—In setting capital requirements for a person that is designated as a security-based swap dealer or a major security-based swap participant for a single type or single class or category of security-based swap

or activities, the prudential regulator and the Commission shall take into account the risks associated with other types of security-based swaps or classes of security-based swaps or categories of security-based swaps engaged in and the other activities conducted by that person that are not otherwise subject to regulation applicable to that person by virtue of the status of the person.

“(3) STANDARDS FOR CAPITAL AND MARGIN.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—To offset the greater risk to the security-based swap dealer or major security-based swap participant and the financial system arising from the use of security-based swaps that are not cleared, the requirements imposed under paragraph (2) shall —

“(i) help ensure the safety and soundness of the security-based swap dealer or major security-based swap participant; and

“(ii) be appropriate for the risk associated with the non-cleared security-based swaps held as a security-based swap dealer or major security-based swap participant.

* * * * *

“(C) MARGIN REQUIREMENTS.—In prescribing margin requirements under this subsection, the prudential regulator with respect to security-based swap dealers and major security-based swap participants that are depository institutions, and the Commission with respect to security-based swap dealers and major security-based swap participants that are not depository institutions shall permit the use of noncash collateral, as the regulator or the Commission determines to be consistent with—

“(i) preserving the financial integrity of markets trading security-based swaps; and

“(ii) preserving the stability of the United States financial system.

“(D) COMPARABILITY OF CAPITAL AND MARGIN REQUIREMENTS.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—The prudential regulators, the Commission, and the

Securities and Exchange Commission shall periodically (but not less frequently than annually) consult on minimum capital requirements and minimum initial and variation margin requirements.

“(ii) COMPARABILITY.—The entities described in clause (i) shall, to the maximum extent practicable, establish and maintain comparable minimum capital requirements and minimum initial and variation margin requirements, including the use of noncash collateral, for—

“(I) security-based swap dealers; and

“(II) major security-based swap participants.

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [05] Title IX Investor Protections and Improvements to the Regulation of Securities
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Short Title
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 8/9/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE IX—INVESTOR PROTECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE REGULATION OF SECURITIES

SEC. 901. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Investor Protection and Securities Reform Act of 2010”.

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [05] Title IX Investor Protections and Improvements to the Regulation of Securities
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Review of Reliance on Ratings
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 78o-7 note
Date Created: 8/9/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE IX—INVESTOR PROTECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE REGULATION OF SECURITIES

12 U.S.C. 78o-7 note

SEC. 939A. REVIEW OF RELIANCE ON RATINGS.

(a) AGENCY REVIEW.—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this subtitle, each Federal agency shall, to the extent applicable, review—

(1) any regulation issued by such agency that requires the use of an assessment of the credit-worthiness of a security or money market instrument; and

(2) any references to or requirements in such regulations regarding credit ratings.

(b) MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED.—Each such agency shall modify any such regulations identified by the review conducted under subsection (a) to remove any reference to or requirement of reliance on credit ratings and to substitute in such regulations such standard of credit-worthiness as each respective agency shall determine as appropriate for such regulations. In making such determination, such agencies shall seek to establish, to the extent feasible, uniform standards of credit-worthiness for use by each such agency, taking into account the entities regulated by each such agency and the purposes for which such entities would rely on such standards of credit-worthiness.

(c) REPORT.—Upon conclusion of the review required under subsection (a), each Federal agency shall transmit a report to Congress containing a description of any modification of any regulation such agency made pursuant to subsection (b).

* * * * *

Note: Section 939A of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act adds a new provision to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. United States Code cite is a note after the statutory provision.

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [05] Title IX Investor Protections and Improvements to the Regulation of Securities
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Regulation of Credit Risk Retention
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 78o-11
Date Created: 8/9/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE IX—INVESTOR PROTECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE REGULATION OF SECURITIES

SEC. 941. REGULATION OF CREDIT RISK RETENTION.

(a) DEFINITION OF ASSET-BACKED SECURITY.—Section 3(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78c(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(77) ASSET-BACKED SECURITY.—The term ‘asset-backed security’—

“(A) means a fixed-income or other security collateralized by any type of self-liquidating financial asset (including a loan, a lease, a mortgage, or a secured or unsecured receivable) that allows the holder of the security to receive payments that depend primarily on cash flow from the asset, including—

“(i) a collateralized mortgage obligation;

“(ii) a collateralized debt obligation;

“(iii) a collateralized bond obligation;

“(iv) a collateralized debt obligation of asset-backed securities;

“(v) a collateralized debt obligation of collateralized debt obligations; and

“(vi) a security that the Commission, by rule, determines to be an asset-backed security for purposes of this section;

* * * * *

(b) CREDIT RISK RETENTION.—The Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78a et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 15F, as added by this Act, the following:

“SEC. 15G. CREDIT RISK RETENTION.

* * * * *

“(b) REGULATIONS REQUIRED.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 270 days after the date of enactment of this section, the Federal banking agencies and the Commission shall jointly prescribe regulations to require any securitizer to retain an economic interest in a portion of the credit risk for any asset that the securitizer, through the issuance of an asset-backed security, transfers, sells, or conveys to a third party.

“(2) RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGES.—Not later than 270 days after the date of the enactment of this section, the Federal banking agencies, the Commission, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and the Federal Housing Finance Agency, shall jointly prescribe regulations to require any securitizer to retain an economic interest in a portion of the credit risk for any residential mortgage asset that the securitizer, through the issuance of an asset-backed security, transfers, sells, or conveys to a third party.

“(c) STANDARDS FOR REGULATIONS.—

“(1) STANDARDS.—The regulations prescribed under subsection (b) shall—

“(A) prohibit a securitizer from directly or indirectly hedging or otherwise transferring the credit risk that the securitizer is required to retain with respect to an asset;

“(B) require a securitizer to retain—

“(i) not less than 5 percent of the credit risk for any asset—

“(I) that is not a qualified residential mortgage that is transferred, sold, or conveyed through the issuance of an asset-backed security by the securitizer; or

“(II) that is a qualified residential mortgage that is transferred, sold, or conveyed through the issuance of an asset-backed security by the securitizer, if 1 or more of the assets that collateralize the asset-backed security are not qualified residential mortgages; or

“(ii) less than 5 percent of the credit risk for an asset that is not a qualified residential mortgage that is transferred, sold, or conveyed through the issuance of an asset-backed security by the securitizer, if the originator of the asset meets the underwriting standards prescribed under paragraph (2)(B);

“(C) specify—

“(i) the permissible forms of risk retention for purposes of this section;

“(ii) the minimum duration of the risk retention required under this section; and

“(iii) that a securitizer is not required to retain any part of the credit risk for an asset that is transferred, sold or conveyed through the issuance of an asset-backed security by the securitizer, if all of the assets that collateralize the asset-backed security are qualified residential mortgages;

* * * * *

“(e) EXEMPTIONS, EXCEPTIONS, AND DJUSTMENTS.—

* * * * *

“(3) CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND PROGRAMS EXEMPT.—

“(A) FARM CREDIT SYSTEM

INSTITUTIONS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the requirements of this section shall not apply to any loan or other financial asset made, insured, guaranteed, or purchased by any institution that is subject to the supervision of the Farm Credit Administration, including the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation.

* * * * *

Note: Bills have been introduced in Congress to substantially revise the Dodd-Frank Act. Accordingly, any portion of the Dodd-Frank Act may be modified or repealed in the next 4-years (2017-21).

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [05] Title IX Investor Protections and Improvements to the Regulation of Securities
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Shareholder Vote on Executive Compensation Disclosures
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 15 U.S.C. 78n-1
Date Created: 8/9/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE IX—INVESTOR PROTECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE REGULATION OF SECURITIES

SEC. 951. SHAREHOLDER VOTE ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION DISCLOSURES.

The Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78a et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 14 (15 U.S.C. 78n) the following:

15 U.S.C. 78n-1

“SEC. 14A. SHAREHOLDER APPROVAL OF EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.

“(a) SEPARATE RESOLUTION REQUIRED.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Not less frequently than once every 3 years, a proxy or consent or authorization for an annual or other meeting of the shareholders for which the proxy solicitation rules of the Commission require compensation disclosure shall include a separate resolution subject to shareholder vote to approve the compensation of executives, as disclosed pursuant to section 229.402 of title 17, Code of Federal Regulations, or any successor thereto.

“(2) FREQUENCY OF VOTE.—Not less frequently than once every 6 years, a proxy or consent or authorization for an annual or other meeting of the shareholders for which the proxy solicitation rules of the Commission require compensation disclosure shall include a separate resolution subject to shareholder vote to determine whether votes on the resolutions required under paragraph (1) will occur every 1, 2, or 3 years.

“(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The proxy or consent or authorization for the first annual or other meeting of the shareholders occurring after the end of the 6-month period beginning on the date of enactment of this section shall include—

“(A) the resolution described in paragraph (1);
and

“(B) a separate resolution subject to shareholder vote to determine whether votes on the resolutions required under paragraph (1) will occur every 1, 2, or 3 years.

“(b) SHAREHOLDER APPROVAL OF GOLDEN PARACHUTE COMPENSATION.—

“(1) DISCLOSURE.—In any proxy or consent solicitation material (the solicitation of which is subject to the rules of the Commission pursuant to subsection (a)) for a meeting of the shareholders occurring after the end of the 6-month period beginning on the date of enactment of this section, at which shareholders are asked to approve an acquisition, merger, consolidation, or proposed sale or other disposition of all or substantially all the assets of an issuer, the person making such solicitation shall disclose in the proxy or consent solicitation material, in a clear and simple form in accordance with regulations to be promulgated by the Commission, any agreements or understandings that such person has with any named executive officers of such issuer (or of the acquiring issuer, if such issuer is not the acquiring issuer) concerning any type of compensation (whether present, deferred, or contingent) that is based on or otherwise relates to the acquisition, merger, consolidation, sale, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the issuer and the aggregate total of all such compensation that may (and the conditions upon which it may) be paid or become payable to or on behalf of such executive officer.

“(2) SHAREHOLDER APPROVAL.—Any proxy or consent or authorization relating to the proxy or consent solicitation material containing the disclosure required by paragraph (1) shall include a separate resolution subject to shareholder vote to approve such agreements or understandings and compensation as disclosed, unless such agreements or understandings have been subject to a shareholder vote under subsection (a).

“(c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—The shareholder vote referred to in subsections (a) and (b) shall not be binding on the issuer or the board of directors of an issuer, and may not be construed—

“(1) as overruling a decision by such issuer or board of directors;

“(2) to create or imply any change to the fiduciary duties of such issuer or board of directors;

“(3) to create or imply any additional fiduciary duties for such issuer or board of directors; or

“(4) to restrict or limit the ability of shareholders to make proposals for inclusion in proxy materials related to executive compensation.

“(d) DISCLOSURE OF VOTES.—Every institutional investment manager subject to section 13(f) shall report at least annually

how it voted on any shareholder vote pursuant to subsections (a) and (b), unless such vote is otherwise required to be reported publicly by rule or regulation of the Commission.

“(e) EXEMPTION.—The Commission may, by rule or order, exempt an issuer or class of issuers from the requirement under subsection (a) or (b). In determining whether to make an exemption under this subsection, the Commission shall take into account, among other considerations, whether the requirements under subsections (a) and (b) disproportionately burdens small issuers.”.

* * * * *

Note: This provision only affects companies whose stock is publicly traded and, therefore, it applies to Farmer Mac, but not other Farm Credit System institutions.

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [05] Title IX Investor Protections and Improvements to the Regulation of Securities
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Executive Compensation Disclosures
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 15 U.S.C. 78l note
Date Created: 8/9/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE IX—INVESTOR PROTECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE REGULATION OF SECURITIES

15 USC 78l note

SEC. 953. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION DISCLOSURES.

(a) DISCLOSURE OF PAY VERSUS PERFORMANCE.—Section 14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78n), as amended by this title, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(i) **DISCLOSURE OF PAY VERSUS PERFORMANCE.**—The Commission shall, by rule, require each issuer to disclose in any proxy or consent solicitation material for an annual meeting of the shareholders of the issuer a clear description of any compensation required to be disclosed by the issuer under section 229.402 of title 17, Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor thereto), including information that shows the relationship between executive compensation actually paid and the financial performance of the issuer, taking into account any change in the value of the shares of stock and dividends of the issuer and any distributions. The disclosure under this subsection may include a graphic representation of the information required to be disclosed.”.

(b) ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall amend section 229.402 of title 17, Code of Federal Regulations, to require each issuer to disclose in any filing of the issuer described in section 229.10(a) of title 17, Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor thereto)—

(A) the median of the annual total compensation of all employees of the issuer, except the chief executive officer (or any equivalent position) of the issuer;

(B) the annual total compensation of the chief executive officer (or any equivalent position) of the issuer; and

(C) the ratio of the amount described in subparagraph (A) to the amount described in subparagraph (B).

(2) TOTAL COMPENSATION.—For purposes of this subsection, the total compensation of an employee of an issuer shall be determined in accordance with section 229.402(c)(2)(x) of title 17, Code of Federal Regulations, as in effect on the day before the date of enactment of this Act.

Note: This provision only affects companies whose stock is publicly traded and, therefore, it applies to Farmer Mac, but not other Farm Credit System institutions.

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [05] Title IX Investor Protections and Improvements to the Regulation of Securities
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 15 U.S.C. 78j-4
Date Created: 8/9/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE IX—INVESTOR PROTECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE REGULATION OF SECURITIES

SEC. 954. RECOVERY OF ERRONEOUSLY AWARDED COMPENSATION.

The Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is amended by inserting after section 10C, as added by section 952, the following:

15 U.S.C. 78j-4

“SEC. 10D. RECOVERY OF ERRONEOUSLY AWARDED COMPENSATION POLICY.

“(a) LISTING STANDARDS.—The Commission shall, by rule, direct the national securities exchanges and national securities associations to prohibit the listing of any security of an issuer that does not comply with the requirements of this section.

“(b) RECOVERY OF FUNDS.—The rules of the Commission under subsection (a) shall require each issuer to develop and implement a policy providing—

“(1) for disclosure of the policy of the issuer on incentive-based compensation that is based on financial information required to be reported under the securities laws; and

“(2) that, in the event that the issuer is required to prepare an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the issuer with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, the issuer will recover from any current or former executive officer of the issuer who received incentive-based compensation (including stock options awarded as compensation) during the 3-year period preceding the date on which

the issuer is required to prepare an accounting restatement, based on the erroneous data, in excess of what would have been paid to the executive officer under the accounting restatement.’’.

Note: This provision only affects companies whose stock is publicly traded and, therefore, it applies to Farmer Mac, but not other Farm Credit System institutions.

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [06] Title X Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Short Title
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 5301 note
Date Created: 8/9/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE X—BUREAU OF CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION

12 U.S.C. 5301 note

SEC. 1001. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Consumer Financial Protection Act of 2010”.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [06] Title X Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Supervision of Nondepository Covered Persons
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 5514
Date Created: 8/9/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE X—BUREAU OF CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION

12 U.S.C. 5514

SEC. 1024. SUPERVISION OF NONDEPOSITORY COVERED PERSONS.

* * * * *

(f) PRESERVATION OF FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION AUTHORITY.—No provision of this title may be construed as modifying, limiting, or otherwise affecting the authority of the Farm Credit Administration.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [06] Title X Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Limitations on Authorities of the Bureau; Preservation of Authorities
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 5517
Date Created: 8/9/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

TITLE X—BUREAU OF CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION

12 U.S.C. 5517

SEC. 1027. LIMITATIONS ON AUTHORITIES OF THE BUREAU; PRESERVATION OF AUTHORITIES.

* * * * *

(k) EXCLUSION FOR PERSONS REGULATED BY THE FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—No provision of this title shall be construed as altering, amending, or affecting the authority of the Farm Credit Administration to adopt rules, initiate enforcement proceedings, or take any other action with respect to a person regulated by the Farm Credit Administration. The Bureau shall have no authority to exercise any power to enforce this title with respect to a person regulated by the Farm Credit Administration.

(2) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this subsection, the term “person regulated by the Farm Credit Administration” means any Farm Credit System institution that is chartered and subject to the provisions of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.).

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [07] No Title
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Amendments to the Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 5109
Date Created: 8/9/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

SEC. 1100. AMENDMENTS TO THE SECURE AND FAIR ENFORCEMENT FOR MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT OF 2008.

The S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008 (12 U.S.C. 5101 et seq.) is amended—

* * * * *

(5) in section 1507 (12 U.S.C. 5106)—

(A) in subsection (a)—

(i) by striking paragraph (1) and inserting the following:

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Bureau shall develop and maintain a system for registering employees of a depository institution, employees of a subsidiary that is owned and controlled by a depository institution and regulated by a Federal banking agency, or employees of an institution regulated by the Farm Credit Administration, as registered loan originators with the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry. The system shall be implemented before the end of the 1-year period beginning on the date of enactment of the Consumer Financial Protection Act of 2010.”; and

(ii) in paragraph (2)—

(I) by striking “appropriate Federal banking agency and the Farm Credit Administration” and inserting “Bureau”; and

* * * * *

(B) in subsection (b), by striking “through the Financial Institutions Examination Council, and the Farm Credit Administration”, and inserting “and the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection”;

* * * * *

(7) by striking section 1510 (12 U.S.C. 5109) and inserting the following:

12 U.S.C. 5109

“SEC. 1510. FEES.

“The Bureau, the Farm Credit Administration, and the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry may charge reasonable fees to cover the costs of maintaining and providing access to information from the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry, to the extent that such fees are not charged to consumers for access to such system and registry.”;

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Title: [07] No Title
Part: Part II Regulation of Swap Markets
Subtitle: Amendments to the Truth in Lending Act
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 8/10/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

PART II—REGULATION OF SWAP MARKETS

SEC. 1100A. AMENDMENTS TO THE TRUTH IN LENDING ACT.

The Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) is amended—

* * * * *

(8) in section 108 (15 U.S.C. 1604), by adding at the end the following:

(A) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the following:

“(a) ENFORCING AGENCIES.—Subject to subtitle B of the Consumer Financial Protection Act of 2010, compliance with the requirements imposed under this title shall be enforced under—

* * * * *

“(5) the Farm Credit Act of 1971, by the Farm Credit Administration with respect to any Federal land bank, Federal land bank association, Federal intermediate credit bank, or production credit association;

Type: Statute
Statute: FOOD, CONSERVATION, AND ENERGY ACT, 2008
Title: Title V Credit
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle E--Farm Credit
Chapter Name: Equalization of Loan-Making Powers of Certain District Associations
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2252 note
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

FOOD, CONSERVATION, AND ENERGY ACT OF 2008

* * * * *

TITLE V—CREDIT

* * * * *

SUBTITLE E--FARM CREDIT

* * * * *

12 U.S.C. 2252

**SEC. 5407. EQUALIZATION OF LOAN-MAKING POWERS
OF CERTAIN DISTRICT ASSOCIATIONS**

note

* * * * *

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.--The amendments made by this section take effect on January 1, 2010.

* * * * *

NOTE: Section 5407 added a new section 7.7 and amended sections 5.17 of the Farm Credit Act of 1971, 401 of the Farm Credit Banks and Associations Safety and Soundness Act of 1992, and 410 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987.

Type: Statute
Statute: HOUSING AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 2008
Title: Title V S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Short Title
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 5101 note
Date Created: 8/10/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

HOUSING AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 2008

TITLE V—S.A.F.E. MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT

12 U.S.C. 5101 note

SEC. 1501. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008” or “S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008”.

Type: Statute
Statute: HOUSING AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 2008
Title: Title V S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Purposes and Methods for Establishing a Mortgage Licensing System and Registry
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 5101 note
Date Created: 8/10/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

HOUSING AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 2008

TITLE V—S.A.F.E. MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT

12 U.S.C. 5101 note

SEC. 1502. PURPOSES AND METHODS FOR ESTABLISHING A MORTGAGE LICENSING SYSTEM AND REGISTRY.

In order to increase uniformity, reduce regulatory burden, enhance consumer protection, and reduce fraud, the States, through the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the American Association of Residential Mortgage Regulators, are hereby encouraged to establish a Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry for the residential mortgage industry that accomplishes all of the following objectives:

(1) Provides uniform license applications and reporting requirements for State-licensed loan originators.

(2) Provides a comprehensive licensing and supervisory database.

(3) Aggregates and improves the flow of information to and between regulators.

(4) Provides increased accountability and tracking of loan originators.

(5) Streamlines the licensing process and reduces the regulatory burden.

(6) Enhances consumer protections and supports anti-fraud measures.

(7) Provides consumers with easily accessible information, offered at no charge, utilizing electronic media, including the Internet, regarding the employment history of, and publicly adjudicated disciplinary and enforcement actions against, loan originators.

(8) Establishes a means by which residential mortgage loan originators would, to the greatest extent possible, be required to act in the best interests of the consumer.

(9) Facilitates responsible behavior in the subprime mortgage market place and provides comprehensive training and examination requirements related to subprime mortgage lending.

(10) Facilitates the collection and disbursement of consumer complaints on behalf of State and Federal mortgage regulators.

Type: Statute
Statute: HOUSING AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 2008
Title: Title V S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Definitions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 5102
Date Created: 8/10/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

HOUSING AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 2008

TITLE V—S.A.F.E. MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT

12 U.S.C. 5102

SEC. 1503. DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of this title, the following definitions shall apply:

* * * * *

(3) LOAN ORIGINATOR.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The term “loan originator”—

(i) means an individual who—

(I) takes a residential mortgage loan application; and

(II) offers or negotiates terms of a residential mortgage loan for compensation or gain;

(ii) does not include any individual who is not otherwise described in clause (i) and who performs purely administrative or clerical tasks on behalf of a person who is described in any such clause;

(iii) does not include a person or entity that only performs real estate brokerage activities and is licensed or registered in accordance with applicable State law, unless the person or entity is compensated by a lender, a mortgage broker, or other loan originator or by any agent of such lender, mortgage broker, or other loan originator; and

(iv) does not include a person or entity solely involved in extensions of credit relating to timeshare plans, as that term is defined in section 101(53D) of title 11, United States Code.

(B) OTHER DEFINITIONS RELATING TO LOAN ORIGINATOR.—For purposes of this subsection, an individual “assists a consumer in obtaining or applying to obtain a residential mortgage

loan” by, among other things, advising on loan terms (including rates, fees, other costs), preparing loan packages, or collecting information on behalf of the consumer with regard to a residential mortgage loan.

(C) ADMINISTRATIVE OR CLERICAL TASKS.—The term “administrative or clerical tasks” means the receipt, collection, and distribution of information common for the processing or underwriting of a loan in the mortgage industry and communication with a consumer to obtain information necessary for the processing or underwriting of a residential mortgage loan.

(D) REAL ESTATE BROKERAGE ACTIVITY DEFINED.—The term “real estate brokerage activity” means any activity that involves offering or providing real estate brokerage services to the public, including—

(i) acting as a real estate agent or real estate broker for a buyer, seller, lessor, or lessee of real property;

(ii) bringing together parties interested in the sale, purchase, lease, rental, or exchange of real property;

(iii) negotiating, on behalf of any party, any portion of a contract relating to the sale, purchase, lease, rental, or exchange of real property (other than in connection with providing financing with respect to any such transaction);

(iv) engaging in any activity for which a person engaged in the activity is required to be registered or licensed as a real estate agent or real estate broker under any applicable law; and

(v) offering to engage in any activity, or act in any capacity, described in clause (i), (ii), (iii), or (iv).

(4) LOAN PROCESSOR OR UNDERWRITER.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The term “loan processor or underwriter” means an individual who performs clerical or support duties at the direction of and subject to the supervision and instruction of—

(i) a State-licensed loan originator; or

(ii) a registered loan originator.

(B) CLERICAL OR SUPPORT DUTIES.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term “clerical or support duties” may include—

(i) the receipt, collection, distribution, and analysis of information common for the processing or underwriting of a residential mortgage loan; and

(ii) communicating with a consumer to obtain the information necessary for the

processing or underwriting of a loan, to the extent that such communication does not include offering or negotiating loan rates or terms, or counseling consumers about residential mortgage loan rates or terms.

(5) NATIONWIDE MORTGAGE LICENSING SYSTEM AND REGISTRY.—The term “Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry” means a mortgage licensing system developed and maintained by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the American Association of Residential Mortgage Regulators for the State licensing and registration of State-licensed loan originators and the registration of registered loan originators or any system established by the Secretary under section 1509.

(6) NONTRADITIONAL MORTGAGE PRODUCT.—The term “nontraditional mortgage product” means any mortgage product other than a 30-year fixed rate mortgage.

(7) REGISTERED LOAN ORIGINATOR.—The term “registered loan originator” means any individual who—

(A) meets the definition of loan originator and is an employee of—

(i) a depository institution;

(ii) a subsidiary that is—

(I) owned and controlled by a depository institution; and

(II) regulated by a Federal banking agency; or

(iii) an institution regulated by the Farm Credit Administration; and

(B) is registered with, and maintains a unique identifier through, the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry.

(8) RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LOAN.—The term “residential mortgage loan” means any loan primarily for personal, family, or household use that is secured by a mortgage, deed of trust, or other equivalent consensual security interest on a dwelling (as defined in section 103(v) of the Truth in Lending Act) or residential real estate upon which is constructed or intended to be constructed a dwelling (as so defined).

* * * * *

(11) STATE-LICENSED LOAN ORIGINATOR.—The term “State-licensed loan originator” means any individual who—

(A) is a loan originator;

(B) is not an employee of—

(i) a depository institution;

(ii) a subsidiary that is—

(I) owned and controlled by a depository institution; and

(II) regulated by a Federal banking agency; or

(iii) an institution regulated by the Farm Credit Administration; and

(C) is licensed by a State or by the Secretary under section 1508 and registered as a loan originator with, and maintains a unique identifier through, the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry.

(12) UNIQUE IDENTIFIER.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The term “unique identifier” means a number or other identifier that—

(i) permanently identifies a loan originator;

(ii) is assigned by protocols established by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry and the Federal banking agencies to facilitate electronic tracking of loan originators and uniform identification of, and public access to, the employment history of and the publicly adjudicated disciplinary and enforcement actions against loan originators; and

(iii) shall not be used for purposes other than those set forth under this title.

Type: Statute
Statute: HOUSING AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 2008
Title: Title V S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: License or Registration Required
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 5103
Date Created: 8/10/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

HOUSING AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 2008

TITLE V—S.A.F.E. MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT

12 U.S.C. 5103

SEC. 1504. LICENSE OR REGISTRATION REQUIRED.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the existence of a licensing or registration regime, as the case may be, an individual may not engage in the business of a loan originator without first—

(1) obtaining, and maintaining annually—

(A) a registration as a registered loan originator;

or

(B) a license and registration as a State-licensed loan originator; and

(2) obtaining a unique identifier.

(b) LOAN PROCESSORS AND UNDERWRITERS.—

(1) SUPERVISED LOAN PROCESSORS AND UNDERWRITERS.—A loan processor or underwriter who does not represent to the public, through advertising or other means of communicating or providing information (including the use of business cards, stationery, brochures, signs, rate lists, or other promotional items), that such individual can or will perform any of the activities of a loan originator shall not be required to be a State-licensed loan originator.

(2) INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS.—An independent contractor may not engage in residential mortgage loan origination activities as a loan processor or underwriter unless such independent contractor is a State-licensed loan originator.

Type: Statute
Statute: HOUSING AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 2008
Title: Title V S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: System of Registration Administration by Federal Agencies
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 5106
Date Created: 8/10/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

HOUSING AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 2008

TITLE V—S.A.F.E. MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT

12 U.S.C. 5106

SEC. 1507. SYSTEM OF REGISTRATION ADMINISTRATION BY FEDERAL AGENCIES.

(a) DEVELOPMENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Federal banking agencies shall jointly, through the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council, and together with the Farm Credit Administration, develop and maintain a system for registering employees of a depository institution, employees of a subsidiary that is owned and controlled by a depository institution and regulated by a Federal banking agency, or employees of an institution regulated by the Farm Credit Administration, as registered loan originators with the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry. The system shall be implemented before the end of the 1-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this title.

(2) REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS.—In connection with the registration of any loan originator under this subsection, the appropriate Federal banking agency and the Farm Credit Administration shall, at a minimum, furnish or cause to be furnished to the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry information concerning the employees' identity, including—

(A) fingerprints for submission to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and any governmental agency or entity authorized to receive such information for a State and national criminal history background check; and

(B) personal history and experience, including authorization for the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry to obtain information related to any administrative, civil or criminal findings by any governmental jurisdiction.

(b) COORDINATION.—

(1) UNIQUE IDENTIFIER.—The Federal banking agencies, through the Financial Institutions Examination

Council, and the Farm Credit Administration shall coordinate with the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry to establish protocols for assigning a unique identifier to each registered loan originator that will facilitate electronic tracking and uniform identification of, and public access to, the employment history of and publicly adjudicated disciplinary and enforcement actions against loan originators.

(2) NATIONWIDE MORTGAGE LICENSING SYSTEM AND REGISTRY DEVELOPMENT.—To facilitate the transfer of information required by subsection (a)(2), the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry shall coordinate with the Federal banking agencies, through the Financial Institutions Examination Council, and the Farm Credit Administration concerning the development and operation, by such System and Registry, of the registration functionality and data requirements for loan originators.

(c) CONSIDERATION OF FACTORS AND PROCEDURES.—In establishing the registration procedures under subsection (a) and the protocols for assigning a unique identifier to a registered loan originator, the Federal banking agencies shall make such de minimis exceptions as may be appropriate to paragraphs (1)(A) and (2) of section 1504(a), shall make reasonable efforts to utilize existing information to minimize the burden of registering loan originators, and shall consider methods for automating the process to the greatest extent practicable consistent with the purposes of this title.

Type: Statute
Statute: HOUSING AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 2008
Title: Title V S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Fees
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 5109
Date Created: 8/10/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

HOUSING AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 2008

TITLE V—S.A.F.E. MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT

12 U.S.C. 5109

SEC. 1510. FEES.

The Federal banking agencies, the Farm Credit Administration, the Secretary, and the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry may charge reasonable fees to cover the costs of maintaining and providing access to information from the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry, to the extent that such fees are not charged to consumers for access to such system and registry.

Note: Sections 1507 and 1510 have been superseded by section 1100 of the Dodd-Frank Act, which transferred authority from the FFIEC Agencies and the FCA to the CFPB. Section 1100 of the Dodd-Frank Act also renumbered some of these provisions.

Type: Statute
Statute: FARM SECURITY AND RURAL INVESTMENT ACT OF 2002
Title: Title VI Rural Development
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Financial Institution Investments
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

FARM SECURITY AND RURAL INVESTMENT ACT OF 2002

* * * * *

TITLE VI—RURAL DEVELOPMENT

* * * * *

7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.

SEC. 384J. FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INVESTMENTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this section and notwithstanding any other provision of law, the following banks, associations, and institutions are eligible both to establish and invest in any rural business investment company or in any entity established to invest solely in rural business investment companies:

(1) Any bank or savings association the deposits of which are insured under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1811 et seq.).

(2) Any Farm Credit System institution described in section 1.2(a) of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2002(a)).

(b) LIMITATION.—No bank, association, or institution described in subsection (a) may make investments described in subsection (a) that are greater than 5 percent of the capital and surplus of the bank, association, or institution.

(c) LIMITATION ON RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES CONTROLLED BY FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS.—If a Farm Credit System institution described in section 1.2(a) of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2002(a)) holds more than 15 percent of the shares of a rural business investment company, either alone or in conjunction with other System institutions (or affiliates), the rural business investment company shall not provide equity investments in, or provide other financial assistance to, entities that are not otherwise eligible to receive financing from the Farm Credit System under that Act (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.).

* * * * *

NOTE: Section 6029 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, Public Law 107-171, added a new subtitle H to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act. This subtitle establishes a new "Rural Business Investment Program." Section 384J, reproduced here, discusses Farm Credit System institutions' investment in rural business investment companies.

Type: Statute
Statute: OMNIBUS CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1997
Title: Title II Economic Growth and Regulatory Paperwork Reduction
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle F--Miscellaneous
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 1781, 1828
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

OMNIBUS CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1997
Public Law 104-208, September 30, 1996

* * * * *

TITLE II--ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REGULATORY PAPERWORK REDUCTION

* * * * *

Subtitle F--Miscellaneous

* * * * *

**SEC. 2615. PROHIBITIONS ON CERTAIN DEPOSITORY
INSTITUTION ASSOCIATIONS WITH GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED
ENTERPRISES.**

* * * * *

12 U.S.C. 1781

(e) PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN ASSOCIATIONS.--

(1) IN GENERAL.--No insured credit union may be sponsored by or accept financial support, directly or indirectly, from any Government-sponsored enterprise, if the credit union includes the customers of the Government-sponsored enterprise in the field of membership of the credit union.

(2) ROUTINE BUSINESS FINANCING.--Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to advances or other forms of financial assistance generally provided by a Government-sponsored enterprise in the ordinary course of business of the enterprise.

(3) GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISE DEFINED.--For purposes of this subsection, the term "Government-sponsored enterprise" has the meaning given to such term in section 1404(e)(1)(A) of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989.

(4) EMPLOYEE CREDIT UNION.--No provision of this subsection shall be construed as prohibiting any employee of a Government-sponsored enterprise from becoming a member of a credit union whose field of membership is the employees of such enterprise.

* * * * *

(s) PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN AFFILIATIONS.--

(1) IN GENERAL.--No depository institution may be an affiliate of, be sponsored by, or accept financial support, directly or indirectly, from any Government-sponsored enterprise.

(2) EXCEPTION FOR MEMBERS OF A FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK.--Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to the membership of a depository institution in a Federal home loan bank.

(3) ROUTINE BUSINESS FINANCING.--Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to advances or other forms of financial assistance provided by a Government-sponsored enterprise pursuant to the statutes governing such enterprise.

(4) GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISE DEFINED.--For purposes of this subsection, the term "Government-sponsored enterprise" has the meaning given to such term in section 1404(e)(1)(A) of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: FARM CREDIT SYSTEM REFORM ACT OF 1996
Title: Title II Regulatory Relief
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2252 note
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM REFORM ACT OF 1996

* * * * *

TITLE II—REGULATORY RELIEF

* * * * *

12 U.S.C. 2252
note

SEC. 212. REGULATORY REVIEW.

(a) FINDINGS. Congress finds that—

(1) the Farm Credit Administration, in the role of the Administration as an arms-length safety and soundness regulator, has made considerable progress in reducing the regulatory burden on Farm Credit System institutions;

(2) the efforts of the Farm Credit Administration described in paragraph (1) have resulted in cost savings for Farm Credit System institutions; and

(3) the cost savings described in paragraph (2) ultimately benefit the farmers, ranchers, agricultural cooperatives, and rural residents of the United States.

(b) CONTINUATION OF REGULATORY REVIEW. The Farm Credit Administration shall continue the comprehensive review of regulations governing the Farm Credit System to identify and eliminate, consistent with law, safety, and soundness, all regulations that are unnecessary, unduly burdensome or costly, or not based on law.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: FARM CREDIT SYSTEM REFORM ACT OF 1996
Title: Title II Regulatory Relief
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2277a-2 note
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2277a-2 note **SEC. 219. FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSURANCE CORPORATION
BOARD OF DIRECTORS.**

* * * * *

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.

(1) Section 5314 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking "Chairperson, Board of Directors of the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation."

(2) Section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking "Members, Board of Directors of the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation."

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: FARM CREDIT SYSTEM REFORM ACT OF 1996
Title: Title II Regulatory Relief
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2219e
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2219e

SEC. 221. LIABILITY FOR MAKING CRIMINAL REFERRALS.

(a) IN GENERAL. Any institution of the Farm Credit System, or any director, officer, employee, or agent of a Farm Credit System institution, that discloses to a Government authority information proffered in good faith that may be relevant to a possible violation of any law or regulation shall not be liable to any person under any law of the United States of any State—

(1) for the disclosure;

(2) for any failure to notify the person involved in the possible violation.

(b) NO PROHIBITION ON DISCLOSURE. Any institution of the Farm Credit System, or any director, officer, employee, or agent of a Farm Credit System institution, may disclose information to a Government authority that may be relevant to a possible violation of any law or regulation.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: FARM CREDIT SYSTEM REFORM ACT OF 1996
Title: Title III Implementation and Effective Date
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2001 note
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE III—IMPLEMENTATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE

* * * * *

12 U.S.C. 2001
note

SEC. 301. IMPLEMENTATION.

The Secretary of Agriculture and the Farm Credit Administration shall promulgate regulations and take other required actions to implement the provisions of this Act not later than 90 days after the effective date of this Act.

Type: Statute
Statute: FARM CREDIT SYSTEM REFORM ACT OF 1996
Title: Title III Implementation and Effective Date
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2013 note
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2013
note

SEC. 302. EFFECTIVE DATE.

Except as otherwise provided in this Act, this Act and the amendments made by this Act shall become effective on the date of enactment.

Type: Statute
Statute: SAFETY AND SOUNDNESS ACT OF 1992
Title: Title II Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**FARM CREDIT BANKS AND ASSOCIATIONS SAFETY AND
SOUNDNESS ACT OF 1992**

* * * * *

TITLE II—FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSURANCE CORPORATION

* * * * *

**SEC. 204. GAO REPORTS ON RISK-BASED INSURANCE
PREMIUMS, ACCESS TO ASSOCIATION CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL
PREMIUMS, AND CONSOLIDATION.**

(a) IN GENERAL. The Comptroller General of the United States may investigate, review, and evaluate the feasibility and appropriateness, and report to the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate, on the advantages and disadvantages of providing the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation with—

(1) the authority to directly or indirectly assess associations to ensure that all System capital is available to prevent losses to investors, including a study of—

(A) the effects of direct assessments by the Insurance Corporation on associations, including interest rate charges to borrowers;

(B) the effects of requiring that banks pass along the cost of insurance premiums to owner associations and other financing institutions having a discount relationship with the bank;

(C) the effects of requiring owner associations to purchase stock in the district bank, if needed, to prevent a bank from having to return to the Insurance Corporation for financial assistance once the assistance has been given;

(D) the effects of the purchase of stock from funds of the association (through funds obtained from other than the district bank) or allowing the bank to increase the direct line of credit to the association in order to fund the purchase; and

(E) the effect that authorizing the Insurance Corporation to assess the association could have on the association's incentives for building capital;

(2) the authority to collect supplemental insurance premiums under certain circumstances, including a study of—

(A) the possibility of the Insurance Fund being depleted more rapidly than it could be replenished under the current premium structure;

(B) the effects of the depletion under alternate economic scenarios and the probability of the occurrence of each of those scenarios;

(C) the effects on capital accumulation and interest rates of levying a supplemental premium; and

(D) limitations on any authority to levy supplemental premiums and the underlying basis for the limitations; and

(3) the authority to establish an insurance premium rate structure that would take into account, on an institution-by-institution basis, asset quality risk, interest rate risk, earnings, and capital.

(b) REPORT ON CONSOLIDATION.

(1) **IN GENERAL.** The Comptroller General of the United States shall evaluate and report to the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate on whether there are likely to be benefits to farmer and rancher borrowers of the Farm Credit System institutions of merging the 10 district Farm Credit Banks (and the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson) into fewer regional Farm Credit Banks.

(2) **FACTORS.** In preparing the report, the Comptroller General shall consider—

(A) the potential reduction in services to farmers and ranchers;

(B) the potential benefits of jointly providing services to farmers and ranchers among these proposed regional districts;

(C) any economy of scale effects on a district-by-district basis;

(D) the potential impact on the cooperative nature of the Farm Credit System;

(E) the potential impact on bank and association relationships; and

(F) the potential impact on Systemwide bond issuances.

(c) **POTENTIAL SAVINGS.** The Comptroller General of the United States shall evaluate and report to the appropriate committees of Congress on the potential savings to the Farm Credit System and its shareholders that might occur if System institutions and the Farm Credit Administration were required to comply with General Services Administration standards for office space, furniture, and equipment.

(d) **DEADLINE.** The reports required under this section shall be provided to Congress not later than 12 months after the date of enactment of this Act.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: SAFETY AND SOUNDNESS ACT OF 1992
Title: Title IV Clarification of Certain Authorities
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE IV—CLARIFICATION OF CERTAIN AUTHORITIES

SEC. 401. CLARIFICATION OF THE STATUS AND POWERS OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS OF THE FARM CREDIT SYSTEM.

NOTE: See section 410(e) of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 added by subsection (a) of this section.

* * * * *

(b) LONG-TERM LENDING AUTHORITY OF THE FARM CREDIT BANK OF TEXAS WITH RESPECT TO THE STATES OF ALABAMA, LOUISIANA, AND MISSISSIPPI.

(1) IN GENERAL. Notwithstanding any other provision of law (except section 7.7 of the Farm Credit Act of 1971), the Farm Credit Bank of Texas may act in accordance with the exclusive charter of the bank, as amended by the Farm Credit Administration on February 7, 1989, and effective February 9, 1989 (except to the extent that the charter may be further amended by the Farm Credit Administration in accordance with its general authorities under the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.).

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE. Paragraph (1) shall take effect as if such paragraph had become law on February 7, 1989.

* * * * *

NOTE: The amendments made by section 5407 of Public Law 110-246 take effect on January 1, 2010.

Type: Statute
Statute: SAFETY AND SOUNDNESS ACT OF 1992
Title: Title V Miscellaneous
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE V—MISCELLANEOUS

* * * * *

SEC. 514. FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST REPORTING BY DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES OF FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS.

(a) FINDINGS. Congress finds that—

(1) the disclosure of the compensation paid to, loans made to, and transactions made with a Farm Credit System institution by, directors and senior officers of the institution provides the stockholders of the institutions with information necessary to better manage the institutions, provides the Farm Credit Administration with information necessary to efficiently and effectively regulate the institutions, and enhances the financial integrity of the Farm Credit System by making the information available to potential investors;

(2) the reporting of potential conflicts of interest by directors, officers, and employees of institutions of the Farm Credit System benefits the stockholders of the institutions, helps to ensure the financial viability of the institutions, provides information valuable to the Farm Credit Administration in periodic examinations of the institutions, and therefore enhances the safety and soundness of the Farm Credit System; and

(3) the directors, officers, or employees of some Farm Credit System institutions may not be subject to the regulations of the Farm Credit Administration requiring the disclosure of the financial information and the reporting of the potential conflicts of interest.

(b) PURPOSE. It is the purpose of this section to ensure that the information reported by the directors, officers, and employees of Farm Credit System institutions under regulations of the Farm Credit Administration requiring the disclosure of financial information and the reporting of potential conflicts of interest—

(1) provides the stockholders of all Farm Credit System institutions with information to assist the stockholders in making informed decisions regarding the operation of the institutions;

(2) provides investors and potential investors with information necessary to assist them in making investment decisions regarding Farm Credit System obligations or institutions; and

(3) provides the Farm Credit Administration with information necessary to allow the Farm Credit Administration to effectively and

efficiently examine and regulate all Farm Credit System institutions and thus enhance the safety and soundness of the Farm Credit System.

(c) REVIEW. Not later than 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Farm Credit Administration shall complete a review of the current regulations of the Farm Credit Administration regarding the disclosure of financial information and the reporting of potential conflicts of interest by the directors, officers, and employees of Farm Credit System institutions. Consistent with the purpose of this section as provided in subsection (b), the review shall address whether the regulations—

(1) are adequate to fulfill the purpose of this section and such other purposes as the Farm Credit Administration determines to be consistent with the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.), and other applicable law, and to be otherwise necessary or appropriate;

(2) currently require the disclosure of financial information and the reporting of potential conflicts of interest by the directors, officers, and employees of all Farm Credit System institutions; and

(3) currently require the disclosure or reporting of the information by all of the appropriate directors, officers, or employees of Farm Credit System institutions.

(d) IMPLEMENTATION. Not later than 360 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Farm Credit Administration shall amend its current financial disclosure and conflict of interest regulations as the Administration determines necessary to carry out the purpose of this section and to address any deficiencies in the regulations that the Farm Credit Administration determines necessary pursuant to the review conducted under subsection (c).

Type: Statute
Statute: TRADE ACT OF 1990
Title: Title XVIII Credit
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Farm Credit System
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

FOOD, AGRICULTURE, CONSERVATION, AND TRADE ACT OF 1990

* * * * *

TITLE XVIII—CREDIT

* * * * *

Subtitle B—Farm Credit System

* * * * *

SEC. 1838. TERMINATION OF SYSTEM INSTITUTION STATUS OF CALIFORNIA LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATION.

(a) **AUTHORITY TO TERMINATE.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, effective on the date of enactment of this Act, the California Livestock Production Credit Association may terminate the status of the Association as a Farm Credit System institution.

(b) **REQUIREMENTS.** Notwithstanding section 7.10(a)(4) of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2279(a)(4)), the California Livestock Production Credit Association shall not (on termination) be—

- (1) required to pay any part of the last \$1,000,000 of its capital; or
- (2) restricted from transferring any part of the \$1,000,000 to its successor institution.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: TRADE ACT OF 1990
Title: Title XVIII Credit
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Farm Credit System
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2001 note
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2001
note

SEC. 1842. GAO STUDY OF RURAL CREDIT COST AND AVAILABILITY.

(a) STUDY. The Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct a study of certain matters related to the cost and availability of credit in rural America, including a study of—

(1) the relationship of the role and lending volume of the Farm Credit System to the ability of the System to repay the assistance provided under the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (Public Law 100-233) and amendments made by such Act;

(2) the ability of Farm Credit System institutions to be competitive taking into consideration the costs of rebuilding capital, repaying assistance, and capitalizing the Farm Credit Insurance Fund established under section 5.60 of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2277a-9);

(3) the rates Farm Credit Banks charge for credit and the rates prevailing in the market for credit of comparable risk and maturity;

(4) the potential for credit pricing practices of rural lending institutions to adversely affect the financial soundness of other lending institutions that provide agricultural credit;

(5) the pricing practices of commercial lending and insurance institutions and whether the practices adequately address the level of risk in agricultural lending;

(6) whether the assistance authorized under the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 and the amendments made by such Act, is being utilized in accordance with the purposes intended by Congress;

(7) the availability and adequacy of credit in rural America for the purpose of financing agricultural production, infrastructure development (including development of roads, bridges, and water systems), and rural development;

(8) the prudence and desirability for commercial lenders and Farm Credit System institutions who serve primarily agriculture to broaden lending activity to provide diversity in their portfolios;

(9) the level of competitiveness among the major sector lenders in agriculture, whether competition among such lenders has increased or decreased in the last 5 years, and whether American producers have benefited from the competitive situation; and

(10) the level of farm lending activity, in relation to the total asset level, of agricultural lending institutions in rural America and the level of investment by the institutions outside of the rural community or area in which the lending institutions are located.

(b) REPORT. Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall submit a report on the study conducted under subsection (a) (including any related recommendations) to the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: TRADE ACT OF 1990
Title: Title XVIII Credit
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle D Effective Dates
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 7 U.S.C. 2001 note
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

Subtitle D—Effective Dates

* * * * *

7 U.S.C. 2001
note

SEC. 1861. EFFECTIVE DATES.

(a) IN GENERAL. Except as otherwise provided in this title, this title and the amendments made by this title shall become effective on the date of enactment of this Act.

* * * * *

(d) RESTORATION OF FIRST LIEN ON STOCK. The amendment made by section 1833 of this Act shall be effective as of January 7, 1988.

(e) REGULATIONS. As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act—

* * * * *

(2) the Farm Credit Administration shall issue such regulations as are necessary to carry out subtitle B of this Act and the amendments made by such subtitle.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1990
Title: Title XIII Budget Enforcement
Part: Part II Related Amendments
Subtitle: Subtitle E Government-Sponsored Enterprises
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 2 U.S.C. 621 note
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1990

* * * * *

TITLE XIII—BUDGET ENFORCEMENT

* * * * *

PART II--RELATED AMENDMENTS

* * * * *

Subtitle E—Government-Sponsored Enterprises

2 U.S.C. 621 note

SEC. 13501. FINANCIAL SAFETY AND SOUNDNESS OF GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES.

(a) DEFINITION. For the purposes of this section, the terms "Government-sponsored enterprise" and "GSE" mean the Farm Credit System (including the Farm Credit Banks, Banks for Cooperatives, and Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation), the Federal Home Loan Bank System, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Student Loan Marketing Association.

(b) TREASURY DEPARTMENT STUDY AND PROPOSED LEGISLATION.

(1) The Department of the Treasury shall prepare and submit to Congress no later than April 30, 1991, a study of GSEs and recommended legislation.

(2) The study shall include an objective assessment of the financial soundness of GSEs, the adequacy of the existing regulatory structure for GSEs, the financial exposure of the Federal Government posed by GSEs, and the effects of GSE activities on Treasury borrowing.

(c) CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE STUDY.

(1) The Congressional Budget Office shall prepare and submit to Congress no later than April 30, 1991, a study of GSEs.

(2) The study shall include an analysis of the financial risks each GSE assumes, how Congress may improve its understanding of those risks, the supervision and regulation of GSEs' risk management, the financial exposure of the Federal Government posed by GSEs, and the effects of GSE activities on Treasury borrowing. The study shall also include an

analysis of alternative models for oversight of GSEs and of the costs and benefits of each alternative model to the Government and to the markets and beneficiaries served by GSEs.

(d) ACCESS TO RELEVANT INFORMATION.

(1) For the studies required by this section, each GSE shall provide full and prompt access to the Secretary of the Treasury and the Director of the Congressional Budget Office to its books and records and other information requested by the Secretary of the Treasury or the Director of the Congressional Budget Office.

(2) In preparing the studies required by this section, the Secretary of the Treasury and the Director of the Congressional Budget Office may request information from, or the assistance of, any Federal department or agency authorized by law to supervise the activities of a GSE.

(e) CONFIDENTIALITY OF RELEVANT INFORMATION.

(1) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Director of the Congressional Budget Office shall determine and maintain the confidentiality of any book, record, or information made available by a GSE under this section in a manner consistent with the level of confidentiality established for the material by the GSE involved.

(2) The Department of the Treasury shall be exempt from section 552 of title 5, United States Code, for any book, record, or information made available under subsection (d) and determined by the Secretary of the Treasury to be confidential under this subsection.

(3) Any officer or employee of the Department of the Treasury shall be subject to the penalties set forth in section 1906 of title 18, United States Code, if—

(A) by virtue of his or her employment or official position, he or she has possession of or access to any book, record, or information made available under and determined to be confidential under this section; and

(B) he or she discloses the material in any manner other than:

(i) to an officer or employee of the Department of the Treasury; or

(ii) pursuant to the exception set forth in such section 1906.

(4) The Congressional Budget Office shall be exempt from section 203 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 with respect to any book, record, or information made available under this subsection and determined by the Director to be confidential under paragraph (1).

(f) REQUIREMENT TO REPORT LEGISLATION.

(1) The committees of jurisdiction in the House shall prepare and report to the House no later than September 15, 1991, legislation to ensure the financial soundness of GSEs and to minimize the possibility that a GSE might require future assistance from the Government.

(2) It is the sense of the Senate that the committees of jurisdiction in the Senate shall prepare and report to the Senate no later than September 15, 1991, legislation to ensure the financial safety and soundness of GSEs and to minimize the possibility that a GSE might require future assistance from the Government.

(g) PRESIDENT'S BUDGET. The President's annual budget submission shall include an analysis of the financial condition of the GSEs and the financial exposure of the Government, if any, posed by GSEs.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: FIRREA, 1989
Title: Title X Studies of Federal Deposit Insurance, Banking Services, and the Safety and Soundness of Government-Sponsored Enterprises
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 1811 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS REFORM, RECOVERY, AND ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1989

* * * * *

TITLE X—STUDIES OF FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE, BANKING SERVICES, AND THE SAFETY AND SOUNDNESS OF GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES

* * * * *

12 U.S.C. 1811 note

SEC. 1004. STUDY REGARDING CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS FOR GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES.

(a) IN GENERAL. The Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct a study of the risks undertaken by all government-sponsored enterprises and the appropriate level of capital for such enterprises consistent with—

- (1) the financial soundness and stability of the government-sponsored enterprises;
- (2) minimizing any potential financial exposure of the Federal Government; and
- (3) minimizing any potential impact on borrowing of the Federal Government.

(b) CONSULTATION AND COOPERATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES. The Comptroller General shall determine the structure and methodology of the study under this section in consultation with and with the cooperation of the Secretary of Agriculture and the Farm Credit Administration (with respect to the Farm Credit Banks, the Banks for Cooperatives, and the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation), the Secretary of Education (with respect to the Student Loan Marketing Association and the College Construction Loan Corporation), the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development (with respect to the Federal National Mortgage Association and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation), and the government-sponsored enterprises.

(c) ACCESS TO RELEVANT INFORMATION. Each government-sponsored enterprise shall provide full and prompt access to the Comptroller General to its books and records and shall promptly provide any other information requested by the Comptroller General. In conducting the study under this section, the Comptroller General may request information from, or the assistance of, any department or agency of the Federal Government that is authorized by law to supervise or approve any of the activities of any government-sponsored enterprise.

(d) SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS. The study shall examine and evaluate—

(1) the degrees and types of risks that are undertaken by the government-sponsored enterprises in the course of their operations, including credit risk, interest rate risk, management and operational risk, and business risk;

(2) the most appropriate method or methods for quantifying the types of risks undertaken by the government-sponsored enterprises;

(3) the actual level of risk that exists with respect to each government-sponsored enterprise, which shall take into account factors including the volume and type of securities outstanding that are issued or guaranteed by each government-sponsored enterprise and the extent of off-balance-sheet expense of each government-sponsored enterprise;

(4) the appropriateness of applying a risk-based capital standard to each government-sponsored enterprise, taking into account the nature of the business each government-sponsored enterprise conducts;

(5) the costs and benefits to the public from application of a risk-based capital standard to the government-sponsored enterprises and the impact of such a standard on the capability of each government-sponsored enterprise to carry out its purpose under law;

(6) the impact, if any, of the operation of the government-sponsored enterprises on borrowing of the Federal Government;

(7) the overall level of capital appropriate for each of the government-sponsored enterprises; and

(8) the quality and timeliness of information currently available to the public and the Federal Government concerning the extent and nature of the activities of government-sponsored enterprises and the financial risk associated with such activities.

(e) REPORTS TO CONGRESS. The Comptroller General shall submit to the Congress 2 reports regarding the study under this section. The first report shall be submitted to the Congress not later than 9 months after the date of the enactment of this Act and the second report shall be submitted to the Congress not later than 21 months after the date of the enactment of this Act. Each report shall set forth—

(1) the results of the study under this section;

(2) any recommendations of the Comptroller General with respect to appropriate capital standards for each government-sponsored enterprise;

(3) any recommendations of the Comptroller General with respect to information that, in the determination of the Comptroller General, should be provided to the Congress concerning—

(A) the extent and nature of the activities of the government-sponsored enterprises; and

(B) the nature of any periodic reports that the Comptroller General believes should be submitted to the Congress relating to the capital condition and operations of the government-sponsored enterprises; and

(4) any recommendations and opinions of the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Education, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and the Secretary of the Treasury regarding the report, to the extent that the recommendations and views of such officers differ from the recommendations and opinions of the Comptroller General.

(f) DEFINITION. For purposes of this section, the term "government-sponsored enterprises" means the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Bank System, the Farm Credit Banks, the Banks for Cooperatives, the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, the College Construction Loan Insurance Corporation, the Student Loan Marketing Association.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: FIRREA, 1989
Title: Title XIV Tax Provisions
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 1811 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE XIV—TAX PROVISIONS

* * * * *

12 U.S.C. 1811 note

SEC. 1404. STUDIES OF RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PUBLIC DEBT AND ACTIVITIES OF GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES.

(a) **IN GENERAL.** In order to better manage the bonded indebtedness of the United States, the Secretary shall conduct 2 annual studies to assess the financial safety and soundness of the activities of all Government-sponsored enterprises and the impact of their operations on Federal borrowing.

(b) **ACCESS TO RELEVANT INFORMATION.**

(1) **INFORMATION FROM GSE'S.** Each Government-sponsored enterprise shall provide full and prompt access to the Secretary to its books and records, and shall promptly provide any other information requested to the Secretary.

(2) **INFORMATION FROM SUPERVISORY AGENCIES.** In conducting the studies under this section, the Secretary may request information from, or the assistance of, any Federal department or agency authorized by law to supervise the activities of any Government-sponsored enterprise.

(3) **CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION.**

(A) **IN GENERAL.** The Secretary shall determine and maintain the confidentiality of any book, record, or information made available under this subsection in a manner generally consistent with the level of confidentiality established for the material by the Government-sponsored enterprise involved.

(B) **EXEMPTION FROM PUBLIC DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS.** The Department of the Treasury shall be exempt from section 552 of Title 5, United States Code, with respect to any book, record, or information made available under this subsection and determined by the Secretary to be confidential under subparagraph (A).

(C) **PENALTY FOR UNAUTHORIZED DISCLOSURE.**

Any officer or employee of the Department of the Treasury shall be subject to the penalties set forth in section 1906 of title 18, United States Code, if—

(i) by virtue of his employment or official position, he has possession of or access to any book, record, or

information made available under this subsection and determined by the Secretary to be confidential under subparagraph (A); and

- (ii) he discloses the material in any manner other than:
 - (I) to an officer or employee of the Department of the Treasury; or
 - (II) pursuant to the exceptions set forth in such section 1906.

(c) **ASSESSMENT OF RISK.** In assessing the financial safety and soundness of the activities of Government-sponsored enterprises, and the impact of their activities on Federal borrowing, the Secretary shall quantify the risks associated with each Government-sponsored enterprise. In quantifying such risks, the Secretary shall determine the volume and type of securities outstanding which are issued or guaranteed by each Government-sponsored enterprise, the capitalization of each Government-sponsored enterprise, and the degree of risk involved in the operations of each Government-sponsored enterprise due to factors such as credit risk, interest rate risk, management and operations risk, and business risk. The Secretary shall also report on the quality and timeliness of information currently available to the public and the Federal Government concerning the extent and nature of the activities of Government-sponsored enterprises and the financial risk associated with such activities.

(d) **REPORTS TO CONGRESS.** The Secretary shall submit to the Congress

(1) by May 15, 1990, a report setting forth the results of the 1st annual study conducted under this section; and

(2) by May 15, 1991, a report setting forth the results of the 2nd annual study conducted under this section.

(e) **DEFINITIONS.** For purposes of this section:

(1) **GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISE.** The term "Government-sponsored enterprise" means—

(A) the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal Home Loan Bank System, the Farm Credit Banks, the Banks for Cooperatives, the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, the Student Loan Marketing Association, the College Construction Loan Insurance Association, and any of their affiliated or member institutions; and

(B) any other Government-sponsored enterprise, as designated by the Secretary.

(2) **SECRETARY.** The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [1] No Title
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2202a note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987

* * * * *

12 U.S.C. 2202a
note

SEC. 102. RESTRUCTURING DISTRESSED LOANS.

* * * * *

(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress that the banks and associations (except banks for cooperatives) operating under the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) should administer distressed loans to farmers with the objective of using the loan guarantee programs of the Farmers Home Administration and other loan restructuring measures, including participation in interest rate buy-down programs that are Federally or State funded, and other Federal and State sponsored financial assistance programs that offer relief to financially distressed farmers, as alternatives to foreclosure, considering the availability and appropriateness of such programs on a case-by-case basis.

* * * * *

Type: [Document Type]
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [1] No Title
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2278b note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2278b
note

SEC. 206. FINANCIAL REPORT.—

During the period beginning September 30, 2001, and ending December 31, 2001, the Farm Credit Administration shall review and evaluate the financial condition of the Farm Credit System and report to the Secretary of the Treasury and the appropriate committees of Congress on—

- (1) the general financial condition of each System institution;
- (2) the total outstanding principal of debt obligations issued under section 6.26 of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (as added by section 201 of this Act); and
- (3) the ability of each System institution to retire, at par value, preferred stock issued by the institution in accordance with section 6.27 of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (as added by section 201 of this Act).

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [2] Title III Capitalization of System Institutions
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2154 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE III—CAPITALIZATION OF SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS

12 U.S.C. 2154
note

SEC. 301. CAPITALIZATION OF SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS.

(a) MINIMUM CAPITAL ADEQUACY STANDARDS.

(1) IN GENERAL.

(A) ESTABLISHMENT. Within 120 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Farm Credit Administration shall issue regulations under section 4.3(a) of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2154(c)) that establish minimum permanent capital adequacy standards for Farm Credit System institutions.

(B) BASIS FOR ESTABLISHMENT. The standards established under subparagraph (A) shall apply to an institution based on the financial statements of the institution prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(C) RATIO OF CAPITAL TO ASSETS. The standards established under subparagraph (A) shall specify fixed percentages representing the ratio of permanent capital of the institution to the assets of the institution, taking into consideration relative risk factors as determined by the Farm Credit Administration.

(D) PHASE-IN PERIOD. The standards established under subparagraph (A) shall be phased in during the 5-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) EMERGENCY POWER NOT AVAILABLE. The Farm Credit Administration shall not invoke the emergency provisions of section 5.17(c)(2) of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2251(c)(2)) with respect to the issuance of the proposed regulations required under paragraph (1)(A).

(3) PROHIBITIONS DURING TRANSITION PERIOD. During the 5-year period specified in paragraph (1)(D), the Farm Credit Administration shall not initiate any receivership, conservatorship, liquidation, or enforcement action against any System institution certified to issue preferred stock under section 6.27 of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (as added by section 201 of this Act), solely because of the failure of such institution to meet minimum permanent capital adequacy standards unless such action is recommended or concurred in by the Farm Credit System Assistance Board established under section 6.0 of such Act (as added by section 201 of this Act).

(4) PERMANENT CAPITAL. For purposes of this subsection, the term "permanent capital" has the same meaning given that term in section [4.3A\(a\)\(1\)](#) of the Farm Credit Act of 1971.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [3] Title IV Restructuring the Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Merger of System Institutions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2011 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE IV—RESTRUCTURING THE FARM CREDIT SYSTEM

* * * * *

Subtitle B—Merger of System Institutions

12 U.S.C. 2011
note

SEC. 410. MANDATORY MERGER.

(a) IN GENERAL. Not later than 6 months after the date of the enactment of this section, the Federal land bank and the Federal intermediate credit bank of each Farm Credit System district shall merge into a Farm Credit Bank in such district pursuant to a plan of merger agreed on by the Boards of Directors of such banks and approved by the Farm Credit Administration, or if such banks fail to agree, a plan of merger prescribed by the Farm Credit Administration. The mergers required by this section shall be implemented without regard to title VII.

(b) CAPITAL STOCK. Notwithstanding section 1.6 (as added by section 401 of this Act), the number of shares of capital stock issued by a Farm Credit Bank to stockholders and other owners of the institution involved in the merger, and the rights and privileges of such shares (including voting power, redemption rights, preferences on liquidation, and the right to dividends) shall be determined by the plan of merger adopted by the merging banks, and shall be consistent with section 4.3A and the regulations issued by the Farm Credit Administration.

(c) ASSISTANCE. The Assistance Board established under section 6.0 shall direct the Financial Assistance Corporation established under section 6.20 to provide any Farm Credit Bank with that amount of financial assistance as is necessary to ensure that the stock of the Farm Credit Bank, upon implementation of the merger, has a book value equal to 75 percent of par, and such Farm Credit Bank shall be subject to all of the requirements of title VI of the Farm Credit Act of 1971.

(d) INITIAL BOARD. Notwithstanding section 1.4 (as added by section 401 of this Act), the initial board of each Farm Credit Bank shall be composed of members of the district board (which is dissolved upon the creation of such bank) elected by the production credit associations, Federal land bank associations, and stockholders at large. Such initial board shall operate for such term as is agreed to by the members of the board, except that such period shall not exceed two years. Thereafter the board shall be elected and serve in accordance with the provisions of section 1.4 of the Farm Credit Act of 1971.

(e) CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY REGARDING REMAINING FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANK.

(1) NEGOTIATED MERGER.

(A) REQUIREMENT.

(i) IN GENERAL. Not later than June 30, 1993, except as provided in subparagraph (C), the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson (as chartered on the date of enactment of this subsection) shall merge with a Farm Credit Bank pursuant to the procedures prescribed by section 7.12 of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2279f).

(ii) MERGER OF ENTIRE BANK. Notwithstanding subparagraph (B), or any other provision of law, the Farm Credit Administration shall approve a merger of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson only if the Bank (as chartered on the date of enactment of this subsection, except as provided in subparagraph (B)(ii)(II)(bb)) merges in its entirety with a Farm Credit Bank.

(iii) LIMITED LENDING AUTHORITY.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) (except section 7.7 of that Act), the Farm Credit Bank resulting from a merger under this subsection shall have only the lending authorities in the States of Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi that the constituent banks exercised in such States immediately prior to the merger, except as may be provided in section 5.17 (a)(2) of such Act (12 U.S.C. 2252(a)(2)).

NOTE: The amendments made by section 5407 of Public Law 110-246 became effective on January 1, 2010.

(B) OPERATING AND MERGER AUTHORITY.

(i) IN GENERAL. Except as provided in clause (ii), the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson may operate subject to such provisions of part A of title II of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (as in effect immediately before the amendment made by section 401 took effect) and such provisions of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) (as in effect after the amendment), as the Farm Credit Administration deems appropriate to carry out the purposes of this subsection and such Act. This subparagraph shall take effect as if it had become law at the same time as the amendment made by section 401 and shall remain in effect until the Bank's merger with a Farm Credit Bank under this subsection, or July 1, 1994, whichever is sooner.

(ii) LIMITATION ON OPERATING AUTHORITY.

(I) IN GENERAL. Notwithstanding clause (i) and subparagraph (A)(ii), the authority of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson to operate as provided under clause (i) shall expire, and the Farm Credit Administration shall revoke the Bank's charter, immediately on the Bank's merger with a Farm Credit

Bank under this subsection, or July 1, 1994, whichever is sooner.

(II) DISTRICT BOUNDARY MODIFICATION. Notwithstanding clause (i), the authority of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson shall not include the authority for the Bank to modify, nor shall the Farm Credit Administration approve such a modification to, the boundaries of the Fifth Farm Credit District to reaffiliate any portion of the District with another Farm Credit Bank, except

(aa) in the case of the merger of the entire Bank as an entity with a Farm Credit Bank such that the entire chartered territory of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson (except as provided in item (bb)) is merged with the Farm Credit Bank; and

(bb) in the case of the reaffiliation of the Northwest Louisiana Production Credit Association with another farm credit district pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) and any applicable regulations under such Act.

(iii) LIMITATION ON AUTHORITY TO MERGE.

(I) IN GENERAL. Notwithstanding clause (i), the authority of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson to merge with a Farm Credit Bank as provided under clause (i) shall expire, and the Farm Credit Administration shall revoke the Bank's charter, immediately on the Bank's merger with a Farm Credit Bank under this subsection, or July 1, 1994, whichever is sooner.

(II) BANK INTEGRITY. Notwithstanding clause (i), the authority of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson to merge with a Farm Credit Bank shall be limited to a merger of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson (as chartered on the date of enactment of this subsection to include the territory in the States of Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi, except as provided in clause (ii)(II)(bb)) as a whole entity such that the entire chartered territory of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson is merged with the Farm Credit Bank.

(III) LIMITATION. Beginning on the date of an order issued by the Farm Credit Administration under subparagraph (D), the authority of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson to merge with a Farm Credit Bank shall be limited to the arbitrated merger provided for in paragraph (2).

(C) EXTENSION.

(i) LETTER OF INTENT. If no later than June 30, 1993, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson delivers

to the Farm Credit Administration a letter of intent to merge with a Farm Credit Bank, summarizing the terms and conditions of the merger (including, but not limited to, board composition, capital structure, exchange, or transfer of equities, and termination) signed by the chief executive officer and the members of the boards of directors of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson and the Farm Credit Bank, the Farm Credit Administration shall, on its determination that the letter of intent represents a bona fide good faith agreement in principle between the two banks to merge, and that there is at least a reasonable prospect that the merger will be completed in an expeditious manner, grant a one-time extension, until a date certain not later than October 31, 1993, of the requirement under subparagraph (A). Any extension provided under this subparagraph may be conditioned on such terms and conditions as the Farm Credit Administration determines necessary to ensure that the merger described in the letter of intent is completed by the closing date of the extension.

(ii) COMPLIANCE. If the Farm Credit Administration grants an extension under clause (i), it shall issue an order under subparagraph (D) immediately if—

(I) the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson, or the Farm Credit Bank that is a signatory to the letter of intent under clause (i), provides written notification to the Farm Credit Administration that the bank does not intend to complete the merger described in the letter of intent;

(II) the Farm Credit Administration determines that the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson is not complying with any term or condition on which an extension under clause (i) was conditioned; or

(III) the Farm Credit Administration determines that the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson is not pursuing in good faith the merger provided for in the letter of intent.

If the Farm Credit Administration issues an order under subparagraph (D) pursuant to this clause, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson shall be deemed to have failed to comply with the requirements of subparagraph (A).

(D) FAILURE TO MERGE; ISSUANCE OF ORDER. If the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson fails to comply, or notifies the Farm Credit Administration in writing that it does not intend to comply, with the requirements of subparagraph(A), the Farm Credit Administration shall, within 5 days after the date specified in subparagraph (A), or such other date specified by the Farm Credit Administration under subparagraph (C), issue, notwithstanding any other provision of law, an order requiring the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson to merge with the Farm Credit Bank of Texas in accordance with paragraph (2).

(2) ARBITRATED MERGER.

(A) IN GENERAL. Not later than 30 days after the issuance of an order by the Farm Credit Administration under paragraph

(1)(D), an arbitrator (or panel of arbitrators) shall be named by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association to serve as the arbitrator referred to in this paragraph.

(B) DUTIES. The arbitrator shall determine the terms and conditions of the merger required under an order issued under paragraph (1)(D), such that the terms and conditions are fair and equitable to the two banks, their affiliated associations, the stockholders and borrowers of the associations, and the other institutions of the Farm Credit System, and are designed to protect or enhance the safety and soundness of the Farm Credit System. The arbitrator shall have the authority to hire staff and secure the services of consultants as necessary to discharge the duties of the arbitrator under this paragraph.

(C) EXPENSES. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the compensation and expenses of the arbitrator, the fees and expenses of the American Arbitration Association, and any expenses associated with the referendum required under subparagraph (F) shall be paid from the Farm Credit Assistance Fund established under section 6.25 of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2278b-5).

(D) DEVELOPMENT OF MERGER PLANS.

(i) IN GENERAL. Not later than 100 days after the issuance of an order by the Farm Credit Administration under paragraph (1)(D), the arbitrator shall develop and submit for certification to the Farm Credit Administration a plan specifying the terms and conditions of the merger of the two banks required under this paragraph, such that the terms and conditions are fair and equitable to the two banks, their affiliated associations, the stockholders or farmer-borrowers of the associations, and the other institutions of the Farm Credit System, and are designed to protect or enhance the safety and soundness of the Farm Credit System. In devising the plan, the arbitrator shall, to the extent practicable, achieve the following objectives:

(I) Implementation of the preferences expressed by the affected and interested parties in submissions under clause (ii).

(II) Valuation of assets fairly, equitably, and consistently for all parties involved.

(III) Establishment of capitalization and funding terms in a manner that treats farmer-borrowers and stockholders in the two involved farm credit districts equitably and takes account of risk.

(IV) Ensure the viability of the resulting Farm Credit Bank and associations of the bank and the ability of the resulting bank and associations of the bank to lend to eligible borrowers at reasonable and competitive rates of interest.

(ii) SUBMISSION OF VIEWS AND INFORMATION. The arbitrator shall receive from affected

and interested parties written submissions, in accordance with fair and reasonable procedures established by the arbitrator, regarding the terms and conditions of an appropriate plan for the merger of the two banks required under this paragraph. The Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson, the Farm Credit Bank of Texas, and their affiliated associations shall make available all books, records, financial information, and other material that the arbitrator determines is necessary to the development of the plan or the fulfillment of any other requirement under this paragraph. A copy of any submission or information provided to the arbitrator by any party under this paragraph shall be furnished to the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson or the Farm Credit Bank of Texas on the written request of the bank and at the banks expense. The arbitrator shall provide both banks with a reasonable opportunity to review and respond to any submission or information provided by any party.

(iii) CONTENT OF PLAN; FARM CREDIT Bank.

The plan developed and submitted under clause (i) shall include provisions regarding the following matters:

(I) The initial composition, following the merger, of the board of directors of the resulting Farm Credit Bank (which shall be subject to change thereafter in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) and any applicable regulations).

(II) The valuation, for purposes of the merger, of the assets and liabilities of the merging banks.

(III) The terms and conditions on which the shares of capital stock of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson and, if necessary, the Farm Credit Bank of Texas, will be converted into shares of the resulting Farm Credit Bank.

(IV) The capital structure and capitalization levels of the resulting Farm Credit Bank and the affiliated associations of the Farm Credit Bank in the States of Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi as the arbitrator determines necessary to carry out the purposes of this paragraph (which shall be subject to change thereafter in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) and any applicable regulations).

(V) The terms of financing agreements between any production credit associations or agricultural credit associations described in clause (iv), and resulting Farm Credit Bank (which shall be subject to change thereafter in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) and any applicable regulations).

(VI) Any other terms and conditions or other matters that the arbitrator considers necessary.

(iv) CONTENT OF PLAN; AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS. If the arbitrator determines that

the chartering of agricultural credit associations in the States of Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi will be in the best interests of the farmers, ranchers, and aquatic producers eligible to borrow from Farm Credit System associations, the plan required under this subparagraph shall also include, based on submissions from the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson and the Farm Credit Bank of Texas, provisions for the establishment of agricultural credit associations to operate in the States, subject to approval in the referendum under subparagraph (F). Such provisions shall include provisions regarding the following matters:

(I) A proposal for the establishment of an agricultural credit association in each of the geographic areas specified in subparagraph (F)(iii) (the charters of which, if validly issued under subparagraph (G)(i) pursuant to approval in the referendum under subparagraph (F), shall be subject to change thereafter in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) and any applicable regulations).

(II) The initial composition, if the proposal for the establishment of agricultural credit associations is approved, of the board of directors of each such agricultural credit association (which shall be subject to change thereafter in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) and any applicable regulations).

(III) The valuation, for purposes of the proposed merger of the production credit association and the Federal land bank association in each of the geographic areas specified in subparagraph (F)(iii), of the assets and liabilities of the associations.

(IV) The terms and conditions on which the shares of capital stock of any associations that may merge under the plan to form agricultural credit associations will be converted into shares of the resulting agricultural credit associations.

(V) The capital structure and capitalization levels of the resulting Farm Credit Bank and such affiliated associations of the Farm Credit Bank in the States of Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi as the arbitrator determines necessary to carry out the purposes of this paragraph (which capital structure and capitalization levels shall be subject to change thereafter in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) and any applicable regulations).

(VI) The terms of financing agreements between any agricultural credit associations and the resulting Farm Credit Bank (which shall be subject to change thereafter in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) and any applicable regulations).

(VII) Any other terms and conditions or other matters that the arbitrator considers necessary.

(v) CONSULTATION WITH INSURANCE

CORPORATION. The arbitrator shall consult with the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation regarding the valuation of the assets and liabilities under the plan of merger, the capitalization of the Farm Credit System institutions resulting under the plan, and any other matters relevant to the assistance to be provided by the Insurance Corporation to facilitate the merger under subparagraph (H).

(E) CERTIFICATION OF PLAN. Not later than 30 days after the receipt of the plan developed by the arbitrator, the Farm Credit Administration shall—

(i) certify; or

(ii) recommend to the arbitrator revisions to the plan that, if incorporated into the plan, will allow the Farm Credit Administration to certify,

that the resulting bank and any resulting associations are proposed to be organized in such a fashion that they will, on implementation of the plan, operate in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The arbitrator and the Farm Credit Administration shall work cooperatively to ensure the expeditious issuance of the certification. If the Farm Credit Administration recommends to the arbitrator revisions to plan that, if incorporated into the plan, will allow the Farm Credit Administration to certify the plan, the arbitrator shall, not later than 15 days after receipt of the recommended revisions, incorporate the revisions into the plan as the arbitrator deems appropriate to secure the certification.

(F) REFERENDUM ON ASSOCIATION STRUCTURE.

(i) IN GENERAL. Not later than 170 days after the issuance of an order by the Farm Credit Administration under paragraph (1)(D), the American Arbitration Association shall conduct, and compile and forward to the Farm Credit Administration the results of, a vote of current farmer-borrowers of the production credit associations and the Federal land bank associations in the States of Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi, in accordance with the Election Rules of the American Arbitration Association, to determine whether the farmer-borrowers of each association in the geographic areas described in clause (iii) prefer to have credit delivered—

(I) in the case of production credit association farmer-borrowers, through a production credit association or through an agricultural credit association as proposed in the plan; and

(II) in the case of Federal land bank association farmer-borrowers, through a Federal land bank association or through an agricultural credit association as proposed in the plan.

Each farmer-borrower shall be entitled to one vote. The arbitrator shall establish record dates and other procedures for conducting the referendum. The Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson, the Farm Credit Bank of

Texas, and their affiliated associations shall cooperate in the conduct of the referendum, as determined necessary by the Arbitrator.

(ii) DISCLOSURE. The arbitrator shall send to farmer-borrowers eligible to vote under this subparagraph, with their ballot, a statement describing the potential consequences to the farmer-borrowers, and to the associations from which they borrow, of voting to charter an agricultural credit association and setting forth factors that farmer-borrowers should consider relevant to the choice between credit delivery through the current association structure and the chartering of an agricultural credit association. The arbitrator shall develop the disclosure materials in cooperation with the Farm Credit Administration and ensure that the materials are not inconsistent with applicable laws and regulations.

(iii) TABULATION OF RESULTS. The results of the vote under this subparagraph shall be compiled separately for production credit association farmer-borrowers and Federal land bank association farmer-borrowers in each of the following seven geographic areas:

(I) The area served by the Federal Land Bank Association of South Mississippi.

(II) The area served by the Federal Land Bank Association of North Mississippi.

(III) The area served by the Federal Land Bank Association of South Alabama.

(IV) The area served by the Federal Land Bank Association of North Alabama.

(V) The area served by the Federal Land Bank Association of South Louisiana.

(VI) The area served by both the Federal Land Bank Association of North Louisiana and the First South Production Credit Association.

(VII) The area served by both the Federal Land Bank Association of North Louisiana and the Northwest Louisiana Production Credit Association.

(iv) PUBLICATION OF RESULTS. The results of the vote under this subparagraph, as tabulated by the American Arbitration Association, shall be made promptly available to the public in a manner determined appropriate by the Farm Credit Administration.

(G) IMPLEMENTATION. Not later than 10 days after the date of the receipt of the results of the referendum conducted under subparagraph (F), the Farm Credit Administration shall issue such charters or charter amendments and take such other regulatory actions as may be necessary to implement the merger or mergers as provided for under the certified plan. In this regard, the Farm Credit Administration shall—

(i) issue a charter or charter amendment and take any such other regulatory actions as may be necessary to provide for the establishment of an agricultural credit association in each of the geographic areas described in subparagraph (F)(iii)

where a majority of the farmer-borrowers of both the production credit association and the Federal land bank association voted under subparagraph (F)(i) that they preferred to have credit delivered through an agricultural credit association (which charter shall be subject to change thereafter in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) and any applicable regulations); and

(ii) not issue a charter or charter amendment or take any such other regulatory action to provide for the establishment of an agricultural credit association in any of the geographic areas described in subparagraph (F)(iii) where less than a majority of the farmer-borrowers of the production credit association or the Federal land bank association voted in the referendum under subparagraph (F)(i) that they preferred to have credit delivered through an agricultural credit association (provided that the charter of any remaining association in such geographic area shall be subject to change thereafter in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) and any applicable regulations).

(H) FACILITATION.

(i) IN GENERAL. Beginning on the date of the issuance of an order by the Farm Credit Administration under paragraph (1)(D), the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation shall expend amounts from the Farm Credit Insurance Fund to the extent necessary to facilitate the merger prescribed in the plan.

(ii) MAINTENANCE OF BOOK VALUE. Assistance provided by the Corporation under this subparagraph shall be in amounts not to exceed that required to maintain book value per share of stockholders' equity at the same value reflected on the most recent audited financial statements of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson and the Farm Credit Bank of Texas prior to or effective with the date of the merger.

(iii) OTHER ASSISTANCE. Until the expiration of 5 years from the effective date of a merger authorized by this subsection, or the final resolution of any litigation against the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson or any of its stockholders pending on the date of the enactment of this subsection, whichever is later, the Corporation shall guarantee prompt payment of any loss experienced by the merged bank, which loss is caused by the failure of any association-stockholder of the merged bank that was a stockholder of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson immediately prior to the merger, or any successor to the association, to pay when due any obligation of principal or interest owed by the association or its successor to the resulting bank.

(iv) TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Assistance provided by the Corporation under this subparagraph shall be on such terms and conditions as the Corporation deems appropriate to facilitate the merger.

(I) SAFETY AND SOUNDNESS.

(i) IN GENERAL. Except as provided in clause (ii), if at any time prior to the completion of the merger required under this subsection the Farm Credit Administration determines that the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson is being operated in an unsafe or unsound manner (as determined in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.)), the Farm Credit Administration, after consultation with the respective boards of directors of the affected banks and taking into consideration the purposes of this subsection, may require the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson to merge with a Farm Credit Bank, subject to such terms and conditions as the Farm Credit Administration may prescribe. The Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation shall expend amounts in the Farm Credit Insurance Fund to the extent necessary to facilitate the merger prescribed under this subparagraph, including the provision of assistance as provided in section 5.61(a)(2)(A)(iii) of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2277a-10(a)(2)(A)(iii)), on such terms and conditions as the Corporation deems appropriate.

(ii) ARBITRATED MERGER. If at any time after the Farm Credit Administration issues an order under paragraph (1)(D), but prior to the completion of the merger required under this subsection, the Farm Credit Administration determines that the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson is being operated in an unsafe or unsound manner (as determined in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.)), the Farm Credit Administration shall, after consultation with the boards of directors of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson and the Farm Credit Bank of Texas, take such action as it deems necessary pursuant to the authorities provided under the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.) to return the operation of the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson to a safe and sound condition, pending the completion of the merger under paragraph (2).

(J) MERGER PLAN FOR AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS. In any of the States of Alabama, Louisiana, or Mississippi where all of the associations are chartered as agricultural credit associations, the boards of directors of each such association in each State are encouraged to submit to the farmer-borrowers of each such association for their approval a plan for merging the associations into one statewide agricultural credit association, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.).

(K) DEFINITIONS. As used in this paragraph:

(i) AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS.

The term "agricultural credit association" means an association having the same authorities, attributes, and obligations as, and for all purposes an agricultural credit association resulting from the implementation of the plan under this paragraph shall

be deemed to be, an association resulting from the merger of a production credit association and a Federal land bank association under section 7.8 of the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2279c-1).

(ii) FARMER-BORROWER. The term "farmer-borrower" means a borrower from a Farm Credit System association in the State of Alabama, Louisiana, or Mississippi who holds voting stock, or is eligible to hold voting stock, in the association or a stockholder in any such association.

(3) REVIEW.

(A) IN GENERAL. Actions and determinations of the arbitrator, the Farm Credit Administration, or the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation pursuant to this subsection shall not be subject to judicial review except as provided in this paragraph, nor shall they be subject to the requirements of subchapter II of chapter 5 or chapter 7 of title 5, United States Code.

(B) AGENCY DETERMINATIONS.

(i) IN GENERAL. Any petition for review of a determination or other action of the Farm Credit Administration or the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation under this subsection shall be filed in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit not later than 10 days after the determination, or the petition shall be barred. The court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to determine the proceeding in accordance with standard procedures as supplemented by procedures hereinafter provided and no other district court or court of appeals of the United States shall have jurisdiction over any such challenge in any proceeding instituted prior to, on, or after the date of enactment of this subsection. The review of any determination or action of the Farm Credit Administration or the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation under this subsection shall be based on the examination of all of the information before the Farm Credit Administration or the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation, as the case may be, at the time the determination was made. The court reviewing the determination or action shall not enter a stay or order of mandamus unless the court has determined, after notice and a hearing before a panel of the court, that the agency action complained of was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law.

(ii) PROCEDURES. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the court may set rules governing the procedures of any such proceeding that set page limits on briefs and time limits for filing briefs and motions and other actions that are shorter than the limits specified in the Federal Rules of Civil or Appellate Procedure.

(iii) EXPEDITED REVIEW. Any such proceeding before the court shall be assigned for hearing and completed at the earliest possible date, and shall be expedited in every way. The court shall render its final decision relative to any

challenge not later than 50 days from the date the challenge is brought unless the court determines that a longer period of time is required to satisfy the requirements of the Constitution.
(C) ARBITRATOR DETERMINATIONS.

(i) IN GENERAL. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, any petition for review of a determination or other action of the arbitrator named under paragraph (2) shall be filed in accordance with the United States Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. 1 et seq.). Such Act shall apply to the arbitration conducted pursuant to paragraph (2) to the same extent as if the arbitration were established in a contract evidencing a transaction in commerce between the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank of Jackson and the Farm Credit Bank of Texas.

(ii) PROCEDURES. Notwithstanding the United States Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), any petition for review of a determination or other action of the arbitrator under this subsection shall be filed not later than 10 days after the determination, or the petition shall be barred. The court specified under such Act shall have exclusive jurisdiction to determine the proceeding in accordance with the applicable procedures under such Act, as supplemented by procedures hereinafter provided, and no other district court shall have jurisdiction over any such challenge in any such proceeding. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the court may set rules governing the procedures of any such proceeding that set page limits on briefs and time limits for filing briefs and motions and other actions that are shorter than the limits specified in the United States Arbitration Act or the Federal Rules of Civil or Appellate Procedure.

(iii) EXPEDITED REVIEW. Any such proceeding before the court shall be assigned for hearing and completed at the earliest possible date, and shall be expedited in every way. The court shall render its final decision relative to any challenge as soon as possible in accordance with the United States Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), or not later than 30 days from the date the challenge is brought, whichever is sooner, unless the court determines that a longer period of time is required to satisfy the requirements of the Constitution.

NOTE: This subsection was added by section 401(a) of Public Law 102-552.

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [3] Title IV Restructuring the Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Merger of System Institutions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2071 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2071 note

SEC. 411. MERGER OF PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS AND FEDERAL LAND BANK ASSOCIATIONS.

(a) **SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL.** Not later than 6 months after the date of the merger of the Federal land bank and the Federal intermediate credit bank in a district, the Boards of Directors of each Federal land bank association and each production credit association in such district, that share substantially the same geographical territory with each other, shall submit to the voting stockholders of each such association for their approval, a plan approved by the supervising bank and the Farm Credit Administration, for merging such associations.

(b) **PREREQUISITES TO MERGER.**

(1) **STOCKHOLDER VOTE.** The stockholder vote required for approval of a merger under subsection (a) shall be a majority of the voting stockholders of each association voting, in person or by written proxy, at a duly authorized stockholders meeting.

(2) **SUBMISSION TO FCA.** Not later than 60 days prior to the end of the 12-month period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section, the plan of merger under subsection (a), together with all information to be presented to the stockholders, shall be submitted to the Farm Credit Administration.

(3) **EXPEDITED CONSIDERATION BY FCA.** The Farm Credit Administration shall expedite its consideration of the plan and accompanying information submitted under paragraph (2) so that review and approval of such plan and information shall be completed by the Administration so as to enable a stockholder vote to occur within the 12-month period referred to in paragraph (2).

(c) **DIRECT LENDERS.** On approval of a merger under this subsection, the resulting association shall be a direct lender in the same manner as applies to production credit associations.

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [3] Title IV Restructuring the Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Merger of System Institutions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2002 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2002 note

SEC. 412. CONSOLIDATION OF DISTRICT FARM CREDIT BANKS.

(a) SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL.

(1) SPECIAL COMMITTEE.

(A) IN GENERAL. Not later than 6 months after the date of the enactment of this section, a special committee shall be selected pursuant to regulations of the Farm Credit Administration for the purpose of developing a proposal for the consolidation of Farm Credit System districts.

(B) COMPOSITION. The special committee selected under subparagraph (A) shall be composed of one representative from each Farm Credit Bank board and the members of the Board of Directors of the Assistance Board.

(2) DEVELOPMENT OF PROPOSAL. Not later than 6 months after the formation of the special committee, the committee shall develop a proposal to consolidate the Farm Credit Banks into no less than six financially viable Farm Credit Banks through interdistrict mergers.

(3) REPORTS. Not later than the end of each calendar quarter beginning at least 6 months after the selection of the special committee, such committee shall prepare and submit, to the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate, a report on the progress of the committee in developing a proposal under this subsection.

(b) PREREQUISITES TO CONSOLIDATION.

(1) FCA REVIEW OF PROPOSAL. Prior to the submission of the proposal developed under subsection (a)(2) to the stockholders under paragraph (3), the proposal together with all information to be presented to the stockholders, shall be submitted to the Farm Credit Administration for approval.

(2) PREREQUISITES. The proposal developed under subsection (a)(2) shall not be submitted to stockholders under paragraph (3) unless the proposal is approved by—

(A) a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Assistance Board; and

(B) the members of the special committee that represent the districts affected by the terms of the proposal.

(3) SUBMISSION TO STOCKHOLDERS. Not later than the end of the 18-month period after the date of enactment of this Act, each Farm Credit Bank involved, in consultation with the special committee, shall

submit the proposed merger affecting such bank to the voting stockholders of each such bank.

(4) STOCKHOLDER VOTE. Each association shall be entitled to cast a number of votes equal to the number of voting stockholders of such association.

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [3] Title IV Restructuring the Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Merger of System Institutions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2121 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2121 note

SEC. 413. VOLUNTARY MERGER OF THE BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES.

(a) SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL.

(1) SPECIAL COMMITTEE.

(A) IN GENERAL. Not later than 15 days after the date of the enactment of this section, a special committee shall be selected pursuant to subparagraph (B), for the purpose of developing a proposal for the voluntary merger of the banks for cooperatives.

(B) COMPOSITION. The special committee selected under subparagraph (A) shall be composed of—

(i) one member of each district board elected by the voting stockholders of the bank for cooperatives in the district; and

(ii) one member chosen from the board of directors of the Central Bank for Cooperatives by the board of such Bank.

(C) DEVELOPMENT OF PLAN. Not later than 75 days after the date of the enactment of this section, the special committee shall develop a plan of merger for all such banks and the Central Bank for Cooperatives into a National Bank for Cooperatives.

(2) PREREQUISITES TO MERGER.

(A) SUBMISSION TO FCA. On completion of the plan of merger pursuant to subparagraph (C), the special committee shall submit the proposed plan, together with all information that is to be distributed to the stockholders concerning such plan, to the Farm Credit Administration for approval.

(B) EXPEDITED REVIEW. Not later than 30 days after the Farm Credit Administration receives the plan of merger, the Administration shall promptly review such plan and advise the special committee concerning any required changes that are necessary to the plan.

(3) SUBMISSION TO STOCKHOLDERS. On approval of the plan by the Farm Credit Administration, the special committee shall, under such procedures as may be established by the committee, submit the plan and recommendations to all voting stockholders of the district banks for cooperatives and the Central Bank for Cooperatives.

(b) VOTING REQUIREMENTS.

(1) MAJORITY VOTE REQUIRED. An approval of the plan of merger developed and submitted under subsection (a) shall—

(A) require a majority vote of the stockholders of each district bank for cooperatives voting, in person or by proxy, at a duly authorized stockholders meeting, computed both—

(i) in accordance with the requirement that, except as provided in section 3.3(d), each cooperative that is the holder of voting stock in the bank for cooperatives shall be entitled to cast one vote; and

(ii) on the basis of the total equity interests in the bank (including allocated, but not unallocated, surplus and reserves) held by such stockholders;

(B) require a majority vote of the voting stockholders of the Central Bank for Cooperatives voting on a one bank-one vote basis;

(C) take place not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this section; and

(D) take place prior to any other merger vote involving a bank for cooperatives.

(2) APPROVAL BY ALL BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES. If the stockholders of all of the banks for cooperatives approve the merger, the merger shall take place.

(3) EFFECT OF LESSER VOTE. If the stockholders of more than one but fewer than all of the banks approve the plan, each such bank whose stockholders voted to approve the merger shall be merged into a single bank for cooperatives, as provided in paragraphs (4) or (5).

(4) NATIONAL BANK FOR COOPERATIVES.

(A) CREATION. If the stockholders of eight or more of the district banks for cooperatives approve the merger, such banks, and the Central Bank for Cooperatives, shall be merged into a single bank, which shall be referred to as the "National Bank for Cooperatives."

(B) SERVICES PROVIDED. The National Bank for Cooperatives may offer credit and related services to eligible borrowers located within any territory that may be served by Farm Credit System institutions under section 5.0, or to any borrower otherwise eligible under section 3.7(b).

(5) UNITED BANK FOR COOPERATIVES.

(A) CREATION. If the stockholders of more than one but fewer than eight of the district banks approve the plan, each such bank, and the Central Bank for Cooperatives (if approved by a numerical majority of its stockholders), shall be merged into a single bank, which shall be referred to as the "United Bank for Cooperatives."

(B) SERVICES PROVIDED. The United Bank for Cooperatives shall offer credit and related services only in the territory included, as of the date of the enactment of this section, within the boundaries of the districts that had been served by the constituent banks of the United Bank for Cooperatives, and to any borrower otherwise eligible under section 3.7(b).

(6) NONCONSENTING BANKS.

(A) IN GENERAL.

(i) NATIONAL BANK FOR COOPERATIVES.

Any of the district banks whose stockholders did not approve

the plan of merger may offer credit and related services to any eligible borrowers within any territory or area that may be served by the National Bank.

(ii) UNITED BANK FOR COOPERATIVES. Any of the district banks whose stockholders did not approve the plan of merger shall continue as district banks for cooperatives and shall continue to serve only the territory within the boundaries of the district that such banks served as of the date of the enactment of this section.

(B) NONDISCRIMINATION. Any district bank whose stockholders did not approve the plan of merger shall be entitled to the availability, from the National Bank for Cooperatives or the United Bank for Cooperatives, as the case may be, of the same credit and related services now provided by the Central Bank for Cooperatives as of the date of the enactment of this section, regardless of the decision not to merge.

(C) SUBSEQUENT MERGERS. Any district bank referred to in subparagraph (A) may subsequently merge with the National Bank for Cooperatives or the United Bank for Cooperatives, as the case may be, on the approval of the voting stockholders of both banks proposing to merge based on the voting requirement of subsection (b)(1).

(c) REFERENCES. References in this section to voting stockholders shall include subscribers to the guaranty fund.

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [3] Title IV Restructuring the Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Merger of System Institutions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2121 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2121
note

SEC. 414. BANK FOR COOPERATIVES BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

Notwithstanding section 3.2, the initial board of each district bank for cooperatives shall be composed of the members of the district board (which is dissolved upon the creation of the district Farm Credit Bank) elected by the stockholders of the bank for cooperatives and one member elected by the other two members, which member shall not be a director, officer, employee, or stockholder of a System institution. The initial board shall operate for such term as is agreed to by the members of the board, except that such period shall not exceed two years. Thereafter, the board shall be elected and serve in accordance with section 3.0 of the Farm Credit Act of 1971.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [3] Title IV Restructuring the Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Merger of System Institutions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2218 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2218 note

SEC. 422. SALES OF INSURANCE BY SYSTEM INSTITUTIONS.

* * * * *

(b) CONTINUATION OF PROGRAM. Notwithstanding the amendments made to section 4.29 by subsection (a), any insurance program offered by any bank or association of the Farm Credit System on the date of the enactment of this Act that does not meet the requirements of section 4.29, as so amended, may be continued until July 1, 1988.

NOTE: The amendments to section 4.29 of the 1971 Act include the addition of the last sentence in paragraph (a)(1) and new paragraph (a)(2).

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [3] Title IV Restructuring the Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Merger of System Institutions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2252 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2252 note

SEC. 424. LIMITATION ON FCA AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.

* * * * *

(b) REGULATIONS. Within 30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Farm Credit Administration shall amend its regulations as necessary to implement the amendment made by subsection (a).

NOTE: The amendments made by subsection (a) are contained in the last proviso and in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 5.17(a)(9) of the 1971 Act.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [3] Title IV Restructuring the Farm Credit System
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle B Merger of System Institutions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2071 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2071 note

SEC. 433. REASSIGNMENT OF ASSOCIATIONS TO ADJOINING DISTRICTS.

(a) **PETITION OF BANK.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, effective for the 12-month period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, each Federal land bank association or production credit association, whose chartered territory adjoins the territory of another district, may petition the Farm Credit Administration to amend the charters of the association and the adjoining district bank to provide that the territory of the association is part of the adjoining district.

(b) **REQUIREMENTS OF PETITION.** To be considered under this section, the petition must be signed by not less than 15 percent of the stockholders of the association. Only one such petition may be filed by an association under this section.

(c) **FCA ACTION.** The Farm Credit Administration shall take any action necessary—

(1) to amend the charters of the association and the district bank;

and

(2) to incorporate the petitioning association into the adjoining district if the reassignment is approved by—

(A) a majority of the stockholders of the association voting, in person or by proxy, at a duly authorized stockholders' meeting held for such purpose;

(B) the board of directors of the adjoining district bank;

(C) the Farm Credit System Assistance Board; and

(D) the Farm Credit Administration Board.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [4] Title V State Mediation Programs
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 7 U.S.C. 5103
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE V—STATE MEDIATION PROGRAMS

* * * * *

7 U.S.C. 5103

SEC. 503. PARTICIPATION OF FEDERAL AGENCIES.

* * * * *

(b) DUTIES OF THE FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION. The Farm Credit Administration shall prescribe rules requiring the institutions of the Farm Credit System—

(1) to cooperate in good faith with requests for information or analysis of information made in the course of mediation under any agricultural loan mediation program described in section 501; and

(2) to present and explore debt restructuring proposals advanced in the course of such mediation.

NOTE: Section 501 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 is codified at 7 U.S.C. 5101.

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [4] Title V State Mediation Programs
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 7 U.S.C. 5104
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

7 U.S.C. 5104

SEC. 504. REGULATIONS.

Within 150 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary and the Farm Credit Administration shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this subtitle.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [5] Title VII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Markets
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A The Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2279aa note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE VII—AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE SECONDARY MARKETS

Subtitle A--The Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation

12 U.S.C. 2279aa
note

SEC. 701. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE.

It is the purpose of this subtitle—

- (1) to establish a corporation chartered by the Federal Government;
- (2) to authorize the certification of agricultural mortgage marketing facilities by the corporation;
- (3) to provide for a secondary marketing arrangement for agricultural real estate mortgages that meet the underwriting standards of the corporation—
 - (A) to increase the availability of long-term credit to farmers and ranchers at stable interest rates;
 - (B) to provide greater liquidity and lending capacity in extending credit to farmers and ranchers; and
 - (C) to provide an arrangement for new lending to facilitate capital market investments in providing long-term agricultural funding, including funds at fixed rates of interest; and
- (4) to enhance the ability of individuals in small rural communities to obtain financing for moderate-priced homes.

NOTE: See Title VIII of the 1971 Act for the provisions relating to the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [5] Title VII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Markets
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A The Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 31 U.S.C. 9105(a)(4)
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

31 U.S.C. 9105(a)(4)

SEC. 703. GAO AUDIT OF FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION.

Section 9105(a) of title 31, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

(4) FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION.

(A) AUDITS AUTHORIZED. Notwithstanding any other provision of law and under such regulations as the Comptroller General may prescribe, the Comptroller General shall perform a financial audit of the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation on whatever basis the Comptroller General determines to be necessary.

(B) COOPERATION OF CORPORATION REQUIRED.

The Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation shall—

(i) make available to the Comptroller General for audit all records and property of, or used or managed by, the Corporation which may be necessary for the audit, and

(ii) provide the Comptroller General with facilities for verifying transactions with the balances or securities held by any depository, fiscal agent, or custodian.

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [5] Title VII Agricultural Mortgage Secondary Markets
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Subtitle A The Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C. 2279aa note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

12 U.S.C. 2279aa
note

SEC. 704. GAO STUDIES.

(a) STUDIES REQUIRED. The Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct studies of the following:

(1) The implementation of the amendments made by this subtitle by the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation and the effect of the operations of the Corporation on producers, the Farm Credit System, and other lenders, and the capital markets.

(2) The feasibility and appropriateness of promoting the establishment of a secondary market for securities representing interests in, or obligations backed by, pools of agricultural real estate loans for which a guarantee has not been provided by the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation.

(3) The feasibility of expanding the authority granted under the amendments made by this subtitle to authorize the sale of securities based on or backed by a trust or pool consisting of loans made to farm-related and rural small businesses. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term "farm-related businesses" means businesses 90 percent or more of the annual dollar volume of the sales of which are made to agricultural producers.

(b) SUBMISSION OF REPORT. Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General of the United States shall transmit to the Congress a report on the studies required by subsection (a), including therein such recommendations for administrative action and legislation as may be appropriate.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1987
Title: [6] Title IX Regulations
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2001 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

TITLE IX--REGULATIONS

12 U.S.C. 2001
note

SEC. 901. EFFECTIVE DATES.

(a) ISSUANCE OF REGULATIONS.

(1) AUTHORITY. The Farm Credit Administration Board shall issue such regulations as the Board considers necessary for the orderly and efficient implementation of the provisions of, and the amendments made by, this Act relating to the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 et seq.).

(2) TIMING. To the extent the Farm Credit Administration is required to issue regulations to implement this Act and the amendments made by this Act, the Farm Credit Administration shall issue such regulations as expeditiously as possible, and, except as otherwise provided in this Act, not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(b) TEMPORARY RETENTION OF CERTAIN REGULATIONS.

(1) IN GENERAL. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the regulations issued by the Farm Credit Administration before the date of the enactment of the Act under provisions amended by this Act shall remain in effect, notwithstanding such amendments, until the Farm Credit Administration issues regulations to implement such amendments, but in no event later than 180 days after such date of enactment.

(2) CERTAIN REGULATIONS RELATING TO BORROWERS' RIGHTS. The regulations implementing, interpreting, or applying part C of title IV (12 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.) (other than section 4.13(a)) (in effect immediately before the date of the enactment of this Act), to the extent that such regulations are not contrary to this title, and the amendments made by this Act shall remain in effect until January 1, 1989.

(3) REGULATIONS RELATING TO DISCLOSURE BY BANKS AND ASSOCIATIONS. Any regulation issued or approved by the Farm Credit Administration that implements, interprets, or applies section 4.13(a) (12 U.S.C. 2201(a)) (in effect immediately before the date of the enactment of this Act) shall remain in effect for 120 days after such date of enactment.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: FARM CREDIT AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1985
Title: Title V National Commission on Agricultural Finance
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C. 2001 note
Date Created: 12/31/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

FARM CREDIT AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1985

TITLE V—NATIONAL COMMISSION ON AGRICULTURAL FINANCE

12 U.S.C. 2001
note

SEC. 501. COMMISSION.

(a) The President shall appoint a National Commission on Agricultural Finance. Such Commission shall be comprised of 15 members, of whom 7 shall be appointed by the President and 4 each by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate. The Commission shall consist of representatives of the financial community, the agricultural sector, and government.

(b) The National Commission on Agricultural Finance shall conduct a study of methods to ensure the availability of adequate credit to agricultural producers and agribusiness, taking into account the long-term financing needs of the agricultural economy; the roles of the commercial banks, the Farm Credit System, and the Farmers Home Administration in meeting those financial needs.

(c) In conducting such study, the National Commission on Agricultural Finance shall—

(1) evaluate the financial circumstances relative to both lenders and borrowers of farm credit;

(2) evaluate the structure, performance, and conduct of private lenders—commercial bankers and the Farm Credit System—and public lenders;

(3) explore the need for long-term assistance in stabilizing the value of agricultural assets; and

(4) evaluate the effect on suppliers, producers, processors, and local communities when financial institutions fail.

(d) Not later than one year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Commission shall submit a report containing the results of the study required by this section, together with comments and recommendations for legislation providing for a sound, reasonable, and primarily self-supporting credit program for farmers and ranchers as the Commission considers appropriate, to Congress.

(e) The Commission shall be comprised of volunteers and no Federal funds shall be expended by the Commission.

Type: Statute
Statute: **CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATION ACT, 2016**
Title: Title VII Financial Services
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Treatment of Affiliate Transactions
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 8/7/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATION ACT, 2016

* * * * *

TITLE VII—FINANCIAL SERVICES

* * * * *

SEC. 705. TREATMENT OF AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS.

(a) COMMODITY EXCHANGE ACT AMENDMENTS.—Section 2(h)(7)(D) of the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 2(h)(7)(D)) is amended—

- (1)** by redesignating clause (iii) as clause (v);
- (2)** by striking clauses (i) and (ii) and inserting the following:

“**(i) IN GENERAL.**—An affiliate of a person that qualifies for an exception under subparagraph (A) (including affiliate entities predominantly engaged in providing financing for the purchase of the merchandise or manufactured goods of the person) may qualify for the exception only if the affiliate—

“**(I)** enters into the swap to hedge or mitigate the commercial risk of the person or other affiliate of the person that is not a financial entity, and the commercial risk that the affiliate is hedging or mitigating has been transferred to the affiliate;

“**(II)** is directly and wholly-owned by another affiliate qualified for the exception under this subparagraph or an entity that is not a financial entity;

“**(III)** is not indirectly majority-owned by a financial entity;

“**(IV)** is not ultimately owned by a parent company that is a financial entity; and

“**(V)** does not provide any services, financial or otherwise, to any affiliate that is a nonbank financial company supervised by the Board of Governors (as defined under section 102 of the Financial Stability Act of 2010).

“**(ii) LIMITATION ON QUALIFYING AFFILIATES.**—The

exception in clause (i) shall not apply if the affiliate is—

- “(I) a swap dealer;
- “(II) a security-based swap dealer;
- “(III) a major swap participant;
- “(IV) a major security-based swap participant;
- “(V) a commodity pool;
- “(VI) a bank holding company;
- “(VII) a private fund, as defined in section

202(a) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80–b–2(a));

“(VIII) an employee benefit plan or government plan, as defined in paragraphs (3) and (32) of section 3 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1002);

“(IX) an insured depository institution;

“(X) a farm credit system institution;

“(XI) a credit union;

“(XII) a nonbank financial company supervised by the Board of Governors (as defined under section 102 of the Financial Stability Act of 2010);

or

“(XIII) an entity engaged in the business of insurance and subject to capital requirements established by an insurance governmental authority of a State, a territory of the United States, the District of Columbia, a country other than the United States, or a political subdivision of a country other than the United States that is engaged in the supervision of insurance companies under insurance law.

“(iii) LIMITATION ON AFFILIATES’ AFFILIATES.—

Unless the Commission determines, by order, rule, or regulation, that it is in the public interest, the exception in clause (i) shall not apply with respect to an affiliate if the affiliate is itself affiliated with—

“(I) a major security-based swap participant;

“(II) a security-based swap dealer;

“(III) a major swap participant; or

“(IV) a swap dealer.

“(iv) CONDITIONS ON TRANSACTIONS.—With respect to an affiliate that qualifies for the exception in clause (i)—

“(I) the affiliate may not enter into any swap other than for the purpose of hedging or mitigating commercial risk; and

“(II) neither the affiliate nor any person affiliated with the affiliate that is not a financial entity may enter into a swap with or on behalf of any affiliate that is a financial entity or otherwise assume, net, combine, or consolidate the risk of

swaps entered into by any such financial entity, except one that is an affiliate that qualifies for the exception under clause (i).”’; and
(3) by adding at the end the following:

“(vi) RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.—Any swap entered into by an affiliate that qualifies for the exception in clause (i) shall be subject to a centralized risk management program of the affiliate, which is reasonably designed both to monitor and manage the risks associated with the swap and to identify each of the affiliates on whose behalf a swap was entered into.”’.

(b) SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 AMENDMENT.—Section 3C(g)(4) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78c–3(g)(4)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (E);

(2) by striking subparagraphs (A) and (B) and inserting

the following:

“(A) IN GENERAL.—An affiliate of a person that qualifies for an exception under this subsection (including affiliate entities predominantly engaged in providing financing for the purchase of the merchandise or manufactured goods of the person) may qualify for the exception only if the affiliate—

“(i) enters into the security-based swap to hedge or mitigate the commercial risk of the person or other affiliate of the person that is not a financial entity, and the commercial risk that the affiliate is hedging or mitigating has been transferred to the affiliate;

“(ii) is directly and wholly-owned by another affiliate qualified for the exception under this paragraph or an entity that is not a financial entity;

“(iii) is not indirectly majority-owned by a financial entity;

“(iv) is not ultimately owned by a parent company that is a financial entity; and

“(v) does not provide any services, financial or otherwise, to any affiliate that is a nonbank financial company supervised by the Board of Governors (as defined under section 102 of the Financial Stability Act of 2010).

“(B) LIMITATION ON QUALIFYING AFFILIATES.—The exception in subparagraph (A) shall not apply if the affiliate is—

“(i) a swap dealer;

“(ii) a security-based swap dealer;

“(iii) a major swap participant;

“(iv) a major security-based swap participant;

“(v) a commodity pool;

“(vi) a bank holding company;

“(vii) a private fund, as defined in section 202(a) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C.

80-b-2(a));

“(viii) an employee benefit plan or government plan, as defined in paragraphs (3) and (32) of section 3 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1002);

“(ix) an insured depository institution;

“(x) a farm credit system institution;

“(xi) a credit union;

“(xii) a nonbank financial company supervised by the Board of Governors (as defined under section 102 of the Financial Stability Act of 2010); or

“(xiii) an entity engaged in the business of insurance and subject to capital requirements established by an insurance governmental authority of a State, a territory of the United States, the District of Columbia, a country other than the United States, or a political subdivision of a country other than the United States that is engaged in the supervision of insurance companies under insurance law.

“(C) LIMITATION ON AFFILIATES’ AFFILIATES.—Unless the Commission determines, by order, rule, or regulation, that it is in the public interest, the exception in subparagraph (A) shall not apply with respect to an affiliate if such affiliate is itself affiliated with—

“(i) a major security-based swap participant;

“(ii) a security-based swap dealer;

“(iii) a major swap participant; or

“(iv) a swap dealer.

“(D) CONDITIONS ON TRANSACTIONS.—With respect to an affiliate that qualifies for the exception in subparagraph (A)—

“(i) such affiliate may not enter into any security based swap other than for the purpose of hedging or mitigating commercial risk; and

“(ii) neither such affiliate nor any person affiliated with such affiliate that is not a financial entity may enter into a security-based swap with or on behalf of any affiliate that is a financial entity or otherwise assume, net, combine, or consolidate the risk of security-based swaps entered into by any such financial entity, except one that is an affiliate that qualifies for the exception under subparagraph (A).”;

(3) by adding at the end the following:

“(F) RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.—Any security-based swap entered into by an affiliate that qualifies for the exception in subparagraph (A) shall be subject to a centralized risk management program of the affiliate, which is reasonably designed both to monitor and manage the risks associated with the security-based swap and to identify each of the affiliates on whose behalf a security-based swap was entered into.”

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2015
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 8/11/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 2015**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$54,000,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships. *Provided further*, That the agency may exceed this limitation by up to 10 percent with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: **CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2014**
Title: Title IV Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Limitation on Administrative Expenses
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 8/7/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2014

* * * * *

TITLE IV – RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$62,600,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions, including the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships: *Provided further*, That the agency may exceed this limitation by up to 10 percent with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress: *Provided further*, That no funds available to the Farm Credit Administration shall be used to implement or enforce those portions of the final regulation published in the Federal Register on October 3, 2012, (77 Fed. Reg. 60, 582–602), establishing a requirement that Farm Credit System institutions hold an advisory vote on officer compensation.

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2013
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 8/11/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 2013**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$59,780,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2012
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 8/11/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 2012**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$61,000,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2011
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 8/11/2017
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 2011**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$59,400,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2010
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 2010**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$54,500,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: OMNIBUS APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2009
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agency
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

OMNIBUS APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2009

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCY AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCY

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$49,000,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2008
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2008

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$46,000,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: REVISED CONTINUING APPROPRIATIONS RESOLUTION, 2007
Title: Division B – Continuing Appropriations Resolution, 2007
Part: Title I – Full-Year Continuing Appropriations
Subtitle: [Subtitle]
Chapter Name: [Chapter Name]
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

REVISED CONTINUING APPROPRIATIONS RESOLUTION, 2007

* * * * *

DIVISION B--CONTINUING APPROPRIATIONS RESOLUTION, 2007

The following sums are hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, and out of applicable corporate or other revenues, receipts, and funds, for the several departments, agencies, corporations, and other organization units of Government for fiscal year 2007, and for other purposes, namely:

TITLE I--FULL-YEAR CONTINUING APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 101. (a) Such amounts as may be necessary, at the level specified in subsection (c) and under the authority and conditions provided in the applicable appropriations Act for fiscal year 2006, for projects or activities (including the costs of direct loans and loan guarantees) that are not otherwise provided for and for which appropriations, funds, or other authority were made available in the following appropriations Acts:

(b) The Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2006.

* * * * *

SEC. 102. Appropriations made by section 101 shall be available to the extent and in the manner that would be provided by the pertinent appropriations Act.

* * * * *

SEC. 104. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this division, the requirements, authorities, conditions, limitations, and other provisions of the appropriations Acts referred to in section 101(a) shall continue in effect through the date specified in section 106.

* * * * *

SEC. 106. Unless otherwise provided for in this division or in the applicable appropriations Act, appropriations and funds made available and authority granted pursuant to this division shall be available through September 30, 2007.

* * * * *

SEC. 111. (a)(1) In addition to any amounts otherwise provided by this division, such sums as may be necessary are hereby appropriated to fund, for covered employees under a statutory pay system (as defined by section 5302 of title 5, United States Code), 50 percent of any increase in rates of pay which became effective under sections 5303 through 5304a of such title 5 in January 2007.

(2)(A) In addition to any amounts otherwise provided by this division, such sums as may be necessary are hereby appropriated to provide the amount which would be necessary to fund, for covered employees not described in paragraph (1), 50 percent of the cost of an increase in rates of pay, calculated as if such employees were covered by paragraph (1) and as if such increase had been made on the first day of the first pay period beginning in January 2007 based on the rates that were in effect for such employees as of the day before such first day.

(B) Subparagraph (A) is intended only to provide funding for pay increases for covered employees not described in paragraph (1). Nothing in subparagraph (A) shall be considered to modify, supersede, or render inapplicable the provisions of law in accordance with which the size or timing of any pay increase actually provided with respect to such employees is determined.

(b) Appropriations under this section shall include funding for pay periods beginning on or after January 1, 2007, and the pay costs covered by this appropriation shall include 50 percent of the increases in agency contributions for employee benefits resulting from the pay increases described in subsection (a).

(c) For purposes of this section, the term "covered employees" means employees whose pay is funded in whole or in part (including on a reimbursable basis) by any account for which funds are provided by this division (other than by chapters 2 and 11 of title II of this division) after October 4, 2006.

* * * * *

SEC. 114. Within 15 days after the enactment of this section, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate--

(1) a report specifying, by account, the amounts provided by this division for executive branch departments and agencies; and

(2) a report specifying, by account, the amounts provided by section 111 for executive branch departments and agencies.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2006
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 2006**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$44,250,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2005
Title: Division A – Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Programs Appropriations, 2005
Part: Title VI – Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2005

* * * * *

DIVISION A--AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES PROGRAMS APPROPRIATIONS, 2005

* * * * *

TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$42,350,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2004
Title: Division A – Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Programs Appropriations, 2004
Part: Title VI – Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2004

* * * * *

DIVISION A--AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES PROGRAMS APPROPRIATIONS, 2004

* * * * *

TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$40,900,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS RESOLUTION, 2003
Title: Division A – Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Programs Appropriations, 2003
Part: Title VI – Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS RESOLUTION, 2003

* * * * *

DIVISION A--AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES PROGRAMS APPROPRIATIONS, 2003

* * * * *

TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$38,400,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2002
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 2002**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$36,700,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2001
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 2001**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$36,800,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 2000
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 2000**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$35,800,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1999
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 1999**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$35,800,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1998
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 1998**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$34,423,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1997
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 1997**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$37,478,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249; *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1996
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: Administrative Provision
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 1996**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

SEC. 601. (a) For purposes of the administration of chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, any period of enrollment under a health benefits plan administered by the Farm Credit Administration prior to the effective date of this Act shall be deemed to be a period of enrollment in a health benefits plan under chapter 89 of such title.

(b)(1) An individual who, on September 30, 1995, is covered by a health benefits plan administered by the Farm Credit Administration may enroll in an approved health benefits plan described under section 8903 or 8903a of title 5, United States Code—

(A) either as an individual or for self and family, if such individual is an employee, annuitant, or former spouse as defined under section 8901 of such title; and

(B) for coverage effective on and after September 30, 1995.

(2) An individual who, on September 30, 1995, is entitled to continued coverage under a health benefits plan administered by the Farm Credit Administration—

(A) shall be deemed to be entitled to continued coverage under section 8905a of title 5, United States Code, for the same period that would have been permitted under the plan administered by the Farm Credit Administration; and

(B) may enroll in an approved health benefits plan described under sections 8903 or 8903a of such title in accordance with section 8905A of such title for coverage effective on and after September 30, 1995.

(3) An individual who, on September 30, 1995, is covered as an unmarried dependent child under a health benefits plan administered by the Farm Credit Administration and who is not a member of family as defined under section 8901(5) of title 5, United States Code—

(A) shall be deemed to be entitled to continued coverage under section 8905a of such title as though the individual had, on September 30, 1995, ceased to meet the requirements for being considered an unmarried dependent child under chapter 89 of such title; and

(B) may enroll in an approved health benefits plan described under section 8903 or 8903a of such title in accordance with section 8905a for continued coverage on and after September 30, 1995.

(c) The Farm Credit Administration shall transfer to the Federal Employees Health Benefits Fund established under section 8909 of title 5, United States Code, amounts determined by the Director of the Office of Personnel Management, after consultation with the Farm Credit Administration, to be necessary to reimburse the Fund for the cost of providing benefits under this section not otherwise paid for by the individuals covered by this section. The amount so transferred shall be held in the Fund and used by the Office in addition to the amounts available under section 8906(g)(1) of such title.

(d) The Office of Personnel Management—

(1) shall administer the provisions of this section to provide for—

(A) a period of notice and open enrollment for individuals affected by this section; and

(B) no lapse of health coverage for individuals who enroll in a health benefits plan under chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, in accordance with this section; and

(2) may prescribe regulations to implement this section.

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1995
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 1995**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$40,420,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1994
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation: 12 U.S.C.
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 1994**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$40,426,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1993
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: RURAL DEVELOPMENT, AGRICULTURE, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1991
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 1993**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$39,908,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249, including not to exceed the following amounts: official reception and representation expenses, \$1,500; Office of Secondary Market Oversight, \$300,000; Office of the General Counsel, \$2,000,000; and Office of Congressional and Public Affairs, \$500,000.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1992
Title: Title VI Related Agencies and Food and Drug Administration
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Independent Agencies
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, AND RELATED AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS
ACT, 1992**

* * * * *

**TITLE VI—RELATED AGENCIES AND FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION**

* * * * *

INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

**LIMITATION ON REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE
EXPENSES**

Not to exceed \$40,290,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions and from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be available for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249, of which not to exceed \$1,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

* * * * *

Type: Statute
Statute: AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1991
Title: Title V Related Agencies
Part: [Part]
Subtitle: Department of the Treasury
Chapter Name: Farm Credit Administration
U.S. Code Citation [U.S. Code Citation]
Date Created: 12/18/2012
Date Modified: 2/15/2018

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT, AGRICULTURE, AND RELATED
AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS ACT, 1991**

* * * * *

TITLE V—RELATED AGENCIES

* * * * *

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

* * * * *

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

**LIMITATION ON REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE
EXPENSES**

Not to exceed \$40,290,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions) and not the exceed \$608,000 (from assessments collected from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation); in all, \$40,898,000, shall be available for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249, of which not to exceed \$1,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

* * * * *